



(Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 13).

Input by members of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Input Project Member.

Proof reader: Milan Shakyā

Input Year: 2008

[Last Modified: 2009-04-28 15:47:20

With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project

of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal

and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA

www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon

BOLD for references to S. Bagchi's 1960 edition (added)

[...] = emendation

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

mahayanasutralamkaraḥ

|| om ||

namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah

prathamo 'dhikaraḥ

arthajño 'rthavibhavanam prakurute vaca padaiscamalai-  
rdukhkasyottaranaya duhkhitaḥ karunyatastanmayah |  
dharmasyottamayānadesitavidheḥ sattvesu tadgamisu  
slistamarthagatim niruttaragatam pañcatmikam darsayan ||  
msa\_1.1 ||

arthajño 'rthavibhavanam prakurute.....[ityadi] kosadesamarabhya  
ko 'lamkaroti | arthajñāḥ | kamalamkaramalamkaroti  
arthavibhavanam kurute | kena vaca padaiscamalaih | amalaya  
vacetisa.....[pauryadina] amalaih padairiti yuktaih sahitairiti  
vistarāḥ | na hi vina vaca padavyaṅjanairartha vibhavayitum sakyata  
iti | kasmai duhkhasyottaranaya duhkhitaḥ karunyatastanmayah |  
duhkhitaḥ yatkarunyam tasmātkarunyatastanmaya iti  
karunyamayah | kasyalamkaram karoti |  
dharmasyottamayānadesitavidheḥ | uttamayanasya desito vidhīryasmin dharme  
tasya dharmasya | kasminnalamkaroti | sattvesu tadgamisu |  
nimittasaptamyesa.....[mahayana]gamisattvanimittamityarthah |  
katividhamalamkaram karoti | pañcavidham | slistamarthagatim  
niruttaragatam pañcatmikam darsayan | slistamiti yuktaḥ |  
niruttaragatamityanuttarajñāna[yana]gatam |

tamidanim pañcatmikamarthagatim dvitīyena slokena darsayati |

ghatitamiva suvarṇam varijam va vibuddham sukrtamiva subhojyam  
bhujyamanam ksudhartaih | vidita iva sulekho ratnapeteva mukta  
vivṛta iha sa dharmah pritimāgryam dadhati || msa\_1.2 ||

anena slokena pañcabhirdrstantaih sa hi dharmah  
pañcavidhamarthamadhikrtya desitah sadhyam vyutpadyam  
cintyamacintyam parinispannam cadhigamartham pratyatmavedaniyam  
bodhipaksasvabhavam | so 'nena sutralamkarena vivrtah  
pritimagyam dadhati | yathakramam ghatitasuvarnadivat |

yada sa dharmah prakrtyaiva gunayuktah katham so 'lamkriyata  
ityasya codyasya pariharartham trtiyah slokah |

yatha bimbam bhusaprakrtigunavaddarpanagatam  
visistam pramodyam janayati nram darsanavasat |  
tatha dharmah suktaprakrtigunayukto 'pi satatam  
vibhaktarthastustim janayati visistamiha satam || msa\_1.3 ||

anena kim darsayati | yatha bimbam bhusaya prakrtyaiva gunavat  
adarsagatam darsanavasadvistam pramodyam janayatyevam sa  
dharmah subhasitaih prakrtyaiva gunayukto 'pi satatam  
vibhaktarthastustim visistam janayati |  
buddhimatamatastustivisesotpadanadalamkrta iva bhavatiti |

atah param tribhiih slokaistasmindharme trividhamanusamsam  
darsayatyadarotpadanartham |

aghrayamanakatukam svadurasam yathausadham tadvat |  
dharma[rmo] dvayavyavastha[stho] vyañjanato 'rtho na ca[rthasca]jñeyah  
|| msa\_1.4 ||

rajeva duraradho dharmo 'yam vipulagadhagambhirah |  
aradhitasca tadvadvaragunadhanadayako bhavati || msa\_1.5 ||

ratnam jatyamanartham[rgham]yathapariksakajanam na tosayati |  
dharmastathayamabugham viparyayattosayati tadvat || msa\_1.6 ||

trividho 'nusamsah | avaranaprahanahetutvamausadhopamatvena |  
dvayavyavastha iti vyañjanarthavyavasthah |  
vibhutvahetutvamabhijñadivaisesikagunairsvaryadanadrajopamatvena |  
aryadha[ja]nopabhogahetutvam ca anartha[rgha]jatyaratnopamatvena |  
pariksakajana aryajano veditavyah |

naivedam mahayanam buddhavacanam kutastasyayamanusamso  
bhavisyatityatra vipratipannastasya buddhavacanatvaprasadhanartham  
karanavibhajyamarabhya slokah |

adavavyakaranatsamapravrteragocaratsiddheh |  
bhavabhava 'bhavatpratipaksatvadrutanyatvat || msa\_1.7 ||

adavavyakaranat yadyetatsaddharmantarayipascatkennyutpaditam |  
kasmadadau bhagavata na vyakrtamanagatabhaya[bhamga]vat |  
samapravrteh samakalam ca sravakayanena mahayanasya  
pravrtrirupalabhyate na pascaditi kathamasyabuddhavacanatvam vijñayate  
| agocarannayamevamudaro gambhirasca dharmastarkikanam gocarah |  
tirthikasastresu tatprakaranupalambhaditi | nayamanyairbhasito

yujyate | ucyamane 'pi tadanadhimukteh | siddherathanyenabhisambudhya  
bhasitah | siddhamasya buddhavacanatvam | sa eva buddho yo 'bhisambudhya  
evam bhasate | bhavabhava 'bhavadyadi mahayanam kimcidasti  
tasya bhava[ve] siddhamidam buddhavacanamoto 'nyasya mahayanasyabhavat  
| atha nasti tasyabhava sravakayanasyapyabhavat | sravakayanam  
buddhavacanam na mahayanamiti na yujyate vina buddhayanena  
buddhanamanutpadat | pratipaksatvat | bhavyamanam ca mahayanam  
sarvanirvikalpajñanasrayatvena klesanam pratipakso bhavati tasmad  
buddhavacanam | rutanyatvat | na casya yatharutamarthastasmanna  
yatharutarthanusarenedamabuddhavacanam veditabyam |

yaduktamadavavyakaranadityanabhogadetadanagatam bhagavata na  
vyakrtamiti kasyacit syadata upeksaya ayoge slokah |

pratyaksacaksuso buddhah sasanasya ca raksakah |  
adhmanyavrtajñana upeksato na yujyate || msa\_1.8 ||

anena kim darsayati | tribhiih karanairanagatasya mahatah  
sasanopadravasyopeksa na yujyate | buddhanamayatnato  
jñanapravrtteh pratyaksacaksuskataya  
sasanaraksayasca[yam ca] yatnavatvat | anagatajñanasamarthyacca  
sarvakalavyahatajñanatayeti |

yaduktam bhavabhava 'bhavaditi | etadeva sravakayanam  
mahayanametenaiiva mahabodhipraptiriti kasyacitsyadatah sravakayanasya  
mahayanatvayoge slokah |

vaikalyato virodhadanupayatvattathapyanupadesat |  
na sravakayanamidam bhavati mahayanadharmakhyam || msa\_1.9 ||

vaikalyatpararthopadesasya | na hi sravakayane kascitparartha  
upadistah sravakanamatmano  
nirvidviragavimuktimatropayopadesat | na ca svartha eva  
paresupadisyamanah parartha bhavitumarhati | virodhat | svarthe hi  
paro niyujyamanah svartha eva prayujyate sa atmana eva  
parinirvanarthaprayukto 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyata  
iti viruddhametat | na ca sravakayanenaiva cirakalam bodhau ghatamano  
buddho bhavitumarhati | anupayatvat | anupayo hi sravakayanam  
buddhatvasya na canupayena ciramapi prayujyamanah prarthitamartham  
prapnoti | srngadiva dugdham na bhasraya[bhasrayah] |  
athanyathapyatropadistam yatha bodhisattvena prayoktavayam |  
tathapyanupadesanna sravakayanameva mahayanam bhaviturmahati | na hi  
sa tadsa upadesa etasminnupalabhyate |

viruddhameva canyonyam sravakayanam mahayanam cetyanyonyavirodhe  
slokah |

asayasyopadesasya prayogasya virodhatah |  
upastambhasya kalasya yat hinam hinameva tat || msa\_1.10 ||

katham viruddham | pañcabhivirodhaih |

asayopadesaprayogopastambhakalavirodhaih | sravakayane  
hyatmaparinirvanayaivasayastadarthamevopadesastadarthameva prayogah  
parittasca punyajñanasambharasamgrhita upastambhah, kalena  
calpena tadarthapraptyravattribhirapi janmabhih | mahayane tu sarvam  
viparyayena | tasmadanyonyavirodhad yad yanam hinam hinameva tat |  
na tanmahayanam bhavitumarhati |

buddhavacanasyedam laksanam yatsutre 'vatarati vinaye samdrsyate  
dharmatam ca na vilomayati | na caivam mahayanam,  
sarvadharmanihsvabhavatvopadesat | tasmanna buddhavacanamiti  
kasyacitsyadato laksanavirodhe slokah |

svake 'vataratsvasyaiva vinaye darsanadapi |  
audaryadapi gambhiryadaviruddhaiva dharmata || msa\_1.11 ||

anena slokena kim darsayati | avataratyavedam svasmin mahayanasutre  
svasya ca klesasya[klesah?] vinayah[vinaye]samdrsyate | yo  
mahayane bodhisattvanam klesah uktah | vikalpaklesa hi  
bodhisattvah | audaryagambhiryalaksanatvacca | na dharmatam  
vilomayatyathaiva hi dharmata mahabodhipraptaye tasmannasti  
laksanavirodhah |

agocaradityuktamatarstakagocaravayoge slokah |

nisrito 'niyato 'vyapi samvrtah khedavanapi |  
balasrayo matastarkastasyato visayo na tat || msa\_1.12 ||

adrstasatyasrayo hi tarkah kascidagamanisrito bhavati |  
aniyatasca bhavati kalantarenanyathapratyavagamat | avyapi ca na  
sarvajñeyavisayah | samvrtisatyavisayasca na paramarthavisayah  
| khedavamsca pratibhanaparyadanat | mahayanam tu na nisritam  
yavadakhedavat | satasahasrikadyanekasutropadesat | ato na tarkasya  
tadvisayah |

anupayatvat sravakayane na buddhatvam praptamityuktam, atha  
mahayanam kathamupayo yukta ityupayatvayoge slokah |

audaryadapi gambhiryatparipako 'vikalpana |  
desanato dvayasyasmin sa copayo niruttare || msa\_1.13 ||

anena slokena kim darsayati | prabhavaudaryadesanaya sattvanam  
paripakah prabhavadhimuktito ghatanat | gambhiryadesanaya  
avikalpana, ata etasya dvayasyasmin mahayane desana | sa copayo  
niruttare jñane, tabhyam yathakramam sattvanam  
paripacanatmanasca buddhadharmaparipakaditi |

ye punarasmad trasanti tadarthamasthanatrasadinave karanatvena  
slokah |

tadasthanatraso bhavati jagatam dahakarano  
mahapunyaskandhaprasavakaranaddirghasamayam |  
agotro 'sanmitro 'krtamatirapurvacittasubha-

strasatyasmin dharme patati mahato 'rthadgat iha || msa\_1.14 ||

trasasthane trasastadasthanatrasah | dahakarano bhavatyapayesu |  
kim karanam | mahatah apunyaskandhprasavasya karanat | kiyantam  
kalamiti dirghasamayam | evam pascadinavah | yena ca karanena  
yavantam ca kalam tat sandarsayati | kim punah karane tu  
satiti caturvidham trasakaranam darsayati | gotram casya na  
bhavati sanmitram va avyutpannamatirva bhavati mahayanadharmatayam  
purvam vanupacitasubho bhavati | patati mahato 'rthaditi  
mahabodhisambhararthat | apraptaparihanito 'paramadinavam  
darsayati |

trasakaranamuktamatrasakaranam vaktavyamityatrasakaranatve  
slokaḥ |

tadanyanya[nyasya?]bhavatparamagahanatvadanugamat  
vicitrasyakhyanaḥ dhruvakathanayogadvahumukhat |  
yathakhyanam narthadbhagavati ca bhavatigahanat  
na dharme 'smimstraso bhavati vidusam yonivicayat || msa\_1.15 ||

tadanyanya[nyasya?]bhavaditi tato 'nyasya mahayanasyabhavat | atha  
sravakayanameva mahayanam syadanyasya sravakasya pratyekabuddhasya  
vabhavah syat | sarva eva hi buddha bhavayuh | paramagahanatvacca |  
sarvajñajñanamargasyanugamacca tulyakalapravrttya |  
vicitrasyakhyanaḥ | vicitrascatra sambha[sa?]ramarga akhyayate na  
kevalam sunyataiva | tasmada[a]bhiprayikenanena bhavitavyamiti |  
dhruvakathanayogaḥ, bahumukhadabhiksnam catra sunyata kathyate  
bahumisca paryayaistesu tesu sutrantesu tasmadbhavitavyamatra  
mahata prayojanena | anyatha hi  
satkrtpṛatisedhamatrakṛtamabhabhisyadi | yathakhyanam narthat  
na casya yatharutamārtho 'smadapi traso na yuktaḥ | bhagavati ca  
bhavatigahanadatigahanasca buddhanam bhavo  
durajñeyastasmannasmabhistadajñanattrasitavyamiti | evam yonisah  
pravicyadvikusam traso na bhavati |

duranupravistajñanagocaratve slokaḥ |

srutam nisṛityadau prabhavati manaskara iha yo  
manaskarajñanam prabhavati ca tattvarthavisayam |  
tato dharmapṛaptih prabhavati ca tasminmatirato  
yada pratyatmam sa kathamasati tasminvyavasitih || msa\_1.16 ||

srutam nisṛityadau manaskarah prabhavati yo yonisa ityarthah |  
yoniso manaskarattattvarthavisayam jñanam prabhavati lokottara  
samyagdrstih, tatastatphalasya dharmasya pṛaptih, tatastasmin  
pṛapte matirvimuktijñanam pradurbhavati | evam yada pratyatmam sa  
matirbhavati, kathamasati tasminnesa vyavasitirniscayo bhavati naivedam  
buddhavacanamitie |

atrasapadaasthanatve slokaḥ |

aham na boddha na gabhiraboddha buddhau gabhiram kimatarkagamyam |  
kasmad gabhirarthavidam ca moksa ityetaduttrasapadam na yuktam ||  
msa\_1.17 ||

yadi tavadahamasya na boddhetyuttrasapadam, tanna yuktam | atha buddho 'pi  
gambhi[bhi?] rasya padarthasya na boddha sa kim gabhiram  
desayisyatityuttrasapadam, tadayuktam | atha gambhi[bhi]ram  
kasmadatarkagamyamityuttrasapadam, tanna yuktam | atha kasmad  
gabhirarthavidameva mokso na tarkikanamityuttrasapadam, tanna yuktam  
|

anadhimuktita eva tatsidvau slokah |

hinadhimukteh sunihinadhatorhi naih sahayaih parivaritasya |  
audaryagambhiryasudesite 'smin dharme 'dhimuktiryadi nasti siddham ||  
msa\_1.18 ||

yasya hina cadhika[cadhi]muktih, tatasca hina eva dhatuh samudagata  
alayavijñanabhavana | hinaireva sahayaih  
samanadhimuktidhatukairyah  
parivaritastasyasminnaudaryagambhiryasudesite mahayanadharme  
yadyadhimuktirnasti, ata eva siddhamutkrstamidam mahayanamiti |  
asrutasutrantapratiksepayoge slokah |

srutanusarena hi buddhimattam labdhvasrute yah prakarotyavajñam |  
srute vicitre sati caprameye siste kuto niscayameti mudhah ||  
msa\_1.19 ||

kamam tavadadhimuktirna syadasrutanam tu  
sutrantanamavisesena pratiksepo na yuktah | srutanusarenaiva  
hi buddhimattvam labdhva yah sruta evavajñam karoti mudhah sa  
satyevavasiste srute vicitre caprameye ca kutah  
karananniscayameti na tadbuddhavacanamiti | na hi tasya  
srutadanyabdalamasti tasmadasrutva pratiksepo na yuktah |

yadapi ca srutam tadyoniso manasi kartavyam nayonisa  
ityayonisomanasikaradinave slokah |

yatharute 'rthe parikalpyamane svapratyayo hanimupaiti buddheh |  
svakhyatatam ca ksipati ksatim ca prapnoti dharme  
pratighavativa[pratighatameva] || msa\_1.20 ||

svapratyaya iti svayamdrstiparamarsako, na  
vijñanamantikadarthaparyesi | hanimupaiti buddheriti  
yathabhu[ru]tajñanadapriptiparihanitah | dharmasya ca  
svakhyatatam pratiksipati tannidanam capunyaprabhavat ksatim  
prapnoti | dharme ca pratighatamavaranam ca  
dharmavyasanasamvartaniyam karmetyayamatradinavah |

ayathavatasca[ayatharutañca]rthamavijanato 'pi pratighato na yukta iti  
pratighatayoge slokah |

manah pradosah prakrtipradusto ['yatharute capi]hyayuktarupah

|

prageva samdehagatasya dharme tasmadupeksaiva varam hyadosa ||

msa\_1.21 ||

prakrtipradusta iti praktisavadyah | tasmadupeksaiva varam |

kasmat | sa hyadosa | pratighatastu sadosah |

| mahayanasutralamkare mahayanasiddhyadhikarah prathamah ||

dvitiyo 'dhikarah

saranagamanavisesasamgrahasloka |

ratnani yo hi saranapragato 'tra yane jñeyah sa eva paramah

sarana[nam] gatanam |

sarvatragabhyupagamadhigamabhibhutibhedaiscaturvidhamayarthavisesane

na || msa\_2.1 ||

sa eva paramah saranam gatanamiti | kena karanena |

caturvidhasvabhavarthavisesanena | caturvidho 'rthah

sarvatragabhyupagamadhigamabhibhutibhedato veditavyah |

sarvatragarthah | abhyupagamarthah | adhigamarthah | abhibhavarthah

| te punaruttaratra nirdeksyante |

tathapyatra saranapragatanam bahuduskarakaryatvat kecinnotsahante |

sloka |

yasmadadau duskara esa vyavasayo duhsadho 'sau naikasahasrairapi

kalpaih |

siddho yasmatsattvahitadhanamarthastasmadagre yana

ihagrasaranarthah || msa\_2.2 ||

etena tasya saranagamanavyavasayasya

pranidhanapratipattivisesabhyam yaso hetutvam darsayati |

phalaprativisesena maharthatvam |

purvadhikrte sarvatragarthe sloka |

sarvan sattvamstarayitum yah pratipanno

yane jñane sarvagate kausalyayuktah |

yo nirvane samsarane 'pyekaraso 'sau [samsrtisantyekaraso 'sau]

jñeyo dhimanesa hi sarvatraga evam || msa\_2.3 ||

etena caturvidham sarvatragartham.....

asamketikam dharmataapratilambhikam ceti prabhedalaksana

pravrttiraudarikasuksmaprabhedena |

saranapratipattivisesane sloka |

saranagatimimam gato mahartham gunaganavrddhimupaiti so

'prameyam |

spshurati jagadidam krpasayena prathayati capratimam maha[rya]dharmam

|| msa\_2.4 ||

atra saranagamanastham maharthatam svapararthapratipattibhyam  
darsayati | svarthapratipattih punarbahuprakaraprameyagunavrddhya |  
aprameyatvam tarkasamkhyakalaprameyataya veditavyam | na hi sa  
gunavrddhistarkena prameya na samkhyaya na kalenatyantikavat |  
pararthapratipattirasayatasa karunasphuranena prayogatasca  
mahayanadharmaprathanena | mahayanam hi maharyadsam dharmah |

|| mahyanasutralamkare saranagamanadhikaro dvitiyah ||

trtiyo 'dhikarah

gotraprabhedasamgrahasloka

sattvagravtva svabhavasca lingam gotraprabhedata |  
adinavo 'nusamsasca dvidhaupamyam caturvidha || msa\_3.1 ||

anena gotrasyastitvamagravtva svabhavo lingam bheda adinapravo  
'nusamso dvidhaupamyam cetyesa prabhedah samgrhitah | ete ca  
prabhedah pratyekam caturvidhah |

anena gotrastitvavibhage sloka |

dhatunamadhimuktesca pratipattesca bhedatah |  
phalabhedopalabdhesca gotrastitvam nirupyate || msa\_3.2 ||

nanadhatukatvatsattvanamaparimano dhatuprabhedo  
yathoktamaksarasititre | tasmadevamjatiyako 'pi dhatubhedah  
pratyetyah iti | asti yanatraye gotrabhedah | adhimuktibhedo 'pi  
sattvanamupalabhyate | prathamata eva kasyacit kvacideva yane  
'dhimuktirbhavati | so 'ntarena gotrabhedam na syat | utpaditayamapi ca  
pratyayavasenadhimuktau pratipattibheda upalabhyate kascinnirbodha  
bhavati kascineti so 'ntarena gotraprabhedam na syat |  
phalabhedascopalabhyate hinamadyavisista bodhayah | so 'ntarena  
gotrabhedam na syat bijanurupatvat phalasya |

agravtvaavibhage sloka |

udagravtve 'tha sarvatve maharthatve 'ksayaya ca |  
subhasya tannimittatvat gotragravtva vidhiyate || msa\_3.3 ||

atra gotrasya caturvidhena nimittatvenagravtva darsayati | taddhi gotram  
kusalamulanamudagravtve nimittam, sarvatve, maharthatve, aksayatve ca |  
na hi sravakanam tathodagrani kusalamulani, na ca sarvani  
santi, balavaisaradyadyabhavat | na ca maharthanyapararthatvat | na  
caksayanyanupadhisesanirvanavasanatvat |

laksanavibhage sloka |

prakrtya paripustam ca asrayascasritam ca tat |  
sadasaccaiva vijñeyam gunottaranatarthatah || msa\_3.4 ||

etena caturvidham gotram darsayati | praktistham

samudanitamasrayasvabhavamasritasvabhavam ca tadeva yathakramam |  
tatpunarhetubhavena sat phalabhavenasat gunottaranarthena gotram  
veditavyam guna uttarantyasmadudbhavantiti krtva |

lingavibhage slokah |

karunyamadhimuktisca ksantiscadiprayogatah |  
samacarah subhasyapi gotralingam nirupyate || msa\_3.5 ||

caturvidham lingam bodhisattvagotre | adipayogata eva karunyam  
sattvesu | adhimuktirmahayanadharme | ksantirduskaracaryayam  
sahisnutarthena | samacarasca paramitamayasya kusalasyeti |

prabhedavibhage slokah |

niyataniyatam gotramaharyam haryameva ca |  
pratyayairgotrabhedo 'yam samasena caturvidhah || msa\_3.6 ||

samasena caturvidham gotram niyataniyatam tadeva yathakramam  
pratyayairaharyam haryam ceti |

adinavavibhage slokah |

klesabhyasah kumitratvam vighatah paratantrata |  
gotrasyadinavo jñeyah samasena caturvidhah || msa\_3.7 ||

bodhisattvagotre samasena caturvidha adinavo yena gotrastho 'gunesu  
pravartate | klesabahulyam, akalyanamitrata, upakaranavighatah,  
paratantryam ca |

anusamsavibhage slokah |

ciradapayagamanamasumoksasca tatra ca |  
tanudukhkopasamvittih sodvega sattvapacana || msa\_3.8 ||

caturvidho bodhisattvasya gotre 'nusamsah | cirenapayan gacchati |  
ksipram ca tebhyo mucyate | mrdukam ca dukham tesupapannah  
pratisamvedayate | samvignacetastadupapannamsca  
sattvankarunayamanah paripacayati |

mahasuvarnagotraupame slokah |

suvarnagotravat jñeyamameyasubhatarayah |  
jñananirmalatayogaprabhavanam ca nisrayah || msa\_3.9 ||

mahasuvarnagotram hi caturvidhasya suvarnasyasrayo bhavati |  
prabhutasya, prabhasvarasya, nirmalasya, karmanyasya ca | tatsadharmyena  
bodhisattvagotramaprameyakusalamulasrayah | jñanasrayah |  
klesanirmalyapraptyasrayah | abhijñadiprabhavasrayasca |  
tasmanmahasuvarnagotropamam veditavyam |

maharatnagotraupame slokah |

suratnagotravajjñeyam mahabodhinimittatah |  
mahajñanasamadhyaryamahasattvarthanisrayat || msa\_3.10 ||

maharatnagotram hi caturvidharatnasrayo bhavati | jatyasya  
varnasampannasya samsthanasampannasya pramanasampannasya ca |  
tadupamam bodhisattvagotram veditavyam, mahabodhinimittatvat,  
mahajñananimittatvat, ariasamadhinimittatvat, cittasya hi samsthitih  
samadhih, mahasattvapariapanimittatvacca bahusattvapariapanat |  
agotrasthavibhage slokah |

aikantiko ducarite 'sti kascit kascit samudghatitasukladharma |  
amoksabhagiyasubho 'sti kascin nihinasuklo 'styapi hetuhinah ||  
msa\_3.11 ||

aparinirvanadharmaka etasminnagotrastho 'bhipretah | sa ca samasato  
dvidvidhah | tatkalaparinirvanadharmatayantam ca |  
tatkalaparinirvanadharmatacaturvidhah | ducaritaikantikah,  
samucchinna kusalamulah, amoksabhagiyakusalamulah,  
hinakusalamulascapariapanasambharah |  
atyantaparinirvanadharmata hetuhino yasya parinirvanagotrastveva nasti  
|

praktipariapanagotramahatmye slokah |

gambhiraudaryaevade parahitakaranyodite dirghadharma  
ajñatvaivadhimuktirbhavati suvipula samprapatiksama ca |  
sampattiscavasane dvayagataparama yadbhavatyeva tesam  
tadjñeyam bodhisattvapraaktigunavatastatprapustacca gotrat ||  
msa\_3.12 ||

yadgabhi[mahi]ryodaryaevadini parahitakriyarthamukte vistirne  
mahayanadharme gambhiraudaryarthamajñatvaivadhimuktirvipula bhavati,  
pratipattau cotsahah [cakhedah] sampattiscavasane  
mahabodhirdvayagatayah (msa\_bagchi 14) sampatteh parama,  
tatprakrtya gunavatah pariapanasya ca bodhisattvagotrasya  
mahatmyam veditavyam | dvayagata iti dvaye laukikah sravakasca |  
parameti visista |

phalato gotravisesane slokah |

svipulagunabodhivksavrddhyai ghanasukhaduhkhasamopalabdhave ca |  
svaparahitasukhakriyaphaladvabhavati samudagra[samulamudagra]gotrametat  
|| msa\_3.13 ||

svaparahitaphalasya bodhivksasya prasastamulatvamanena  
bodhisattvagotram sandarsitam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare gotradhikarastriyah ||

caturtho 'dhikarah

cittotpadalaksane slokah |

mahotsaha maharambha maharthatha mahodaya |  
cetana bodhisattvanam dvayartha cittasambhavah || msa\_4.1 ||

mahotsaha samnahaviryena  
gambhiraduskaradirghakalapatipaksotsa[ttyu]tsahanat | maharambha  
yathasamnahaprayogaviryena | mahartha atmaparahitadhikarat |  
mahodaya mahabodhisamudagamatvat | so 'yam trividho gunah  
paridipitah, purusakaraguno dvabhyam  
padabhyamarthakriyagunah phalaparigrahagunasca dvabhyam |  
dvayartha mahabodhisattvarthakriyalambanatvat | iti triguna  
dvayalambana ca catena cittotpada ityucyate |

cittotpadaprabhede slokah |

cittotpada 'dhimokso 'sau suddhadhyasayiko 'parah |  
vaipakyo bhumisu matastathavaranaavarjitah || msa\_4.2 ||

caturvidho bodhisattvanam cittotpadah | adhimoksiko  
'dhimukticaryabhumau | suddhadhyasayikah saptasu bhumisu |  
vaipakiko 'stamyadisū | anavaraniko buddhabhumau |

cittotpadaviniscaye cattvarah slokah |

karunamula isto 'sau sadasattvahitasayah |  
dharmadhimoksastajjñanaparyestyalambanastatha || msa\_4.3 ||

uttaracchandayano 'sau pratisthasilasamvrtih |  
utthapana vipaksasya paripantho 'dhiwasana || msa\_4.4 ||

subhavrddhyanusamso 'sau punyajñanamayah sa hi |  
sadaparamitayoganiryanasca sa kathyate || msa\_4.5 ||

bhumiparyavasano 'sau pratisvam tatprayogatah |  
vijñeyo bodhisattvanam cittotpadaviniscayah || msa\_4.6 ||

tathayam viniscayah | kimmula esa catuvirdho bodhisattvanam  
cittotpadah kimasayah kimadhimoksah kimalambanah kimyanah  
kimpratisthah kimadinavah kimanusamsah kimniryana  
(msa\_bagchi 16) kimparyavasana iti | aha | karunamulah |  
sadasattvahitasayah | mahayanadharmadhimoksah |  
tājñānāparyestyakarena tājñānalambanat [nah] |  
uttarottaracchandayanah | bodhisattvasilasamvarapratisthah |  
paripantha adinavah | kah punastatparipantho  
vipaksasyanyayanacittasyotthapanadhivasana va |  
punyajñanamayakusaladharmavrddhyanusamsah |  
sadaparamitabhyasaniryana | bhumiparyavasanasca pratisvam  
bhumiprayogat | yasyam bhumau yah prayuktastasya  
tadbhumiparyavasana |

samadasamketikacittotpade slokah |

mitrabalad hetubalanmulabalacchru tabalacchubhabhyasat |  
adrhdardhodaya uktascittotpadah parakhyanat || msa\_4.7 ||

yo hi parakhyanaccittotpadah paravijñapanatsa ucyate  
samadasamketikah | sa punarmitrabaladva bhavati

kalyanamitranurodhat | hetubaladva gotrasamarthyat |  
kusalamuladvatita[tadgotra]pustitah | srutabaladva tatra tatra  
dharmaparyaye bhasyamane bahunam bodhicittotpadat |  
subhabhyasadva drsta iva dharme  
satatasravanodgrahanadharanadibhih | sa  
punarmitrabaladardhodayo veditavyah | hetvadibalad drdhodayah |

paramarthikacittotpade sapta slokah |

supasitasambudde susambhutajñanapunyasambhare |  
dharmesu nirvikalpajñanaprasavatparamatasya || msa\_4.8 ||

dharmesu ca sattvesu ca tatkrtyesuttame ca buddhatve |  
samacittota[ttopa]lambhatpramodyavisistata tasya || msa\_4.9 ||

janmaudaryam tasminnutsahah suddhirasayasyapi |  
kausalyam parisiste niryanam caiva vijñeyam || msa\_4.10 ||

dharmadhimuktibijatparamitasresthamatrtto jatah |  
dhyanamaye sukhagarbhe karuna samvardhika dhatri || msa\_4.11 ||

audaryam vijñeyam pranidhanamahadasabhinirharat |  
utsaho boddhavyo duskaradirghadhikakhedat || msa\_4.12 ||

asannabodhibodhattadupayajñanalabhatacapa |  
asayasuddhirjñeya kausalyam tvanyabhumiगतam || msa\_4.13 ||

niryanam vijñeyam yathavyavasthanamanasikarena |  
tatkalanatajñanadavikalpanaya ca tasyaiva || msa\_4.14 ||

prathamena slokenopadesapratipattyadhigamavisesaih paramarthikatvam  
cittotpadasya darsayati | sa ca paramarthikascittotpadah  
pramuditayam bhumaviti [pramuditabhumi] |  
pramodyavisistatayastatra karanam darsayati | tatra dharmesu  
samacittata dharmanairatmyapratibodhat | sattvesu samacittata  
atmaparasamatopagamat | sattvakrtyesu samacittata atmana iva tesam  
dukhaksayakanksanat | buddhatve samacittata  
taddharmadhatoratmanyabhedapratibodhat | tasminneva ca  
paramarthikacittotpade sadartha veditavyah | janma audaryamutsaha  
asayasuddhih parisistakausalyam niryanam ca | tatra janma  
bijamatrgarbhadrivisesadveditavyam | audaryam  
dasamahapranidhanabhinirharat | utsaho dirghakalikaduskarakhedat  
| asayasuddhirasannabodhijñanattadupayajñanalabhacca |  
parisistakausalyamanyasu bhumisya kausalyam | niryanam  
yathavyavasthanabhumi-manasikarena | katham manasikarena, tasya  
bhumi-vyavasthanasya kalpanajñanatkalpanamatrametaditi | tasyaiva ca  
kalpanajñanasyavikalpanat |

aupamyamahatmye sat slokah |

prthivisama utpadah kalyanasuvarnasamnibhasanyah |  
suklanavacandrasadrso bahniprakhyo 'parocchrayah [jñeyah] || msa\_4.15

||

bhuyo mahanidhanavadanyo ratnakaro yathaivanyah |  
sagarasadrso jñeyo vajraprakhyo 'calendranibhah || msa\_4.16 ||

bhaisajyarajasadrso mahasuhrtssamnibho 'paro jñeyah |  
cintamaniprakaso dinakarasadrso 'paro jñeyah || msa\_4.17 ||

gandharvamadhuraghosavadanyo rajopamo 'paro jñeyah |  
kosthagaraprakhyo mahapathasamastathaiivanyah || msa\_4.18 ||

yanasamo vijñeyo gandharvasamasca vetasaga[cetasah]prabhavah |  
anandasabdasadrso mahanadisrota[strotah]sadrscasca || msa\_4.19 ||

meghasadrscasca kathitascittotpado jinatmajanam hi |  
tasmattatha gunadhyam cittam muditaih samutpadyam || msa\_4.20 ||

prathamacittotpado bodhisattvanam prthivisamah  
sarvabuddhadharmatatsambharaprasavarasya pratisthabhutvat |  
asayasahagatascittotpadah kalyanasuvarnasadrso  
hitasukhadhyasayasya vikarabhajanat | prayogasahagatah  
suklapaksanavacandropamah kusaladharmavrddhigamanat |  
adhyasayasahagato bahnisadrso  
indhanakaravisesenevagnistasyottarottaravisesadhigamanat |  
visesadhigamasayo hyadhyasayah | danaparamitasahagato  
mahanidhanopama  
amisasambhogenaprameyasattvasamtarpanadaksayatvacca |  
silaparamitasahagato ratnakaropamah sarvagunaratanam tatah  
prasavat | ksantiparamitasahagatah sagaropamah  
sarvanistoparipatairaksobhyatvat | viryaparamitasahagato vajropamo  
drdhatvadabhedyataya | dhyanaparamitasahagatah parvatarajopamo  
niskampatvadaviksepatah | prajñāparamitasahagato  
bhaisajyarajopamah sarvaklesajñeyavarānavyadhiprasamanat |  
apramanasahagato mahasuhrtssamnibhah sarvavastham  
satvanupeksakatvat | abhijñānasahagatascintamanisadrso  
yathadhimoksam tatphalasaruddheh | samgrahavastusahagato  
dinakarasadrso vineyasasyaparipacanat | pratisamvitsahagato  
gandharvamadhuraghosopamo vineyavarjakadharmadesakatvat |  
pratisaranasahagato maharajopamo 'vipranasahetutvat |  
punyajñānasambharasahagatah kosthagaropamo  
bahupunyajñānasambharkosasthanatvat | bodhipaksasahagato  
maharajapathopamah sarvāyapudgalāyatanuyatatvat |  
samathavipasyanasahagato yanopamah sukhavahanat |  
dharana-pratibhanasahagato gandharvopamah  
udakadharanaksayodbhedasadharmyena  
srutasrutadharmarthadharanaksayodbhedatah | dharmoddanasahagata  
anandasabdasadrso moksakamanam vineyanam priyasravanat |  
ekayanamargasahagato nadisro[sro]tah samah svarasavahitvat |  
anutpattikadharmaksantilabhe ekayanatvam tadbhumigatanam  
bodhisattvanamabhinnakaryakriyatvat | upayakausalyasahagato meghopamah

sarvasattvarthakriyatadadhinatvattusitabhavanavasadisamdarsanatah  
| yatha meghatsarvabhajanalokasampattyah | esa ca  
dvavimsatyupamascittotpada aryaksayamatisutre  
'ksagatanusarenanugantavyah |

cittanutpadaparibhasayam slokah |

pararthacittattadupayalabhato mahabhisamdhyarthasutatvadarsanat |  
maharhacittodayavarjita janah samam gamisyanti vihaya tatsukham ||  
msa\_4.21 ||

tena cittotpadena varjitah sattvascaturveidham sukham na labhante  
yadbodhisattvanam pararthacintanatsukham | (msa\_bagchi 19) yacca  
pararthopayalabhat | yacca mahabhisamdhyarthasamdarsanat  
gambhiramahayanasvato[sutra]bhiprayikarthavibodhatah | yacca  
paramatattvasya dharmanairatmyasya samdarsanatsukham |

cittotpadaprasamsayam durgatiparikhedanirbhayatamupadaya slokah |

sahodayaccittavarasya dhimatah susamvrtam cittamanantaduskrtat |  
sukhena duhkkena ca modate sada subhi krpalusca vivardhana[yan] dvayam  
|| msa\_4.22 ||

tasya cittavarasya sahodayabdodhisattvasya susamvrtam cittam  
bhavatyantantattvadhistanad duskrtadato 'sya durgatito bhayam  
na bhavati | sa ca dvayam vardhayan subham ca karma-krpam ca nityam  
ca subhi bhavati krpalusca tena sada modate | sukhenapi subhitvat |  
duhkhenapi pararthakriyanimittena krpalutvat | ato 'sya  
bahukarttavayataparikhedadapi bhayam na bhavati |

akaranasamvaralabhe slokah |

yadanapeksah svasarirajivite pararthamabhyeti param parisramam |  
paropaghatena tathavidhah katham sa duskrite karmani  
sampravartsyati || msa\_4.23 ||

asya pindartho yasya para eva priyatara natma parartham  
svasarirajivite nirapeksatvat | sa kathamatmartham paropaghatena  
duskrite karmani pravartsyatiti |

cittavyavrttau slokau |

mayopamanviksya sa sarvadarmanudyanayatramiva copapattih |  
klesacca duhkacca bibheti nasau sampattikale 'tha vipattikale ||  
msa\_4.24 ||

svaka gunah sattvahitacca modah samcintyanmarddhivikurvitam ca |  
vibhusanam bhojanamagrabhumih kridaratirnityakrpatmakanam ||  
msa\_4.25 ||

mayopamasarvadharmeksanatsa bodhisattvah sampattikale klesebhyo na  
vibheti | udyanayatropamopapattiksanat vipattikale duhkhanam  
bibheti | tasya kuto bhayabdodhicittam vyavartisyate | api ca svaguna

mandanam bodhisattvanam | parahitatpriritirbhojanam |  
samcintyopapattirudyabhumih | rddhivikurvitam  
kridaratirbodhisattvanamevasti | nabodhisattvanam | tesam  
katham cittam vyavartisyate |

dukhkhatrasapratishedhe slokah |

pararathamudyogavatah krapatmano hyavicirapyeti yato 'sya ramyatam |  
kutah punastrasyati tadrso bhavan parasrayairdukhkhasamudbhavairbhave  
|| msa\_4.26 ||

api ca yasya pararathamudyogavatah karunatmakatvadavicirapi ramyah sa  
katham pararthanimitairdukhhotpadairbhave punastrasamapatsyate | yato  
'sya dukhhatrasah syaccittasya vyavrttirbhavati |

sattvopeksapratishedhe slokah |

mahakrpacaryasadositatmanah parasya dukkhairupataptacetasa |  
parasya krtye samupasthite punah paraih samadapanato 'tilajjana ||  
msa\_4.27 ||

yasya mahakarunacaryena nityositah atma paradukkhaisca  
dukhhitam cetastasyotpanne pararatham karaniye yadi paraih  
kalyanamitrah samadapana kartavya bhavati atilajjana |

kausidyaparibhasayam slokah |

sirasi vinihitoccasattvabharah sithilagatirnahi sobhate 'grasattvah |  
svaparavividhabandhanatibaddhah satagunamutsahamarhati prakarttum ||  
msa\_4.28 ||

sirasi mahantam sattvabharam vinidhaya bodhisattvah sithilam  
parakramamano na sobhate | satagunam hi sa viryam kartumarhati  
sravakaviryat tatha hi svaparabandhanairvidhairatyartham baddhah  
klesakarmajanmasvabhavaih |

|| mahayanasutralamkare cittotpadadhikarascaturthah ||

pañcamo 'dhikarah

pratipattilaksane slokah |

mahasrayarambhaphalodayatmika jinatmajanam pratipattirisyate |  
sada mahadanamahadhivasana maharthasampadanakrtyakarika ||  
msa\_5.1 ||

tatra mahasraya cittotpadasrayatvat | maharambha svaparartharambhat  
| mahaphalodaya mahabodhiphalatvat | ata eva yathakramam mahadana  
sarvasattvopadanat | mahadhivasana sarvadukkhadhivasanat |  
maharthasampadanakrtyakarika vipulasattvarthasampadanat |

svapararthanirvisesatve slokah |

paratralabdhvatmasamanacittatam svato 'dhi va  
sresthatarestatam pare |

tathatmano 'nyarthavisistasamjñinah svakarhata ka katama  
pararthata || msa\_5.2 ||

paratratmasamanacittatam labdhvadhimuktito va  
samketikacittotpadalabhe jñanato va paramarthikacittotpadalabhe |  
atmato va punah paratra visistataramistatam labdhva tenaiva  
ca karanenatmanah pararthe visistasamjñino bodhisattvasya kah  
svarthah parartha va | nirvisesam hi tasyobhayamityarthah |  
pararthavisesane slokah |

paratra loko na tathatinirdayah pravartate tapanakarmanaripau |  
yatha parartham bhṛsadhukhatapane kṛpatmakah svatmani  
sampravartate || msa\_5.3 ||

yatha svatmanah parartha visisyate tatsadhayati pararthamatmano  
'tyartham samtapanat |

pararthapatipattivihage dvau slokau |

nikṛstamadyottamadharmatasthite sudesanavarjanatavatarana |  
vinitirarthe paripacana subhe tathavavadasthitibuddhimuktayah ||  
msa\_5.4 ||

gunairvisistaih samudagamastatha kulodayo vyakaranabhisiktata  
|  
tathagatajñanamanuttaram padam parartha esa trayadhiko dasatmakah  
|| msa\_5.5 ||

trividhe sattvanikaye hinamadyavisistagotrastheh trayodasavidho  
bodhisattvasya pararthah | sudesananusanyadesanapratiharyabhyam  
| avarjana rddhipratihayerna | avatarana sasanabhyupagamanat |  
vinitirarthe 'vatirnanam samsayacchedanam | paripacana kusale |  
avavadascittasthitih prajñavimuktih,  
abhijñadibhirvisesakaingunaih samudagamah | tathagatakule janma,  
astabhyam bhūmau vyakaranam dasamyamabhisekasca | saha  
tathagatajñanenetyesa trisu gotrastesu yathayogam  
trayodasavidhah parartha bodhisattvasya |

pararthapatipattisampattau slokah |

jananurupaviparitatesana nirunnata capyamama vicaksana |  
ksama ca danta ca suduragaksaya jinatmajanam pratipattiruttama  
|| msa\_5.6 ||

yathasau pararthapatipattih sampanna bhavati tatha samdarsayati |  
katham casau sampanna bhavati | yadi gotrasthajanaturupaviparita ca  
desana bhavati | anunnata cavarjana | amama cavatarana | na  
rddhaya manyate na cavataritansattvanmamayati | vicaksana carthe  
vinitipratipattirbhavati | ksama ca subhe paripacanapatipattih |  
danta cavavadadipratipattih | na hyadanto 'vavadadisu paresam  
samarthah | suduraga ca kulodayadipratipattih | na hyaduragataya

pratipattya kulodayayah paresam kartum sakyah | sarva  
caisa, pararthapratipattirbodhisattvanamaksaya  
bhavatyabhyupagatasattvaksayatvadato 'pi sampanna veditavya |

pratipattivisesane dvau slokau |

mahabhaye kamijanah pravartate cale viparyasasukhe bhavapriyah |  
pratisvamadhiprasame samapriyah sada tu sarvadhiga[sa]me  
krpatmakah || msa\_5.7 ||

jano vimudhah svasukharthamudyatah sada tadaprapya paraiti  
duhkhatam |  
sada tu dhiro hi pararthamudyato dvayarthamadhaya paraiti nirvrtim ||  
msa\_5.8 ||

tatra kamanam mahabhayatvam  
bahukayikacaitasikadukhadurgatigamanahetutvat | calam viparyasasukham  
ruparupyabhavapriyanamanityatvatparamarthadukhatvacca  
samskaradukhataya | adhayah klesa veditavya dukhadhanat |  
vimudho janah sada svasukhartham pratipannah sukham napnoti  
dukhamevapnoti | bodhisattvastu parartham pratipannah svaparartham  
sampadya nirvrtisukham prapnotyayamasyaparah pratipattivisesah  
|

gocaraparinamane slokah |

yatha yatha hyaksavitragocare pravartate caragato jinatmajah |  
tatha tatha yuktasamanatapadairhitaya sattvesvabhisamskaroti tat ||  
msa\_5.9 ||

yena yena prakarena caksuradindriyagocare vicitre bodhisattvah  
pravartate | iryapathavyaparacare vartamanastena tena prakarena  
sambaddhasadrsyavacanairhithartham sattvesu tatsarvamabhisamskaroti  
| yatha gocaraparisuddhisutre vistarena nirdistam |

sattvesvaksantipratishedhe slokah |

sadasvatantriktadosacetane jane na samdosamupaiti buddhiman |  
akamakarena hi viprapattayo jane bhavantiti krpavivrdhitah ||  
msa\_5.10 ||

sada klesairasvatantriktacetane jane na samdosamupaiti bodhisattvah  
| kim karanam | akamakarenaisam vipratipattayo bhavantiti  
viditva karunavrdhigamanat |

pratipattimahatmye slokah |

bhavagatisakalabhibhuyagantri paramasamanugata prapattireva |  
vividhagunaganairvivaridhamana jagadupagu[gr?]hya sada krpasayena  
|| msa\_5.11 ||

caturvidham mahatmyam samdarsayati | abhibhavamahatmyam sakalam  
bhavatraymentam gatim ca pañcavidhamabhibhuyagamanat | yathoktam

prajñāparamitayam, rupam cetsubhuta[te] bhavo 'bhavisyannabhavo  
nedam mahayanam sadevamanusasuralokamābhībhūya niryasyatī  
vistarāh | nirvṛtimahatmyamapratisthanirvananugatatvat |  
gunavṛddhimahatmyam sattvaparityagamahatmyam ceti |

|| mahāyanasūtralamkāre pratipattyadhikārah pañcamah ||

sastho 'dhikārah

paramarthalakṣanāvibhage ślokaḥ |

na sanna caśanna tatha na canyatha na jayate vyeti na ca[na]vāhiyate |  
na vardhate nāpi visudhyate punarvisudhyate tatparamarthalakṣanam ||  
msa\_6.1 ||

advayārtho hi paramarthaḥ | tamadvayārtham pañcabhīrakārah  
sāmdarsayati | na satparikalpītaparatāntralakṣanābhyam, na  
caśatparinīspannalakṣanena | na tatha parikalpītaparatāntrābhyam  
parinīspannasyaikatvābhavat | na canyatha tabhyamevanyatvābhavat |  
na jayate na ca vyetyanābhisamskṛtatvāddharmadhātōh | na hiyate na ca  
vardhate samsklesavyavādanapakṣayornīrodhotpade tad[tha]vasthatvat | na  
visudhyati prakṛtyasamskṛtatvat na ca na visudhyati  
agantukopakṣavīgamat | ityetaṭpañcāvībhāmadvayalakṣanam  
paramarthalakṣanam veditavyam |

atmadrstvīparyasapratīśedhe ślokaḥ |

na catmadrstīh svayamatmalakṣana na cāpi duḥsamsthītata  
vīlakṣana |  
dvayāna canyad bhrama esata[tu]ditastatasca mokṣo  
bhramamatrasamskāyah || msa\_6.2 ||

na tavadatmadrstvīvatmalakṣana | nāpi duḥsamsthītata |  
tatha hi sa vīlakṣana atmalakṣanatparikalpītat | sa punaḥ  
pañcopādanaskandhāh kṣesadausthūyaprabhāvītatvat | nāpyato  
dvayādanyadatmalakṣanamupapadyate | tasmānastyātma | bhrama esa  
tutpanno yeyamatmadrstīstasmādeva catmābhavonmokṣo 'pi  
bhramamatrasamskāyō veditavyah, na tu kascīnmuktah |

vīparyasaparībhasayam dvau ślokaḥ |

katham jāno vībhramamatrasāritah paraiti duḥkḥaparakṛtim na  
sāmtatam |  
avedako vedako eva duḥkḥito na duḥkḥito dharmamāyō na tanmayah || msa\_6.3  
||

pratīyābhavaprabhave katham jānah samskāvṛttīh śrayate  
'nyakāritam |  
tamah prakārah katamo 'yamidrso yato 'vīpāsyānsadasannīrīksate ||  
msa\_6.4 ||

katham nāmāyam loko bhṛantimatramatmadarsanam nīhśrītya  
satātānubaddham duḥkḥasvābhavam samskāranam na paśyati |

avedako jñanena tasya duhkhaprakrteh | vedako 'nubhavana (msa\_bagchi  
25) duhkhasya[sya] duhkhiito duhkhasyaprahinatvat | na duhkhiuto  
dukhkayuktasyatmano 'satvat | dharmamayo dharmamatratvat  
pudgalanairatmyena | na ca dharmamayo dharmanairatmyena | yada ca loko  
bhavanam pratityasamutpadam pratyaksam pasyati tam tam  
pratyayam pratitya te te bhava bhavantiti | tatkathametam  
drstim srayate 'nyakaritam darsanadikam na  
pratityasamutpannamiti | katamo 'yamidsastamah prakaro lokasya  
yadvidyamanam pratityasamutpadamavipasyannavidyamanamatmanam  
niriksate | sakyam hi nama tamasa vidyamanamadrastum syanna  
tvavidyamanam drasthumiti |

asatyatmani samajanmayoge slokah |

ta cantaram kimcana vidyate 'nayoh sadarthavrttya samajanmanoriha |  
tathapi janmaksayato vidhiyate samasya labhah subhakarmakaritam ||  
msa\_6.5 ||

na casti samsaranirvanayoh kimcinnanakaranam  
paramarthavrttya nairatmyasya samataya | tathapi  
janmaksayanmoksapraptirbhavatyeva subhakarmakaritam ye  
moksamargam bhavayanti | viparyasaparibhasam krtva-

tatpratipaksaparamarthikajñanapravese catvarah slokah |

sambhrtya sambharamanantaparam jñanasya punyasya ca  
bodhisattvah |  
dharmesu cintasuvinisri[sci]tatvajjalpanvayamarthagatim paraiti ||  
msa\_6.6 ||

arthansa vijñaya ca jalpamatran samtisthate tannibhacittamatre |  
pratyaksatameti ca dharmadhatustasmadviyuktodvayalaksanena || msa\_6.7  
||

nastiti cittatparametya buddhya cittasya nastitvamupaiti tasmāt |  
dvayasya nastitvamupetya dhiman samtisthate 'tadgatidharmadhatu ||  
msa\_6.8 ||

akalpanajñanabalena dhimatah samanuyatena samantatah sada |  
tadasrayo gahvaradosasamcayo mahagadeneva visam nirasyate || msa\_6.9  
||

ekena sambhrtasambharatvam dharmacintasuvinisri[sci]tatvam  
samadhi[dhim]nisrityabhavanamanojalpacca tesam  
dharmanamarthaprakhyanavagamattatpravesam darsayati |  
asamkhyeyaprabhedakalam paramasya (msa\_bagchi 26)  
paripuranamityanantaparam | dvitiyena manojalpamatranarthanviditva  
tadabhase cittamatre 'vasthanamiyam bodhisattvasya  
nirvedhabhagiyavastha | tatah parena dharmadhatoh  
pratyaksato['va?'] gamane dvayalaksanena viyukto  
grahyagrahakalaksanena | iyam darsanamargavastha | trtiyena

yathasau dharmadhatuh pratyaksatameti tad darsayati | katham casau  
dharmadhatuh pratyaksatameti | cittadanyadalambanam grahyam  
nastityavagamy buddhya tasyapi cittamatrasya nastitvavagamanam  
grahya[a]bhava grahakabhavat | dvaye casya [dvayasyasya?] nastitvam  
viditva dharmadhatavavasthanamatadgatirgrahyagrahakalaksanabhyam  
rahitam evam dharmadhatuh pratyaksatameti | caturthena  
bhavanamargavasthayamasrayapariivartanat  
paramarthikajñanapravesam darsayati | sada sarvatra  
samatanugatenavikalpajñanabalena yatra tatsamatanugatam paratantre  
svabhava tadasrayasya duranupravistasya dosasamcasya  
dausthulyalaksanasya mahagadeneva visasya nirasanat |

paramarthajñanamahatmye slokah |

munivihitasudharmasuvyavastho matimupadhaya samuladharmadhatau |  
smrtima[ga]timavagamy kalpamatram vrajati  
gunarnavaparamasudhirah || msa\_6.10 ||

buddhavihite sudharne suvyavasthapite sa paramarthajñanapravisto  
bodhisattvah sampinditadharmalambanasya mulacittasya dharmadhatau  
matimupanividhaya ya smrtirupalabhyate tam sarvam  
smrtipravrttim kalpanamatramavagacchatyevam gunarnavasya  
parambuddhatvamasu vrajatiyetatparamarthajñanasya mahatmyam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare tattvadhikarah sasthah ||

saptamo 'dhikarah

prabhavalaksanavibhage slokah |

utpattivakcittasubhasubhadhi tatsthananihsarapada paroksam |  
jñanam hi sarvatragasaprabhedesvavyahatam dhiragatah prabhavah  
|| msa\_7.1 ||

paresamupapattau jñanam cyutopapadabhijña | vaci jñanam  
divyasrotrabhijñayam[yaya] vacam tatra gatvopapanna bhasante |  
citte jñanam cetah paryayabhijña | purvasubhasubhadhane  
jñanam purvanivasabhijña | yatra vineyastisthanti  
tatsthanagamanajñanam rddhivisayabhijña | nihsarane  
jñanamasravaksayabhijña, yatha sattva upapattito nihsarantiti |  
esu satsvarthesu sarvatra laukadhatau saprabhedesu  
padaparoksamavyahatam jñanam sa prabhavo bodhisattvanam  
sadabhijñasamgrhitah | prabhavalaksanavibhage  
svabhavartham uktah |

hetvarthamarabhya slokah |

dhyanam caturtham suvisuddhametya niskalpanajñanapari-grahena |  
yathavyavasthanamanaskriyatah prabhavasiddhim paramam paraiti ||  
msa\_7.2 ||

yena nisrayena yena jñanena yena manasikarena tasya prabhavasya

samudagamastatsamdarsayati |

phalarthamarabhya slokah |

yenaryadivyapratimairviharairbrahmaisca nityam viharatyudaraih |  
buddhamsca satvamsca sa diksu gatva sammanayatyanayate  
visuddhim || msa\_7.3 ||

trividham phalamasya prabhavasya samdarsayati | atmana  
aryadisukhaviharamatulyam cotkrstam ca lokadhatvantaresu gatva  
buddhanam pujanam sattvanam visodhanam ca |

karmartham sadvidhamarabhya catvarah slokah |

darsanakarma samdarsanakarma carabhya slokah |

mayopamanpasyati lokadhatunsarvansasattvansavivartanasan |  
samdarsayatyeva ca tanyathestam vasi vicitirairapi sa prakaraih  
|| msa\_7.4 ||

svayam ca sarvalokadhatunam sasattvanam savivartasamvartanam  
mayopamatvadarsanat | paresam yathestam tatsamdarsanat |  
anyaisca vicitiraih kampanajvalanadiprakaraih | dasavasitalabhat |  
yatha dasabhumike 'stamyam bhumau nirdistah |

rasmikarmarabhya slokah |

rasmipramoksairbharsaduhkhitamsca apayikansvargagatankaroti |  
maranvayan ksubdhavimanasobhan samkampayamstrasayate samaran ||  
msa\_7.5 ||

dvididham rasmikarma samdarsayati | apayopapannanam ca prasadam  
janayitva svargopapadanam | marabhavananam ca samarakanam  
kampanodvejanam |

vikridanakarma carabhya slokah |

samadhivikriditamaprameyam samdarsayatyagraganasyamadhye |  
sakarmajanmottamanirmitaisca sattvarthamatisthati sarvakalam || msa\_7.6  
||

aprameyasamadhivikriditasamdarsanat buddhaparsanmandalamadhye  
trividhena nirmanena sada sattvarthakaranacca | trividham  
nirmanam silpakarmasthananirmanam |  
vineyavasenayathestopapattinirmanam | uttamanirmanam ca  
tusitabhavanavasodikam |

ksetraparisuddhikarma arabhya slokah |

jñanavasitvatsamupaiti suddhim ksetram yathakamanidarsanaya |  
abuddhanamesu[?] ca buddhanama samsravanattanksipate 'nyadhatau  
|| msa\_7.7 ||

dvididhapapavisodhanaya | bhajanaparisodhanaya  
jñanavasitvadyathestam

sphatikaviduryadimayabuddhaksetrasamdarsanatah |  
sattvaparisodhanaya ca buddhanamavirahitesu lokadhatusupapannanam  
sattvanam buddhanamasamsravanaya prasadam grahayitva  
tadavirahitesu lokadhatusupapadanat |

yogarthamarabhya slokah |

sakto bhavatyeva ca sattvapake samjatapaksah sakuniryathaiva |  
buddhatprasamsam labhate 'timatramadeyavakyo bhavati prajanam ||  
msa\_7.8 ||

trividham yogam pradarsayati | sattvaparipacanasaktiyogam  
prasamsayogamadeyavakyatayogam ca |

vrtyarthamarabhya slokah |

saddhapyabhijña trividha ca vidya astau  
vimoksabhibhuvastathastau |  
dasapi krtsnayatananyameyah samadhayo dhiragatah prabhavah ||  
msa\_7.9 ||

sadbhiih prabhedairbodhisattvasya prabhavo vartate |  
abhijñavidyavimoksabhibhvayatanakrtsnayatanapramanasamadhiprabhe  
daih |

evam sadarthena vibhagalaksanena prabhavam darsayitva  
tanmahatmyodbhavanartham slokah |

sa hi paramavasitvalabdhabuddhirjagadavasam svavase vidhaya nityam |  
parahitakaranaikatabhiramascaratī bhavesu hi simhavatsudhirah ||  
msa\_7.10 ||

trividham mahatmyam darsayati | vasitamahatmyam svayam  
paramajñānavasitvapraptya klesasvavasasya jagatah svavase  
sthapanat | abhiratimahatmyam sada parahitakriyaikaramatvat |  
bhavanirbhayatamahatmyam ca |

|| prabhavadhikarah mahayanasutralamkare saptamah ||

astamo 'dhikarah

bodhisattvapariwake samgrahah slokah |

rucih prasadah prasamo 'nukampana ksamatha medha prabalatvameva ca  
|  
aharyatangaih samupetata bhramam jinatmaje tatparipakalaksanam  
|| msa\_8.1 ||

rucirmahayanadesanadharme, prasadastaddesike, prasamah klesanam,  
anukampa sattvesu, ksama duskaracaryayam, medha  
grahanadharanapratiwedhesu, prabalatvamadhigame, aharyata  
maraparapravadibhiih, prahanikangaih samanvagatatvam |  
bhramamiti rucyadinamadhimatratvam darsayati | esa samasena  
bodhisattvanam navaprakara atmapariwake veditavyah |

ruciparipakamarabhya slokah |

sumitrataditrayamugraviryata parardhanisthottamadharmasamgrahah |  
krpalusaddharmamahaparigrahe matam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||  
msa\_8.2 ||

sumitrataditrayam satpurusasamseva saddharmasravanam  
yonisomanasikarasca | ugraviryata adhimatro viryarambhah |  
parardhanistha sarvacintyasthananirvicikitsata |  
uttamadharmasamgraho mahayanadharmaraksa, tatpratipannanamupadravebhyo  
raksanat |

bodhisattvasya mahayanadharmaparigrahamadhikrtyedam  
ruciparipakalaksanam veditavyam | yena karanena paripacyate  
sumitrataditrayena | yasca tasyah paripaka  
ugraviryaparardhanisthayuktah svabhavah | yatkarma  
cottamadharmasamgrahakaranattadetena paridisitam |

prasadaparipakamarabhya slokah |

gunajñatathasusamadhilabhita phalanubhutihirmanaso 'dhyabheda[dya?]ta  
|  
jñatmaje sastari samprapattaye matam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||  
msa\_8.3 ||

tatparipako 'pi karanatah svabhavatah karmatasca paridipitah |  
gunajñata ityapi sa bhagavamstathagata iti vistarena karanam |  
avetyaprabhava[sada]labhadabhedyacittata svabhavah |

asusamadhilabhastatphalasya cabhijñadikasya pratyannubhavanam karma |

prasamaparipakamarabhya slokah |

susamvrtih klistavitarkavarjana nirantarayo 'tha subhabhramata  
|  
jñatmaje klesavinodanayanmatam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||  
msa\_8.4 ||

klesavinodana bodhisattvasya prasamah | tatparipako 'pi karanatah  
svabhavatah karmatasca paridipitah | indriyanam  
smrtisamprajanyabhyam susamvrtih karanam |  
klistavitarkavarjana svabhavah | pratipaksabhavanayam  
nirantarayatvam kusalabhramata ca karma |

krpaparipakalaksanamadhikrtya slokah |

krpa prakrtya paradukhadarsanam nihinacittasya ca sampravaranam  
|  
visesagatvam jagadagrajanmata paranukampaparipakalaksanam ||  
msa\_8.5 ||

svaprakrtya ca gotrena paradukhadarsanena nihinayanaparivarjanataya  
ca paripacyata itikaranam | visesagamitvam paripakavrdhigamanat

svabhavah | sarvalokasresthatmabhavata karma avinivartaniyabhuma

|

ksantiparipakalaksanamarabhya slokah |

ghrtih prakrtya pratisamkhyabhavana suduhkhasitadyadhivasana

sada |

visesagamitvasubhabhramata matam ksamayah

paripakalaksanam || msa\_8.6 ||

dhrtih sahanam ksantiriti paryayah tatatparipake gotram

pratisamkhyanam bhavana ca karanam | tivranam

sitadiduhkhanamadhivasanasvabhavah | ksamasya

visesagamitvam kusalabhiramata ca karma |

medhparipakamarabhya slokah |

vipakasuddhah sravanadyamosata pravistata

suktaduruktayostatha |

smrtermahabuddhyudaye ca yogyata sumedhatayah paripakalaksanam ||

msa\_8.7 ||

tatra medhanukula vipakavisuddhah karanam |

srutacintitabhavitaciraktacirabhasitanamasamosata

subhasitadurbhasitarthaspravistata ca

smrtermedhparipakasvabhavah | lokottaraprajñotpadanayogyata karma |

balavatvapratilambhparipakamarabhya slokah |

subhadvayena dvayadhatupustata phalodaye casrayayogyata para |

manorathaptirjagadagrabhutata balopalambhe paripakalaksanam || msa\_8.8

||

tatra punyajñanadvayena tasya punyajñanadvayasya bijapustata

tatparipake karanam | adhigamam pratyasrayayogyata

tatparipakasvabhavah | manorathasampattirjagadagrabhutata ca karma |

aharyataparipakamarabhya slokah |

sudharmatayuktivicaranasayo visesalabhah parapaksadusanam |

punah sada maranirantarayata aharyatayah paripakalaksanam ||

msa\_8.9 ||

tatparipakasya saddharme yuktivicaranakrta asayah karanam |

maranirantarayata svabhavo yada maro na punah sankotyantarayam

kartum | visesadhigamah parapaksadusanam ca karma |

prahanikangasamanvagamaparipakamadhikrtya slokah |

subhacayo 'thasrayayatnayogyata vivekatodagrasubhabhramata |

jinatmaje hyangasamanvaye punarmatam hi samyakparipakalaksanam ||

msa\_8.10 ||

tatparipakasya karanam kusalamulopacayah | asrayasya

viriyambhaksamatvam svabhavah | vivekotkrstata  
kusalabhiramata ca karma |

navavidhatmaparipakamahatmyamarabhya slokah |

iti navavidhavastupacitatma paraparipacanayogyatamupetah |  
subha[dharma]mayasatatapravardhitatma bhavati sada jagato  
'grabandhubhutah || msa\_8.11 ||

dvididham tanmahatmyam | paraparipake pratisaranatvam | satatam  
dharmakayavrdhdhisca | tata eva jagato 'grabandhubhutah |

sattvapariapakavibhage ekadasa slokah |

vrane 'pi bhojye paripaka isyate yathaiva tatsravanabhogayogyata |  
tathasraye  
'smindvayapakasantata[tam]tathopabhogatvasusantapakasata[musantip  
avkatam] || msa\_8.12 ||

anena paripakasvabhavam darsayati | yatha vranasya sravanayogyata  
paripakah | bhojanasya ca bhogayogyata | evam sattvanamasraye  
vranabhajanasthaniye sravanasthaniyam vipaksasamanam |  
bhogasthaniyasca pratipaksopabhogah | tadyogyata asrayasya paripaka  
iti | vipaksapratipaksavatra paksadvayam veditavyam |

dvitiyaslokah |

vipacanokta paripacana tatha paripacana capyanupacanapara |  
supacana[ca]pyadhipacana mata nipacanotpacanana ca dehisu ||  
msa\_8.13 ||

anena paripakaprabhedam darsayati | klesavigamena pacanana [pacana?]  
vipacana | sarvato yanatrayena pacana paripacana |  
bahyaparipakavisistatvat prakrsta pacana prapacana |  
yathavineyadharmadesanattadanurupa pacana anupacana | satkrtya  
pacana supacana | adhigamena pacana adhipacana aviparitarthena |  
nitya pacana nipacana aparihaniyarthena | kramenottarottarapacana  
utpacana | ityayamastaprakarah pariparipakaprabhedah |

trtiyacaturthau slokau |

hitasayeneha yatha jinatmajjo vyavasthitah sarvajagadvipacayan |  
tatha na mata na pita na bandhavah sutesu bandhusvapi  
suvyavasthitah || msa\_8.14 ||

tatahano natmani vatsalo matah kuto 'pi susnigdhaparasraye jane |  
yatha krpātma parasattvavatsalo hite sukhe caiva niyojanamatah ||  
msa\_8.15 ||

abhyam kim darsayati | yadrsenasayena bodhisattvah  
sattvanparipacayati tamasayam darsayati |  
matapitrbandhavasayavisistam lokatmavatsalyavisistam ca  
hitasukhasamyojanat | atmavatsalastu loka atmanam hite ca sukhe ca

samniyojayati |

avasistaih slokairyena prayogena sattvanparipacayati tam  
paramita pratipattya samdarsayati |

yadrsena danena yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

na bodhisattvasya sarirabhogayoh paresvadeyam punarasti sarvatha |  
anugrahena dvidhena pacayan param samairdanagunairna trpyate ||  
msa\_8.16 ||

trividhena danena pacayati | sarvasvasarirabhogadanena avisamadanena  
atrptidanena ca | katham paripacayati

drstadharmasamparayanugrahena | avighatenecchaparipurnat  
[puranat] | anagatena [tena] ca samgrhya kusalapatisthapanat |

yadrsena silena yatha satvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

sadaprakrtyadhyavihimsakah svayam rato 'pramatto 'tra param  
nivesayan |

paramparanugrahakrdudvidha pare vipakanisyandagunena pacakah ||  
msa\_8.17 ||

pañcavidhena silena | dhruvasilena praktisilena

paripurnasilenadhyavimhimsakatvat | paripurno hyavihimsako  
'dhyavihimsako dasakusalakarmapathaparipuritah | yathoktam

dvitiyayam bhumau | adhigamasilena svayamratataya  
nirantaraskhalitasilena capramattataya | katham ca (msa\_bagchi 35)

paripacayati | sile samnivesanat | dvidhanugrahakriyaya  
drstadharme samparaye ca | samparayanugraham paresu

vipakanisyandagunabhyam paramparaya karoti |  
tadvipakanisyandayoranyonyanukulyenavyavacchedat |

yadrsya ksantya yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

pare 'pakarinyupakaribuddhiman pramarsayannugramapi vyatikramam |  
upayacittairapakaramarsanaih subhe samadapayate 'pakarinah ||  
msa\_8.18 ||

apakarini pare upakaribuddhya pragadhapakaramarsanaksantya  
paripacayati | upakaribuddhitvam punah

ksantiparamitaparipuryanukulyavrttita veditavyam | katham  
paripacayati | drstadharmanugrahena capakaramarsanat |

samparayanugrahena  
copayajñastairapakaramarsanairavarjyapakarinam kusale  
samadapanat |

yadrsena viryena yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

punah sa yatnam paramam samasrito na khidyate kalpasahasrakotibhih  
|

jinatmajah sa[ttva]ganam prapacayanparaikacittasya subhasya  
karanat || msa\_8.19 ||

adhimatradirghakalakhede viryena  
dirghakalakheditvamanantasattvaparipecanat | paraikacittasya  
kusalasyarthe kalpasahasrakotibhirakhedat | ata evoktam bhavati yatha  
paripacayati | kusalacittasamniyojanat  
drstadharmasamparayanugraheneti |

yadrsena dhyanena yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |  
vasitvamagama manasyanuttaram param samavarjayate 'tra sasane |  
nihatya sarvamavamanakamatam subhena samvardhayate ca tam punah ||  
msa\_8.20 ||

praptanuttaravasitvena dhyanena niramisena ca  
nihatasarvavamanabhilasena paripacayati | buddhasasane  
parasyavarjanadavarjitasya ca kusalaharmasamvardhanat paripacayati |

yadrsya prajñaya yatha sattvanparipacayati tadarabhya slokah |

sa tattvabhavarthanaye suniscitah karoti sattvansuvinita samsayan |  
tatasca te tajjinasanadarad vivardhayante svaparam gunaih  
subhah || msa\_8.21 ||

sa bodhisattvastattvarthanaye cabhiprayarthanaye ca suviniscitaya  
prajñaya paripacayati | katham paripacayati sattvanam  
samsayavinayanat | tatasca  
sasanabahamanattesamatmaparagunasamvardhakatvena |

niya[ga]mena slokah |

iti sugatigatau subhatraye va jagadakhilam krpaya sa bodhisattvah |  
tanuparamavimadhyamaprakarairvinayati lokasamanabhavagatya || msa\_8.22 ||

anena yatra ca vinayati, sugatigamane yanatraye va | yacca vinayati,  
jagadakhilam | yena ca vinayati, krpaya | yasca vinayati bodhisattvah |  
yadrsaisca paripacanaprakarai tanuparamavimadhyamaprakaraih |  
yavantam ca kalam, tatparidipant samasena paripakamahatmyam  
darsayati | tatra tanuh prakaro 'dhimukticyabhumau bodhisattvasya  
paramo 'stamyadisuvimadhyamah saptasu veditavyah | yavallokasya  
bhavastatsamanaya gaty atyantamityarthah |

|| mahayanasutralamkare paripakadhikaro 'stamah ||

navamo 'dhikarah

sarvakarajñatayam dvau slokau | trtiyastayoreva nirdesabhutah |  
ameyairduskarasatairameyaih kusalacayaih |  
aprameyena kalena ameyavaraksayat || msa\_9.1 ||

sarvakarajñatavaptih sarvavarananirmala |  
vivrtatratnapeve buddhatvam samudahrtam || msa\_9.2 ||

krtva duskaramadbhutam sramasataih samcityasarvamsubham  
kalenottamakalpayanamahata sarvavrtinam ksayat |  
suksmasyavaranasya bhumisuvatasyo tpatanad buddhata

ratnanamiva sa prabhavamahatam peta samuddhati[ti?]ta || msa\_9.3

||

samudagamatah svabhavata aupamyatasca buddhatvamudbhavitam |  
yavadbhirduskarasatairyavadbhiih kusalasambharairyavata kalena  
yavatah klesajñeyavaranasya prahanatsamudagacchati, ayam  
samudagamah | sarvakarajñatavaptih sarvavarananirmala  
svabhavah | vivrtaratnapeta tadaupamyam |

tasyaiva buddhatvasyadvayalaksane sanubhave dvau lokau |

sarvadharmasca buddhatvam dharmo naiva ca kascana |  
sukladharmamayam tacca na ca taistannirupyate || msa\_9.4 ||

dharmaratnanimittatvallabdharatnakaropamam |  
subhasasyanimittatvallabdhameghopamam matam || msa\_9.5 ||

sarvadharmasca buddhatvam, tathataya  
abhinnatvattadvisuddhiprabhavitavacca | buddhatvasya na ca kasciddharmo  
'sti | parikalpitenā dharmasvabhavena sukladharmamayam ca buddhatvam,  
paramitadinam kusalanam tadbhavena parivrtteh | na ca  
taistannirdisyate paramitadinam  
paramitadibhavenaparinispatteridamadvayalaksanam |  
ratnakarameghopamatvamanubhavah, desanadharmaratnanam  
tatprabhavatvat, kusalasasyanam ca vineyasamtanaksetresu |

buddhatvam sarvadharmah samuditamatha va sarvadharmavyapetam  
prodbhuterdharmaratnapratatasumahato dharmatnakarabham |  
bhutanam suklasasyaprasavasumahato hetuto meghabhutam  
danaddharmambuvarsapratatasuvihitasyaksayasya prajasu || msa\_9.6 ||

anena trtiyena slokena tamevartham nirdisati | sumahatah pratatasya  
dharmaratnasya prodbhutenimittatvadratnakarabham, bhutanam mahatah  
suklasasyaprasavahetutvanmeghabhutam | mahatah suvihitasyaksayasya  
dharmambuvarsasya danat prajasvityayamatra padavigraho veditavyah |

tasyaiva buddhatvasya saranatvanuttarye pañca slokah |

paritranam hi buddhatvam sarvaklesaganatsada |  
sarvaduscaritebhyasca janmamaranato 'pi ca || msa\_9.7 ||

anena samksepatāh klesakarmajanmasamklesaparitranarthena  
saranatvam darsayati |

upadravebhyah sarvebhyo apayadanupayatah |  
satkayaddhinayanacca tasmaccharanamuttamam || msa\_9.8 ||

anena dvitiyenopadravadiparitrānavistarena | tatra  
sarvopadravaparitrānavatvam yad buddhanubhavena andhacaksumsi  
pratilabhante, badhirah srotam, vikṣiptacittah  
svasthacittamitayah samyantityevamadi | apayaparitrānavatvam  
buddhaprabhaya tadgatanam mokṣanat, tadagamane ca  
pratisthapanat | anupayaparitrānavatvam

tirthikadrstivutthapanat | satkayaparitratanam yanadvayena  
parinirvapanat |

hinayanaparitratanamanyatagotranam mahayanaikayanikaranat |  
saranamanupamam tacchresthabuddhatvamistam  
jananamaranasarvaklesapapesu raksa |  
vividhabhayagatanam sarvaraksapayanam  
pratatavidhaduhkhapayanopayaganam || msa\_9.9 ||

anena trtiyena tasyaiva saranatvasyanupamasresthasya canuttaryam  
tenaivarthena darsayati |

baudhairdharmairacca susampurnasariram yatsaddharme veti ca  
sattvanpravinetum |  
yatam param yatkrpaya sarvajagatsu tad buddhatvam  
sresthamihatyam[hestam] sarananam || msa\_9.10 ||

anena caturthena yaih karanaistattathanuttaram saranam bhavati  
tatsamdarsayati | baudhairdharmairbalavaisaradyadibhih  
susampurnasvabhavatvat svarthanisthamadhikrtya  
saddharmasattvavinayopayajñanat karunaparagamanacca  
pararthanisthamadhikrtya |

alokat[kalat]sarvasattvanam buddhatvam saranam mahat |  
sarvavyasanasampattivyavrttyabhyudaye matam || msa\_9.11 ||

anena pañcamena slokena yavantam kalam yavatam sattvanam  
yatrarthe saranam bhavati tatsamasena darsayati | yatrarthe iti  
sarvavyasanavyavrttau sampattyabhyudaye ca |

asrayaparavrttau sat slokah |

klesajñeyavrttinam satatamanugatam bijamutkrstakalam  
yasminnastam prayatam bhavati suvipulaih sarvahaniprakaraih |  
buddhatvam sukladharmapravaragunayuta a[ca]srayasyanyathapti-  
statpraptirnirvikalpadvisayasumahato jñanamargatsusuddhat || msa\_9.12  
||

anena vipaksabijaviyogatah  
pratipaksasampattiyogatascasrayaparivrttih paridipita | yatha ca  
tatpraptirdvividhamargalabhat | suvisuddhalokottarajñanamargalabhat |  
tatprsthalabdhanantajñeyavisayajñanamargalabhacca |  
utkrstakalamityanadikalam |

suvipulaih sarvahaniprakarairiti bhumiprakaraih |

sthitasca tasminsa tathagato jaganmahacalendrastha ivabhyudiksate |  
samabhiramam karunayate janamagha[bhava]bhirame 'nyajane tu ka  
katha || msa\_9.13 ||

anena dvitienanyasrayaparavrttibhyastadvisesam darsayati |  
tatstho hi mahacalendrastha iva durantaranikrstam lokam pasyati |

drstva ca karunayate sravakapratyekabuddhanapi prageva tadanyan

|

pravrttirudvittiravrttirasrayo nivrttiravrttiratho dvayadvaya |  
samavisista api sarvagatmika tathagatanam parivrttirisyate ||  
msa\_9.14 ||

anena trtiyena taddasaprabhedamdarsayati | sa hi tathagatanam  
parivrttih pararthavrttiriti pravrttih |  
sarvadharmavisistatvaduskrsta vrtturityudvrttih |  
samklesahetavavrttih | asraya iti yo 'sau parivrttyasrayastam  
darsayati | samklesannivrttito nivrttih | atyantikatvadayata  
vrtturityavrttih | abhisambodhiparinirvanadarsanavrttya dvaya  
vrttih |  
samsaranirvanapratisthitatvatsamskrtasamskrtatvenadvaya  
vrttih | vimuktisamanyena sravakapratyekabuddhasama vrttih |  
balavaisaradyadibhih buddhadharmairasamatvadvisista vrttih |  
sarvayanopadesagatatvatsarvagatavrttih |

yathambaram sarvagatam sadamatam tathaiva tatsarvagatam sadamatam |  
yathambaram rupaganesu sarvagam tathaiva tatsattvaganesu sarvagam  
|| msa\_9.15 ||

anena caturthena tatsvabhavasya buddhatvasya sarvagatatvam darsayati |  
akasadharmyenauddesanirdesatah purvapaparardhabhyam |  
sattvaganesu sarvagatatvam buddhatvasyatmatvena sarvasattvopagamane  
parinispattito veditavyam |

yathodabhajane bhinne candrabimbam na drsyate |  
tatha dustesu sattvesu buddhabimbam na drsyate || msa\_9.16 ||

anena pañcamena sarvagatatve 'pyabhajanabhutesu sattvesu  
abuddhabimbadarsanam drstantena sadhayati |

yathagnirjvalate 'nyatra punaranyatrasamyati |  
buddhesvapi tatha jñeyam sandarsanamadarsanam || msa\_9.17 ||

anena sasthena buddhavineyesu satsubuddhotpadattaddarsanam |  
vinitesu parinirvanattadadarsanam agnijvalanasamanasadharmyena  
sadhayati |

anabhogapratiprasabdhabuddhakaryatve catvarah slokah |

aghatitebhyasturyebhyo yatha syacchabdasambhavah |  
tatha jine vinabhogam desanayah samudbhavah || msa\_9.18 ||

yatha manervina yatnam svaprabhava[sanidarsanam |  
buddhesvapi vinabhogam tatha krtyanidarsanam || msa\_9.19 ||

abhyam slokabhyamanabhogena buddhakaryam  
sadhayatyaghatitaturyasabdamaniprabhava[sasadharmyena |

yathakase avicchinna drsyante lokatah kriyah |

tathaivanasrave dhatau avicchinna jīnakriyā || msa\_9.20 ||

yathakase kriyānam hi hanirabhyudayā sāda |  
tathaivanasrave dhatau buddhakāryodayavyayā || msa\_9.21 ||

abhyāmapyapratiprasrabdhābuddhakāryatvam buddhakṛtyasyavicchedat |  
ākāśa iva lokakriyānamavicchede 'pi cānyanyakriyodayavyayastathāiva |  
ānasravadhātugambhīrye sōdāśa ślokaḥ |

paurvāparyā[a]visistāpi sarvavāranānirmalā |  
nāsuddhā nāpi cāsuddhā tathāta buddhāta māta || msa\_9.22 ||

paurvāparyēna[a]visistatvānna suddhā |  
pascatsarvavāranānirmalātvanāsuddhā malavigamāt |

sunyatayāṃ visuddhāyāṃ nairatmyānāmārgalābhātāḥ |  
buddhāḥ suddhātmalābhīvat gata ātmamāhatmatāḥ || msa\_9.23 ||

tatra cānasrave dhatau buddhanāṃ paramātmā nirdīśyate | kim  
kāranāṃ | āgrānairatmyātmakātvāt | āgrāṃ nairatmyāṃ visuddhā  
tathāta sā ca buddhanāmatmā svābhavārthēna tasyāṃ  
visuddhāyāmagrāṃ nairatmyāmatmanāṃ buddhā labhante suddhāḥ | atah  
suddhātmalābhīvat buddhā ātmamāhatmyāṃ prāpta  
ītyānenābhīsamdhīna buddhanāmanasrave dhatau paramātmā  
vyāvasthāpyate |

nā bhavo nāpi cābhavo buddhātvaṃ tenā kathyate |  
tasmādbuddhātathāprasne avyakṛtānāyo mātāḥ || msa\_9.24 ||

tenāiva kāranēna buddhātvaṃ nā bhavā ucyate |  
pudgalādharmābhavālakṣānatvātādātma kātvacca buddhātvasyā | nabhāvā  
ucyate tathātālakṣānābhavāt | ato buddhasyā bhavābhavāprasne,  
bhavati tathāgataḥ param māranānna  
bhavātītyevāmadīravyakṛtānāyomātāḥ |

dahasantīryathā lohe darsane timīrasyā ca |  
cittajñāne tathā bauddhe bhavābhavo nā sasyate || msa\_9.25 ||

yathā ca lohe dhasantīrdarsane ca timīrameta[?]syā santīrna bhavo  
dahatīmīrayorābhavālakṣānat | nabhāvāḥ santīlakṣānēna bhavāt  
| evāṃ buddhanāṃ cittajñāne ca dahatīmīrasthānīyāyo ragavidyāyoh  
santīrna bhavāḥ sasyate tadābhavāprābhavīvatvaccetāḥ  
prajñāvimuktyā nabhāvāstēna tenā vimuktilakṣānēna bhavāt |

buddhanāmāmale dhatau nāikāta bhūta nā ca |  
ākāśavādādehātvatpūrvādehānūsārātāḥ || msa\_9.26 ||

buddhanāmanasravādhatau nāikatvaṃ pūrvādehānūsārēna | nā bahutvaṃ  
dehābhavādakāśavāt |

bālādībuddhādharmesu bodhī ratnākāropamā |  
jagatkūśālasāsyēsu mahāmēghopamā māta || msa\_9.27 ||

punyajñanasupurnatvatpurnacandropama mata |  
jñanalokakaravacca mahadityopama mata || msa\_9.28 ||

etau ratnakarameghopamatve purnacandramahadityopamatve ca slokau  
gatarthau |

ameya rasmayo yadvadvayamisra bhanumandale |  
sadaikakarya vartante lokamalokayanti ca || msa\_9.29 ||

tathaivanasrave dhatau buddhanamaprameyata |  
misraikakarya krtyesu jñanalokakaramata || msa\_9.30 ||

ekena vyamisrarasmyekakaryasyopamataya sadharanakarmatam darsayati  
| rasminamekakaryatvam pacanasosanasamanakaryatvadveditavyam |  
dvitiyenasrave dhatau misraikakaryatvam nirmanadikrtyesu |

yathaikarasminihsaratsarvarasmivinihsrtih |  
bhanostathaiva buddhanam jñeya jñanavinihsrtih || msa\_9.31 ||

ekakale sarvarasmivinihsrtya sa ca [saha?]buddhanamekakale  
jñanapravrttim darsayati |

yathaiivadityarasminam vrttau nasti mamayitam |  
tathaiva buddhajñananam vrttau nasti mamayitam || msa\_9.32 ||

yatha suryaikamuktabhai rasmibhirbhasyate jagat |  
sakrt jñeyam tatha sarvam buddhajñanaih prabhasyate || msa\_9.33 ||

mamatvabhava jagajjñeyaprabhasena[sane] ca yathakramam slokau  
gatarthau |

yathaiivadityarasminam meghadyavarana matam |  
tathaiva buddhajñananamavrtih sattvadustata || msa\_9.34 ||

yatha rasminam meghadyavarana maprabhasena | tatha  
buddhajñananamavaranam sattvanama[ma]bhajanatvena dustata  
pañcakasayatutsadataya |

yatha pamsuvasadvastre rangacitravicitrata |  
tathavedhavasamukttau jñanacitravicitrata || msa\_9.35 ||

yatha pamsuvisesena vastre rangavicitrata kvacidavicitrata |  
tathaiva purvapranidhanacaryabaladhanavisesad buddhanam vimukttau  
jñanavicitrata bhavati |

sravakapratyekabuddhanam vimuktavavicitrata |

gambhiryamamale dhatau laksanasthanakarmasu |  
buddhanametaduditam rangairvakasacitrana || msa\_9.36 ||

etadanasravadhatau buddhanam trividham gambhiryamevamuttam |  
laksanagambhiryam caturbhih slokaih |  
sthanagambhiryampañcamenaikatvaparthaktvabhyamasthitatvat |  
karmagambhiryam dasabhih | tatpunarlaksanagambhiryam  
visuddhilaksanam paramatmalaksanamavyakrtalaksanam

vimuktilaksanam carabhyoktam | karmagambhiryam  
bodhipaksadiratnasrayatvakarma sattvaparipecanakarma  
nisthagamanakarma dharmadesanakarma nirmanadikrtyakarma  
jñanapravrttikarma avikalpanakarma citrakarajñanakarma  
jñanapravrttikarma vimuktisamanyajñanavisesakarma carabhyoktam |  
seyamanasrave dhatau nisrapañcatvadakasopame  
gambhiryaprabhedadesana yatha rangairakasacitrani veditavya |

sarvesamavisistapi tathata suddhimagata |  
tathagatatvam tasmacca tadgarbhah sarvadehinah || msa\_9.37 ||

sarvesam nirvisista tathata taddhisuddhisvabhavasca  
tathagatah | atah sarve sattvastathagatagarbha ityucyate |

vibhutvavibhage sloka ekadasa |  
sravakanam vibhutvena laukikasyabhibhuyate |  
pratyekabuddhebhyo manah[buddhabhaumena] sravakasyabhibhuyate || msa\_9.38  
||

bodhisattvavibhutvasya tatkalam nanugacchati |  
tathagatavibhutvasya tatkalam nanugacchati || msa\_9.39 ||

abhyam tavad dvabhyam prabhavotkarsavisesena buddhanam  
vibhutvam darsayati |

aprameyamacintyam ca vibhutvam bauddhamisyate |  
yasya yatra yatha yavatkale yasminpravartate || msa\_9.40 ||

anena trtiyena prakaraprabhedagambhiryavisesabhyam  
kathamaprameyam katham va cintyamityaha | yasya pudgalasyarthe  
tatpravarttate yatra lokadhatau yatha tadsaih prakairiyavadalpam  
va bahu va yasminkale |

avasistaih slokaih mano[para]vrttibhedena vibhutvabhedam  
darsayati |

pañcendriyaparavrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
sarvarthavrttau sarvesam gunadvadasasatodaye || msa\_9.41 ||

pañcendriyaparavrttau dvididham vibhutvam paramam labhyate |  
sarvesam pañcanamindriyanam sarvapañcarthavrttau | tatra  
pratyekam dvadasagunasatotpattau |

manaso 'pi paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
vibhutvanucare jñane nirvikalpe sunirmale || msa\_9.42 ||

manasah paravrttau vibhutvanucare nirvikalpe suvisuddhe jñane  
paramam vibhutvam labhyate | yena sahitam sarvam vibhutvajñanam  
pravartate |

sarthodgrahaparavrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
ksetrasuddhau yathakamam bhogasamdarsanaya hi || msa\_9.43 ||

arthaparavrttau udgrahaparavrttau ca ksetravisuddhivibhutvam

paramam labhyate yena yathakamam bhogasamdarsanam karoti |

vikalpasya paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
avyaghate sadakalam sarvesam jñanakarmanam || msa\_9.44 ||

vikalpaparavrttau sarvesam jñananam karmanam ca  
sarvakalamavyaghate paramam vibhutvam labhyate |

pratisthayah paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
apratisthitanirvanam buddhanamacale[male] pade || msa\_9.45 ||

pratisthaparavrttavapratisthitanirvanam paramam vibhutvam  
labhyate | buddhanamanasavedhatau |

maithunasya paravrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
buddhasaukhyabihare 'tha darasamklesadarsane || msa\_9.46 ||

maithunasya paravrttau dvayorbuddhasukhavihare ca darasamklesadarsane  
ca |

akasamjñavyavrttau vibhutvam labhyate param |  
cintitarthasamrddhau ca gaturupavibhavane || msa\_9.47 ||

akasamjñavyavrttau dvayoreva cintitarthasamrddhau ca yena  
gaganagarbho bhavati | gaturupavibhavane ca  
yathestagamanadasavasi[kasi]karanacca |

ityameyaparavrttavameyavibhuta mata |  
acintyakrtyanusthanabuddhanamamalasraye || msa\_9.48 ||

ityanena mukhenaprameya paravrttih |

tatra caprameyam vibhutvamacintyakarmanusthanam buddhanamanasrave  
dhatau veditavyam |

tasyaiva buddhasya sattvapariapanimittatve sapta slokah |

subhe brddho loko vrajati suvisuddhau paramatam  
subhe canarabdha vrajati subhavrddhau paramatam |  
vrajatyevam loko disi disi jinanam sukathitai-  
rapakvah pakvo va [na] ca punarasesam dhruvamiha || msa\_9.49 ||

anena yadsasya paripakasya nimittam bhavati taddarsayati |  
upacitakusalamulanam ca vimuktau  
paramatayamanupacitakusalamulanam ca kusalamulopacaye | apakvah  
subhavrddhau paramatam vrajana[n] pakam vrajati pakvah suvisuddhau  
paramatam vrajati | evam ca nityakalam vrajati na ca nihsesam  
lokasyanantatvat |

tatha krtva caryam [krcchravapyam]  
paramagunayogadbhutavatim  
mahabodhim nityam dhruvamasarananam ca saranam |  
labhante yaddhira [disi disi] gasada [sada] sarvasamayam  
tadascaryam loke suvidhacaranannadbhutamapi || msa\_9.50 ||

anena dvitiyena paripavkanam bodhisattvanam paripakasyascaryam  
nascaryam laksanam | sada sarvasamayamiti nityam nirantaram ca  
tadanubhuya[rupa]margacaranam suvidhicaranam |

kvaciddharmañcakam[dharmyam cakram] bahumukhasatairdarsayatih yah  
kvacijjanmantardhi kvacidapi vicitram janacarim |  
kvacitkrtsnam bodhim kvacidapi ca nirvanamasakrt  
na ca sthanattasmadvicalati sa sarvam ca kurute || msa\_9.51 ||

anena trtiyena yugapadbahumukhaparipacanopayaprayoge nimittatvam  
darsayati | yatha yatrasthah sattvan vinayati | vicitra janacari  
jatakabhedena | na ca sthanaccalatityanasravaddhatoh |

na buddhanamevam bhavati mamapakvo 'yamiti capra-  
pacyo 'yam dehi api ca adhunapacyata iti |  
vina samskaram tu prapacamupayatyeva janata  
subhairdharmairnityam disi disi samantatrayamukham || msa\_9.52 ||

anena caturthena tatparipakaprayoganimittatvamanabhisamskarena darsayati  
|

trayamukhamiti yanatrayena |

yathayatnam bhanuh pratatavisadairamsavisaraih  
prapaka[kam] sasyanam disi [disi] samantatprakurute |  
tatha dharmako 'pi prasamavidhidharmasuvisaraih  
prapakam sasyanam disi disi samantatprakurute || msa\_9.53 ||

anena pañcamenanabhisamskaraparipacanadrstantam darsayati |

yathaikasmaddipadbhavati sumahandipanicayo  
'prameyo 'samkhyeyo na ca sa punareti vyayamatah |  
tathaikasmad buddhad [paka]dbhavati sumahan paripaka[paka]nicayo  
'prameyo 'samkhyeyo na ca sa punareti[punarupaiti] vyayamatah || msa\_9.54  
||

anena sasthena paramparaya paripacanam |

yatha toyaistrptim vrajati na mahasagara iva  
na vrddhim va yati pratatavisadambu pravisanaih |  
tatha bauddho dhatuh satatasamitaih suddhivisanai-  
rnatrptim vrddhim va vrajati paramascaryamiha tat || msa\_9.55 ||

anena saptamena paripavkanam vimuktipravese samudrodaharanena  
dharmadhatoratrptim cavakasadanadavrddhim  
dhyana[cana]dhikatvat |

dharmadhatuvisuddhau catvarah slokah |

sarvadharmadvayavaratathatasuddhilaksanah |  
vastujñanatadalambavasitaksayalaksanah || msa\_9.56 ||

esa svabhavarthamarabhyaikah slokah |



dvayoh pratisthita sambhogike ca kaye nairmanike ca |

silpajanmamahabodhisadanirvanadarsanaih |

buddhanirmanakayo 'yam mahamayo[mahopayo] vimocane || msa\_9.64 ||

sa punarnirmanakayah sada vineyartham silpasya

vinavadanadibhih | janmanascabhisambodhesca nirvanasya ca

darsanairvimocane mahopayatvatpararthasampattilaksano veditavyah |

tribhih kayaistu vijñeyo buddhanam kayasamgrahah |

sasrayah svaparartha yastribhih kayairnidarsitah || msa\_9.65 ||

tribhisca kayairbuddhanam sarvakayasamgraho veditavyah |

ebhistribhih kayaih sasrayah svaparartha nidarsitah | dvayoh

svapararthaprabhavitatvat dvayosca tadasritatvadyatha purvamuktam |

asrayenasayenapi karmana te sama matah |

prakrtyasramsanenapi prabandhenaisu nityata || msa\_9.66 ||

te ca trayah kayah sarvabuddhanam yathakramam

tribhirmirvisesah, asrayena dharmadhatorabhinnatvat, asayena

prthagbuddhasayasyabhavat | karmana ca sadharanakarmakatvat |

tesu ca trisu kayesu yathakramam trividha nityata veditavya yena

nityakayastathagata ucyante | prakrtya nityata svabhavikasya

svabhavena nityatvat | asramsanena sambhogikasya

dharmasambhogavicchedat | prabandhena

nairmanikasyantarvyaye[rdhaya]punah punarnirmanadarsanat |

buddhajñānavibhage dasa slokah |

adarsajñānamacalam trayajñānam tadasritam |

samatapratyaveksayam krtyanusthana eva ca || msa\_9.67 ||

caturvidham buddhanam jñānamadarsajñānam samatajñānam

pratyaveksajñānam krtyanusthanajñānam ca |

adarsajñānamacalam trini jñānani tadasritani calani |

adarsajñānamamaparicchinnam sadanugam |

sarvajñēyesvasammudham na ca tesvamukham sada || msa\_9.68 ||

adarsajñānamamaparicchinnam desatah sadanugam kalatah |

saervajñēyesvasammudham sadavarānavigamat, na ca

tesvamukhamanakarātvat |

sarvajñānanimittatvanmahajñānākaropamam |

sambhogabuddhata jñānapratibimbodayacca tat || msa\_9.69 ||

tesam ca samatadijñānam sarvaprakaranam

hetutvatsarvajñānamakaropam |

sambhogabuddhatvatajñānapratibimbodayacca tadadarsajñānamityucyate |

sattvesu samatajñānam bhavanasuddhito 'malam [matam] |

apratisthasa[sa]mavistam samatajñānamisyate || msa\_9.70 ||

yabdodhisattvenabhisamayakalesu [sattvesu] samatajñanam  
pratilabdham tadbhavanasuddhito bodhipraptasyapratisthitanirvane  
nivistam samatajñanamisyate |

mahamaitrikrpabhyam ca sarvakalanugam matam |  
yathadhimoksam sattvanam buddhabimbanidarsakam || msa\_9.71 ||

mahamaitrikarunabhyam sarvakalanugam yathadhimoksam ca  
sattvanam buddhabimbanidarsakam | yatah kecitsattvastathagatam  
nilavarnam pasyanti kecitpitavarnamityevamadi |

pratyaveksanakam jñane [nam] jñeyesvavyahatam sada |  
dharanam samadhinam nidhanopamameva ca || msa\_9.72 ||

parisanmandale sarvavibhutinam nidarsakam |  
sarvasamsayavicchedi mahadharmapravarsakam || msa\_9.73 ||

pratyaveksanakam jñanam yathaslokaṃ |

krtyanusthanatajñanam nirmanaih sarvadhatuṣu |  
citraprameyacintyaḥ sarvasattvarthakarakam || msa\_9.74 ||

krtyanusthanajñanam sarvalokadhatuṣu  
nirmanairnanaprakarairaprameyairacintyaḥ sarvasattvarthakam |

krtyanispatibhirbhedaḥ samkhyaksetraḥ sarvada |  
acintyaḥ buddhanirmanam vijñeyam tacca sarvatha || msa\_9.75 ||

tacca buddhanirmanam sada sarvatha cacintyaḥ veditavyam |  
krtyakriyabhedaḥ samkhyata [taḥ] ksetraḥ |

dharanatsamacittacca samyagdharmaprakasanat |  
krtyanusthanatascaiva caturjñanasamudbhavaḥ || msa\_9.76 ||

tatra dharanat srutaṃ dharmanam | samacittata  
sarvasattvesvatmaparasamataya | sesam gatartham |

buddhanekatvaparthakteslokaḥ |

gotrabhedadavaiyarthyaḥ sakalyadapyanaditah |  
abhedannaikabuddhatvam bahutvam camalasraye || msa\_9.77 ||

eka eva buddha ityetannesyate | kim karanam | gotrabhedat | ananta hi  
buddhagotraḥ sattvaḥ | tatraika evabhisambuddho nanye  
'bhisammotsyanta iti kuta etat | punyajñanasambharavaiyarthyaḥ ca  
syadanyesam bodhisattvanamanabhisambodhana ca yuktam vaiyarthyaḥ  
| tasmadavaiyarthyaḥ naika eva buddhaḥ sattvarthakriyasakalyam ca  
na syat | buddhasya buddhatve kasyacidapratisthapanadetacca na yuktam |  
na ca kascidabuddho 'sti vina sambharena buddhatvayogadvina  
canyena buddhena samsthana [sambhara]yogadityanaditvadapyeko  
buddhaḥ na yuktah | bahutvamapi nesyate buddhanam  
dharmakasyabhedaḥ dharmasambhavaḥ |

buddhatvopayapravese catvāraḥ slokaḥ |

yavidyamanata saiva parama vidyamanata |  
sarvathanupalambhasca upalambhah paro matah || msa\_9.78 ||

ya parikalpitena svabhavenavidyamanata saiva parama vidyamanata  
parinispannaena svabhavena | yasca sarvathanupalambhah parikalpitasya  
svabhavasya sa eva parama upalambhah parinispanna svabhavasya |

bhavana parama cesta bhavanamavipasyatam |  
pratilambhah parascestah pratilambham na pasyatam || msa\_9.79 ||

saiva parama bhavana yo bhavanaya anupalambhah | sa eva paramah  
pratilambho yah pratilambhanupalambhah |

pasyatam gurutvam [tam] dirgham nimittam viryamatmanah |  
maninam bodhisattvanamdu [du]re bodhirmirupyate || msa\_9.80 ||

ye ca gurutvam buddhatvam pasyanti adbhutadharmayuktam | dirgham ca  
kalam pasyanti tatsamudagamaya | nimittam ca pasyanti cittalambanam |  
atmanasca viryam vayamarabdhavirya buddhatvam prapsyama iti |

tesamevammaninam bodhisattvanamaupalambhikatvat dure  
bodhirmirupyate |

pasyatam, kalpanamatram sarvametadyathoditam |  
akalpabodhisattvanam prapta bodhirmirupyate || msa\_9.81 ||

kalyanamatram tvetatsarvamiti pasyatam tasyapi  
kalpanā•mā•trasyā•vikalpanā•dakalpabodhisattvā•nā•manutpattikadharmakāntilā  
bhavasthayamarthatah praptaiva bodhirmirupyate |

buddhanamanyonyanai[nyai]kakaryatve catvarah slokah |

bhinnasraya bhinnajalasca nadyah alpodakah  
krtyaprthaktvakaryah |  
jalasritapranitanupabhogyā bhavanti patalamasampravistah ||  
msa\_9.82 ||

samudravistasca bhavanti sarva ekasraya ekamahajalasca |  
misraikakaryasca mahopabhogyā jalasritapraniganasya nityam ||  
msa\_9.83 ||

bhinnasraya bhinnamatasca dhirah svalpavabodhah  
prthagatmakrtyah |  
parittasattvarthasadopabhogyā bhavanti buddhatvamasampravistah ||  
msa\_9.84 ||

buddhatvavistasca bhavanti sarve ekasraya ekamahavabodhah |  
misraikakaryasca mahopabhogyah sada mahasattvaganasya te hi ||  
msa\_9.85 ||

tatra bhinnasraya nadyah svabhajanabhedat | krtyaprthaktvakaryah  
prthakvena krtyakaranat | tanupabhogyā ityalpanamupabhogyah |  
sesam gatartham |

buddhatvaprotsahane slokah |

itinirupamasukladharmayogad hitasukhahetutaya ca buddhabhumeh |  
subhaparamasukhaksayakarativat subhamatirarhati bodhicittamaptum ||  
msa\_9.86 ||

nirupamasukladharmayogat svarthasampattitah | hitasukhahetutvacca  
buddhatvasya pararthasampattih |  
anavadyotkrstaksayasukhakarativacca sukhaviharo visesatah |  
buddhimanahinabodhicittamadatum tatpranidhanapariagrahat |  
|| mahayanasutralankare bodhyadhikaro navamah ||

dasamodhikarah uddanam |

adih siddhih saranam gotram citte tathaiva cotpadah |  
svapararthastatvarthah prabhavaparipakabodhisca || msa\_10.1 ||

esa ca bodhyadhikara adimarabhya yavat  
bodhipatalanusarenanugantavyah | adhimuktiprabhedalaksanavibhage  
slokau |

jata-jata grahika grahyabhuta mitradatta svatmato bhrantika ca |  
abhrantanya amukha naiva canya ghosacara caisika ceksika ca  
|| msa\_10.2 ||

jata atitapratyutpanna | ajata anagata | grahika adhyatmika[ki]  
yayalambanamadhimucyate | grahyabhuta bahya yana[ma]  
lambanatenadhimucyate | mitradatta audariki | svatmatah suksma |  
bhrantika hina viparitadhimoksat | abhrantika prasanta  
[pranita] | amukha antike samavahitapratyayativat | anamukha dure  
viparyayat | ghosacara srutamayi | esika cintamayi | iksika  
bhavanamayi pratyaveksanat |

harya kirnavyavakirna vipaksairhinodara avrtanavrta ca  
|  
yuktayukta sambhrtasambhrta ca gadham vista duraga  
cadhimuktih || msa\_10.3 ||

harya mrdvi | vyavakirna madhya | avyavakirna  
vipaksairadhimatra | hinanyayane | udaramahayane | avrta  
savarana visesagamanaya | anavrta niravarana | yukta  
satatyasatkrtyaprayogat | ayukta tadvirahita | sambhrtadhigamayogya  
| asambhrta viparyayat | gadham vista bhumipravista |  
duraga parisistasu bhumisu |

adhimuktiparipantho trayah slokah |

amanaskarabahulyam kausidyam yogavibhramah |  
kumitram subhadaurbalyamayonisomanaskriya || msa\_10.4 ||

jataya amanasikarabahulyam paripanthah | ajatayah kausidyam,  
grahyagrahakabhutaya yogavibhramah, tathavabhinivesat |

mitradattayah kumitram, viparitagrahanat | svatmato 'dhimukteh  
kusalamuladaurbalyam | abhrantaya ayoniso amanasikarah  
[manasikarah] paripanthastadvirodhitvat |

pramado 'lpasrutatvam ca srutacintalpatustata |  
samamatrabhimanasca tathaparijayo matah || msa\_10.5 ||

amukhayah pramadah, tasya apramadakrtatvat | ghosacaraya  
alpasrutatvam, nitarthasutrantasravanat | esikayah  
srutamatrasamtustatvamalpacintasamtustatvam ca |  
iksikayascintamatrasamtustatvam samathamatrabhimanasca |  
haryavyavakirnayoraparijayah paripanthah |

anudvegastathodvega avrttiscapyayuktata |  
asambhrtisca vijñeyadhimuktiparipanthata || msa\_10.6 ||

hinaya anudvegah samsarat | udaraya udvegah  
anavrtayascavrtih | yuktaya ayuktata | sambhrtaya  
asambhrtih paripanthah |

adhimuktavanusamse pañca slokah |

punyam mahadakaukryam saumanasyam sukham mahat |  
avipranasah sthairyam na visesagamanam tatha || msa\_10.7 ||

dharmabhisamayascatha svapararthapirtuttama |  
ksiprabhijñatvamete hi anusamsadhimuktih || msa\_10.8 ||

jatayam pratyutpannam punyam mahat |  
atitayamakaukryamavipratisarat | grahikayam grahyabhutayam  
ca mahatsaumanasyam samadhiyogat |  
kalyanamitranitayamavipranasah | svayamadhimuktau sthairyam |  
bhra[abhra]ntikayamamukhayam srutamayadikayam ca yavat  
madhyayam visesagamanam | adhimatrayam dharmabhisamayah |  
hinayam svarthaprtih | udarayam pararthaprtih parama |  
anavrtayuktasambhrtadisu suklapaksasu  
ksiprabhijñatvamanusamsah |

kaminam sa svasadrsi kurmaprakhya samadhinam |  
bhrtiyopama svarthinam sa rajaprahya pararthinam || msa\_10.9 ||

yatha sva duhkhartah satatamavitrptah ksudhitako yatha  
kurmascasau jalavivarake samkucitakah | yatha bhrtyo  
nityamupacakitamurtirvicarati | yatha raja ajñavisaye  
vasa[cakra?]varti viharati |

tatha kamisthatrsvaparajanakrtyarthamudite  
viseso vijñeyah satatamadhimuktya vividhaya |  
mahayane tasya vidhivadiha matva paramatam  
bhram tasmin dhirah satatamiha tabheva vrnyat || msa\_10.10 ||

api khalu kaminamadhimuktih svasadrsi laukikasamadhigatanam  
kurmaprakhyasvarthavatam bhrtiyopama | rajaprahya pararthavatam |

etamevartham parenopapadya mahayanadhimuktau samadapayati |

adhimuktilayapratisedhe slokah[kah] |

manusa[sya]bhutah sambodhim prapnuvanti pratiksanam |  
aprimeya yatah sattva layam nato 'dhiwasayet || msa\_10.11 ||

tribhiih karanairlayo na yukta | yato manusa[sya]bhuta bodhim  
prapnuvanti | nityam prapnuvanti | aprimeyasca prapnuvanti |

adhimuktipunyavisesane dvau slokau |

yatha punyam prasavate paresam bhojanam dadat |  
na tu svayam sa bhuñjanastatha punyamahodayah || msa\_10.12 ||

sutrokto labhyate dharmatpararthasrayadesitat |  
na tu svarthasrayaddharmaddesitadupalabhyate || msa\_10.13 ||

yatha bhojanam dadatah punyamutpadyate pararthadhikarat | na tu  
svayam bhuñjanasya svarthadhikarat | evam pararthasrayadesitat  
mahayanadharmattesu tesu [mahayana] sutresuktah punyodayo  
mahamllabhyate | na tu svarthasrayadesitat sravakayanadharat |

adhimuktiphalaparigrahe slokah |

iti vipulagatau mahogha[maharya]dharme janiya [parijanayan?] sada  
matimanmahadhimuktim |  
vipulasatatapunyatadvivrdhim vrajati gunairasamairmahatmatam ca ||  
msa\_10.14 ||

yatra yadrsyadhimuktya yo yatphalam parigrhnati | vistirne  
mahayanadharme 'pari[ha]ni[parijanani?] yayodaradhimuktya matiman  
trividham phalam parigrhnati | vipulapunyavrddhim tasya  
evadhimuktervrdhim taddhetukam catulyagunamahatmatam buddhatvam  
|

|| mahayanasutralamkare adhimuktyadhikaro dasamah ||

ekadaso 'dhikarah

dharmaparyestyadhikare alambanaparyestau catvarah slokah |

pitakatrayam dvayam va [ca?]samgrahatah karanairnavabhiristam  
|

vasanabodhanasamanaprativehaistadvimocayati || msa\_11.1 ||

pitakatrayam sutravinayabhidharmah | tadeva trayam  
hinayanagra[maha?]yanabhedena dvayam bhavati |  
sravapitakambodhisattvapitakam ca | tatpunastrayam dvayam va  
[ca?]kenarthena pitakamityaha | samgrahatah  
sarvajñeyarthasamgrahadveditavyam | kena karanena trayam | navabhih  
karanaih, vicikitsapratipaksena sutram, yo yatrarthe  
samsayitastasya tanniscayartham desanat |  
antadvayanuyogapratipaksena vinayah savadyaparibhogapratishedhatah

kamasukhallikanuyogantasya, anavadyaparibhoganujñanata  
atmaklamathanuyogantasya |  
svayamdrstiparamarsapratipaksenabhidharmo  
'viparitadharmalaksanabhidhyotanat |

punah siksatrayeradesana sutrena adhisiladhicittasampadanata  
vinayena silavato 'viprataradavipratararena[dikramena]  
samadhilabhat |  
adhiprajñasampadanabhidharmenaviparitarthapravicayat |  
punardharmarthadesana sutrena | dharmarthamippattirvinayena  
klesavinayasamyuktasya tayoh prativedhat |  
dharmarthasamkathyaviniscayakausalyamabhidharmeneti |

ebhirnavabhih karanaih pitakatrayamistam | tacca  
samsaradvimocanartham | katham punastadvimocayati |  
vasanabodhanasamanaprativedhaistadvimocayati | srutena cittavasana  
cintaya bodhanatah | bhavanaya samathena samanatah | vipasyanaya  
prativedhatah |

sutrabhidharmavinayascaturvidhartha matah samasena |  
tesam jñanaddhimansarvakarajñatameti || msa\_11.2 ||

te ca sutravinayabhidharmah pratyekam caturvidharthah  
samasatastesam jñanabdodhisattvah sarvajñatam prapnoti |  
sravakastvekasya api gathaya arthamajñayastravaksayamprapnoti |

asrayato laksanato dharmadarthacca sucnatsutram |  
abhimukhato 'thamiksnyadabhibhavagatito 'bhidharmasca || msa\_11.3 ||

katham pratyekam caturvidharthah |  
asrayalaksanadharmarthasucnatsutram | tatrastrayo yatra dese  
desitam yena yasmai ca | laksanam samvrttisatyalaksanam  
paramarthasatyalaksanam ca | dharmah  
skandhayatanadhatvaharapratityasamutpadadayah | artho 'nusamdhih |

abhimukhatvadabhiksnatvadabhibhavanadabhigamanaccabhidharmo  
veditavyah | nirvanabhimukho dharmo 'bhidharmah  
satyabodhipaksavimoksamu[su?]khadidesanat | abhiksnam dharmo  
'bhidharma ekaikasya dharmasya rupyarupisanidarsanadiprabhedena  
bahulanirdesat | abhibhavatityabhidharmah  
parapravadabhibhavanadvivadadhikaranadibhih | abhigamyate sutratha  
etenetyabhidharmah |

apatterutthanadvyutthanannihsrtescavinayatvam |  
pudgalatah prajñapteh pravibhagaviniscayaccaiva || msa\_11.4 ||

apattitah samutthanato vyutthanato nisaranatasca veditavyah |  
tatrapattih pañcapattinikayah |  
samutthanamapattinamajñanatpramadat klesapracuryadanadaracca |  
vyutthanamasayato na dandakarmatah | nihsaranam saptavidham |  
pratidesana, abhyupagamah siksadattakadinam,

dandakarmanah[nam] | samavadyotah [samavadhatah], prajñapte  
siksapade punah paryayena a[nanu] jñanat, prasrabdhiih  
samagrena samghena siksapadasya pratiprasrambhanat |  
asrayaparivrttirbhiksubhiksunyaoh  
stripurusavyañjanaparivartanadasadharana ve[ce]dapattih |  
bhutapratyaveksa dharmoddanaka[ka]raih pratyaveksavasesah |  
dharma[ta]pratilambhasca satyadarsanena ksudranuksudrapanna[ttya]bhava  
dharma [ta]pratilambhat | punascaturvidhenarthena vinayo vaiditavyah |  
pudgalato yamagamyā siksā prajñāpyate | prajñāptito yadarocite  
pudgalaparadhe sasta samnipatya samgha[samgham?] siksam  
prajñāpayati | pravibhagato yah prajñāpte siksapade taduddesasya  
vibhagah | viniscayasca tatrapattih katham bhavatyānapattirveti  
nirdharanat |

alambanalabhaparyestau trayah slokah |

alambanam mato dharmah adhyatmam bahyakam[dvayam?] |  
[labho dvayordvayarthena dvayoscanupalambhatah] || msa\_11.5 ||

[dharmalambanam yo desitah kayadikañcadhyatmikam]  
bahyamadhyatmikabahyañca | tatra grahakabhutam  
kayadikamadhyatmikam grahyabhutam bahyam tayoreva tathata dvayam  
| tatra dvayoradhyatmikabahyayoralambanayordvayarthena labho yathakramam  
| yadi grahyarthadgrahakarathamabhinnam pasyati grahakarthaacca  
grahartham, dvayasya punah samastasyadhyatmikabahyalambanasya  
tathataya labhastayorevadvayoranupalambhadveditavyah |

manojalpairyathoktarthaprasannasya pradharanat |  
arthakhyanasya jalpacca namni sthanacca cetasa || msa\_11.6 ||

dharmalambanalabhah syattribhirjñanaih srutadibhih |  
trividhalambanalabhasca purvoktastatsamasritah || msa\_11.7 ||

dharmalambanalabhah punastribhirjñanairbhavati  
srutacintabhavanamayaih | tatra samahitena cetasa  
manojalpairyathoktarthaprasannasya tatpradharanat | srutamayena jñanena  
tallabhah, manojalpairiti samkalpaih | prasannasyetyadhimuktasya  
niscitasya | pradharanaditi pravicyat | jalpadarthakhyanasya  
pradharanaccintamayena tallabhah | yadi manojalpadevayamarthah  
khyatiti pasyati nanyanmanojalpadyathoktam dvayalambanalabhe |  
cittasya namni sthanat bhavanamayena jñanena tallabho veditavyo  
dvayanupalambhadyathoktam dvayalambanalabhe | ata eva ca sa  
purvoktatrividhalambanalabho dharmalambanalabhasamnisrito veditavyah  
|

manasikaraparyestau pañca slokah |

tridhatukah krtyakarah sasambadhasrayo 'parah |  
adhimuktinivesi ca tivracchandakaro 'parah || msa\_11.8 ||

hinapurnasrayo dvedha sajalpo 'jalpa eva ca |

jñanena samprayuktasca yogopanisadatmakah || msa\_11.9 ||

sambhinnalambanascasau vibhinnalambanah sa ca |  
pañcadha saptadha caiva pariñña pañcadhasya ca || msa\_11.10 ||

catvarah saptatrimasacca akara bhavanagatah |  
margadvayasvabhavo 'sau dvyunusamsah praticchakah || msa\_11.11 ||

prayogi vasavarti ca paritto vipulatmakah |  
yoginam hi manaskara esa sarvatmako matah || msa\_11.12 ||

astadasavidho manaskarah | dhatuniyatah krtyakara  
asrayavibhakto 'dhimuktinivesakascchandajanakah samadhisamnisrito  
jñanasamprayuktah sambhinnalambano vibhinnalambanah pariññaniyato  
bhavanakarapravistah samathavipasyanamargasvabhavo  
'nusamsamanaskarah praticchakah prayogikamanaskaro  
vasavartimanaskarah parittamanaskaro vipulamanaskarasca | tatra  
dhatuniyato yah sravakadigotraniyatah | krtyakaro yah  
sambhrtasambharasya | asrayavibhakto yah  
sasamvadhagrhashtasrayo 'sambadhapravrajitasrayasca |  
adhimuktinivesako yo buddhanusmrtisahagatah | (msa\_bagchi 58)  
cchandajanako yastatsampratyayasahagatah | samadhisamnisrito yah  
samantakamaulasamadhisahagatah savitarkasavicara [ravitarkavicara?]  
(nirvitarkasavicara?) matravitarkavicarasahagatasca |  
jñanasamprayukto yo yogopanisadyogasahagatah, sa punaryathakramam  
srutacintamayo bhavanamayasca | sambhinnalambanah pañcavidhah  
sutroddanagathanipatayavadudgrahitayavaddesitalambanah |  
vibhinnalambanah saptavidho namalambanah padalambano  
vyañjanalambanah pudgalanairatmyalambano dharma nairatmyalambano  
rupidharmalambano 'rupidharmalambanasca | tatra rupidharmalambano yah  
kayalambanah | arupidharmalambano yo vedanacittadharmalambanah |  
pariññaniyato yah pariññeye vastuni pariññeye 'rthe pariññayam  
pariññaphale tatpravedanayam ca | tatra pariññeyam vastu duhkham  
pariññeyo 'rthastasyaivanityaduhkhasunyanatmata | pariñña margah  
| pariññaphalam vimuktih | tatpravedana vimuktijñanadarsanam |  
bhavanakarapravistascaturakarabhavanah  
saptatrimasadakarabhavanasca | tatraturakarabhavanah  
pudgalanairatmyakarabhavano dharmanairatmyakarabhavano  
darsanakarabhavano jñanakarabhavanasca | tatra  
saptatrimasadakarabhavanah | asubhakarabhavano  
dukhakarabhavano 'nityakarabhavano 'natmakarabhavanah  
smrtyupasthanesu | pratilambhakarabhavano nisevanakarabhavano  
vinirdhavana [nirvirghatana] karabhavanah  
pratipaksakarabhavanah samyakprahanesu |  
samtustipratipaksikamanaskarabhavano yada cchandam janayati |  
viksepasamsayapratipaksikamanaskarabhavano yada vyayacchate  
viryamrabhate yathakramam | auddhatyapratipaksikasamadhyakarabhavano  
yada cittam pradadhati[pragrhnati] |  
layapratipaksikasamadhyakarabhavano yada cittam pragrhnati

[pradadhati] | ete yathakramam catursu rddhipadesu veditavyah |  
sthitacittasya lokottarasampattisampratyayakarabhavano yatha  
sampratyayakarabhavana evam vyavasayakarabhavano  
dharmasampramosakarabhavanascittasthityakarabhavanah  
pravicyakarabhavana indriyesu | eta eva pañca  
nirlikhitavipaksamanaskara balesu |  
sambodhisamprakhyanakarabhavanastatraiva  
vicayotsahasaumanasyakarmanyatacittasthitisamatakarabhavanah  
saptasambodhyangesu | praptiniscayakarabhavanah  
parikarmabhumisamraksanakarabhavanah  
parasampratyakarabhavana aryakantasilapristakarabhavanah  
samlikhitavrttisamudacara[ra]karabhavanah  
purvapari bhavitapratilabdhamargabhyasakarabhavano  
dharmasthitinimittasampramosakarabhavano  
'nimittasthityasrayaparivrttyakarabhavanasca margangesu |  
samathavipasyanabhavanamargasvabhavayorna kascinnirdesah |  
anusamsamanaskaro dvididho dausthulyapakarsano  
drstinimittapakarsanasca | praticchako yo dharmastrotasi  
buddhabodhisattvanamantikadavadagrahakah | prayogikamanaskarah  
pañcavidhah samadhigocare | samkhyopalaksanaprayogiko yena  
sutradiisu namapadavyañjanasamkhyamupalaksayate | (msa\_bagchi 59)  
vrttyupalaksanaprayogiko yena dvididham vrttimupalaksayate  
parimanavrttim ca vyañjananamaparimanavrttim ca namapadayoh  
| parikalpopalaksanaprayogiko yena dvayamupadaya  
dvayaparikalpamupalaksayate |  
namaparikalpamupadayarthaparikalpamarthaparikalpamupadaya  
namaparikalpamaparikalpamaksaram | kramopalaksanaprayogiko yena  
namagrahanapurvikamarthagrahanapravrttimupalaksayate |  
prativedhaprayogikasca | sa punarekadasavidho veditavya,  
agantukatvaprativedhatah, samprakhyananimittaprativedhatah,  
arthanupalambhaprativedhatah, upalambhanupalambhaprativedhatah,  
dharmadhatuprativedhatah pudgalanairatmyaprativedhatah, dharmā  
nairatmyaprativedhatah, hinasayaprativedhatah,  
udaramahatmyasayaprativedhatah  
yathadhigamadharmavyavasthanaprativedhatah,  
vyavasthapitadharmaprativedhataasca | vasavartimanaskarastrividhah,  
klesavaranasuvisuddhah klesajñeyavaranasuvisuddhah,  
gunabhinirharasuvisuddhasca |

dharmatattvaparyestau dvau slokau |

tattvam yatsatam dvayena rahitam, bhrantesca samnisrayah,  
sakyam naiva ca sarvathabilapitum yaccaprapañcatmakam |  
jñeyam heyamatho visodhyamamalam yacca prakrtya matam |  
yasyakasasuvavarisadrasi klesadvisuddhirmata || msa\_11.13 ||

satam dvayena rahitam tattvam, parikalpitah svabhavo  
grahyagrahakalaksanenatyantamasattvat | bhranteh samnisrayah

paratantrastena tatparikalpanat | anabhilapyamaprapañcatmakam ca  
parinispannah svabhavah | tatra prathamam tattvam parijñeyam  
dvtiyam praheyam trtiyam visodhyam cagantukamaladvisuddham  
ca prakrtya, yasya prakrtya visuddhasyakasasuvarnavarisadrsi  
klesadvisuddhih | na hyakadini prakrtya asuddhani na  
cagantukamalapagamadesam visuddhirnesyata iti |

na khalu jagati tasmadvidyate kimcidanya-  
jjagadapi tadasesam tatra sammudhabuddhi |  
kathamayamabhirudho lokamohaprakaro |  
yadasadabhinivistah satsamantadvihaya || msa\_11.14 ||

na khalu tasmadevamlaksanaddharmadhatoh kimcidanyaloke vidyate  
dharmataya dharmasyabhinnatvat | sesam gatartham |

tattve mayopamaparyestau pañcadasa slokah |

yatha maya tathabhutaparikalpo nirucyate |  
yatha mayakrtam tadvat dvayabhrantirucyate || msa\_11.15 ||

yatha maya yantra [mantra]parigrhitam bhrantinimittam  
kasthalostadikam tathabhutaparikalpah paratantrah svabhavo  
[svabhavakaro] veditavyah | yatha mayakrtam tasyam mayayam  
hastyasvasuvarnadyakrtistadbhavana pratibhasita, tatha  
tasminnabhutaparikalpe dvayabhrantirgrahyagrahakatvenapratibhasita  
parikalpitasvabhavakara veditavya |

yatha["]tasminna tadbhavah paramarthastathesyate |  
yatha tasyopalabdhistu tatha samvrtisatyata || msa\_11.16 ||

yatha["]tasminna tadbhavo mayakrte hastitvadyabhavastatha  
tasminparatantre paramartha isyate parikalpitasya  
dvayalaksanasyabhavah | yatha tasya mayakrtasya  
hastyadibhavenopalabdhih, tathabhutaparikalpasya  
samvrtisatyatopalabdhih |

tadabhave yatha vyaktistannimittasya labhyate |  
tathasrayaparavrttavasatkalpasya labhyate || msa\_11.17 ||

yatha mayakrtasyabhavah tasya nimittasya kasthadikasya  
vyaktirbhutarthopalabhyate, tathasrayaparavrttau  
dvayabhrantiyabhavadabhutaparikalpasya bhuto 'rtha upalabhyate |

tannimitte yatha loko hyabhrantah kamatascaret |  
paravrttavaparyastah kamacari tatha patih[yatih] || msa\_11.18 ||

yatha tannimitte kasthadavabhranto lokah kamatascarat  
svatantrah tatha'srayaparavrttavaparyasta aryah kamacari bhavati  
svatantrah |

tadakrtisca tatrasti tadbhavasca na vidyate |  
tasmadastitvanastitvam mayadisuvaidhiyate || msa\_11.19 ||

esa sloko gatarthah |

na bhavastatra cabhavo nabhavo bhava eva ca |  
bhavabhavavisesasca mayadisu vidhiyate || msa\_11.20 ||

na bhavastatra cabhavo yastadakrtibhavo nasau na bhavah | nabhavo  
bhava eva ca yo hastitvadyabhavo nasau na [?]bhavah | tayosca  
bhavabhavayoraviseso mayadisu vidhiyate | ya eva hi tatra  
tadakrtibhavah, sa eva hastitvadyabhavah | ya eva  
hastitvadyabhavah sa eva tadakrtibhavah |

tatha dvayabha[bhasa?]tatrasti tadbhavasca na vidyate |  
tasmadastitvanastitvam rupadisu vidhiyate || msa\_11.21 ||

tathatrabhutarikalpe dvayabhasatasti dvayabhavasca nasti |  
tasmadastitvanastitvam rupadisu vidhiyate  
'bhutarikalpasvabhavesu |

na bhavastatra cabhavo nabhavo bhava eva ca |  
bhavabhavavisesasca rupadisu vidhiyate || msa\_11.22 ||

na bhavastatra cabhavah | ya dvayabhasata | nabhavo bhava eva ca |  
ya dvayatanastita | bhavabhavavisesasca rupadisu vidhiyate |  
ya eva hi dvayabhasataya bhavah sa eva dvayasyabhava iti |

samaropapavadabha[nta?]pratisedharthamisyate |  
hinayanena yanasya pratisedharthameva ca || msa\_11.23 ||

kimartham punarayam bhavabhavayoraikantikativamavisesascesyate |  
yathakramam | samaropapavadabha[ntah?]pratisedharthamisyate,  
hinayanagamanapratisedhartham ca | abhavya hyabhavatvam viditva  
samaropam na karoti | bhavya bhavatvam viditvapavadam na karoti |  
tayoscavisesam viditva na bhavadudvijate tasmanna hinayanena  
niryati |

bhranternimittam bhrantisca rupavijñaptirisyate |  
arupini ca vijñaptirabhavatsyanna cetara || msa\_11.24 ||

rupabhranterya nimittavijñaptih sa rupavijñaptirisyate rupakhya |  
sa tu rupabhrantirarupini vijñaptih |  
abhavadrupavijñapteritarapi na syadarupini vijñaptih |  
kaeranabhavat |

mayahastyakrtigrahahranterdvayamudahrtam |  
dvayam tatra yatha nasti dvayam caivopalabhyate || msa\_11.25 ||

bimbamkalikagrahabhranterdvayamudahrtam |  
dvayam tatra yatha nasti dvayam caivopalabhyate || msa\_11.26 ||

mayahastyakrtigrahya[ha]bhrantito dvayamudahrtam | grahyam  
grahakam ca, tatra yatha nasti dvayam caivopalabhyate |  
pratibimbam[ba?] samkalikam ca manasikurvatah  
tadgrahabhranterdvayamudahrtam purvavat |

tatha bhavattathabhavad bhavabhava[va?]visesatah |  
sadasanto 'tha mayabha ye dharma bhrantilaksanah || msa\_11.27 ||

ye dharma bhrantilaksana vipaksasvabhavaste sadasanto mayopamasca  
| kim karanam | santastathabhavadabhutaparikalpatvena |  
asantastathabhavat grahyagrahakatvena | tayosca  
bhavabhavayoravisistatvat santo 'pyasanto 'pi mayapi  
caivamlaksana sta[ta?]smanmayopamah |

tathabhavattathabhavattathabhavadalaksanah |  
mayopamasca nirdista ye dharmah pratipaksikah || msa\_11.28 ||

ye 'pi pratipaksika dharmah buddhenopadistah  
smrtyupasthanadayaste 'pyalaksana mayasca nirdistah | kim  
karanam | tathabhavadyatha balairgrhyante | tathabhavadyatha  
desitah | tathabhavadyatha sandarsita buddhena  
garbhavakramanajanmabhiniskramanabhisambodhyadayah |  
evamalaksana avidyamanasca khyanti tasmanmayopamah |

mayarajeva canyena mayarajña parajitah |  
ye sarvadharmah pasyanti nirmaraste jinatmajah || msa\_11.29 ||

ye pratipaksika dharmaste mayarajasthaniyah samklesaprahane  
vyavadanadhipatyat | ye 'pi samklesika dharmaste 'pi  
rajasthaniyah samklesanirvrttavadhipatyat | atastaih  
pratipaksikaih samklesaparajayo maya [?] rajñeva rajñah  
parajayo drastavyah | tajjñanacca bodhisattva nirmara bhavanti  
ubhayapakse |

aupamyarthe slokah |

mayasvapnamaricibimbasadsah prodbhasasrutkopama  
vijñeyodakacandrabimbasadsa nirmanatulyah punah |  
sat sat dvau ca punasca sat dvayamata ekaikasasca trayah  
samskarah khalu tatra tatra kathita buddhairvibuddhottamaih ||  
msa\_11.30 ||

yattuktam bhagavata mayopama dharmah yavannirmanopama iti | tatra  
mayopama dharmah sadadhyatmikanyayatanani | asatyatmajivaditve  
tatha prakhyanat | svapnopamah sat bahyanyayatanani  
tadupabhogasyavastukatvat | maricikopama dvau dharmah cittam  
caitasikasca bhrantikaratvat | pratibimbopamah punah  
sadevadhyatmikanyayatanani purvakarmapratibimbatvat |  
pratibhasopamah sadeva  
bahyanyayatananyadhyatmikanamayatananam chayabhutatvat  
tadadhipatyotpattitah | (msa\_bagchi 63) sat dvayam matah sat  
dvayamatah | pratisrutkopama desanadharmah | udakacandrabimbopamah  
samadhisamnirita dharmah samadherudakasthaniyatvadacchataya |  
nirmanopamah samcintyabhavopapattiparigrahe  
'samklistasarvakriyaprayogatvat |

jñeyaparyestau slokah |

abhutakalpo na bhuto nabhuto 'kalpa eva ca |  
na kalpo napi cakalpa sarvam jñeyam nirucyate || msa\_11.31 ||

abhutakalpo yo na lokottarajñananukulah kalpah, na bhuto nabhuto  
yastadanukulo yavannirvedhabhagiyah | akalpastathata lokottaram ca  
jñanam | na kalpo napi cakalpo lokottaraprsthalabdhah laukikam  
jñanam | etavacca sarvam jñeyam |

samklesavyavadanaparyestau slokadvayam |

svadhatuto dvayabhasah savidyaklesavrttayah |  
vikalpa sampravartante dvayadravyavivarjitah || msa\_11.32 ||

svadhatuta iti bhavanga [svabija?]dalayavijñanatah | dvayabhasa  
iti grahyagrahakabhasah | saavidyaya klesaisca vrttiresam ta  
ime savidyaklesavrttayah | dvayadravyavivarjita iti grahyadravyena  
grahakadravyena ca | evam klesah paryesitavyah |

alambanavisesaptih svadhatusthanayogatah |  
ta eva hyadvayabhasa vartante carmakandavat || msa\_11.33 ||

alambanavisesaptiriti yo dharmalambanalabhah purvamuktah |  
svadhatusthanayogata iti svadhaturvikalpanam tathata tatra sthanam  
namni sthanacetasah | yogata ityabhyasat | bhavanamargena ta eva  
vikalpa advayabhasa vartante paravrttasrayasya | carmavat  
kandavacca | yatha hi svaratvapagamattadeva carma mrdu bhavati |  
agnisamtapanaya tadeva kandam rju bhavati | evam  
samathavipasyanabhavanabhyam cetah prajñavimuktilabhe  
paravrttasrayasya ta eva vikalpa na punardvayabhasah pravartante |  
ityeva [vam?] vyavadanam paryesitavyam |

vijñaptimatrataparyestau dvau slokau |

cittam dvayaprabhasam ragadyabhasamisyate tadvat |  
sraddhadyabhasam na tadanyo dharmah klistakusalo 'sti || msa\_11.34 ||

cittamatrameva dvayapratibhasamisyate grahyapratibhasam  
grahakapratibhasam ca | tatha ragadiklesabhasam tadevesyate |  
sraddhadikusalaharmabhasam va | na tu tadabhasadanyah klisto  
dharmo 'sti ragadilaksanah kusalo va sraddhadilaksanah |  
yatha dvayapratibhasadanyo na dvayalaksanah |

iti cittam citrabhasam citrakaram pravartate |  
tathabhasobhavabhavo na tu dharmanam matah || msa\_11.35 ||

tatra cittameva vastutacci[sci]trabhasam pravartate | paryayena  
ragabhasam va dvesabhasam va | tadanyadharmabhasam va |  
citrakaram ca yugapat sraddhadyakaram | bhaso bhavabhavah  
klistakusalavasthe cetasi | na tu dharmanam [klistanam?]  
kusalanam [va?] tatpratibhasavyatirekena tallaksanabhavat |

laksanaparyestau sloka astau | ekanoddesah  
sesairnirdesah |

lakshyam ca laksanam caiva laksana ca prabhedatah |  
anugrahartham sattvanam sambuddhah samprakasita || msa\_11.36  
||

anenoddesah |

sadrstikam ca yaccittam tatravasthavikarita |  
lakshyametsamasena hyapramanam prabhedatah || msa\_11.37 ||

tatra cittam vijñanam rupam ca | drstiscaitasika dharmah |  
tatravastha cittaviprayukta varmah | avikarita  
asamskrtamakasadikam tadvijñapternityam tathapravrtteh |  
ityetat samasena pañcavidham lakshyam prabhedenapramanam |

yathajalparthasamjñaya nimittam tasya vasana |  
tasmadapyarthavikhyanam parikalpatalaksanam || msa\_11. || 38 ||

laksanam samasena trividham parikalpitadilaksanam | tatra  
parikalpatalaksanam trividham yatha jalparthasamjñaya nimittam  
tasya jalpasya vasana tasmacca vasanadyo 'rthah khyati  
avyavaharakusalanam vinapi yathajalparthasamjñaya | tatra  
yathabhilapamarthasamjña caitasiki yathajalparthasamjña | tasya  
yadalambanam tannimittamevam [va] yacca parikalpyate yatasca  
karanadvasana[na]tastadubhayam parikalpatalaksanamatrabhipretam |

yatha namarthamarthasya namnah prakhyanata ca ya |  
asam[sat?] kalpanimittam hi parikalpatalaksanam || msa\_11.39 ||

aparaparyayo yatha nama carthasca yathanamarthamarthasya namnasca  
prakhyanata yatha namarthaprakhyanata | yadi yatha namarthah  
khyati yathartham va nama ityetadabhutaparikalpalambanam  
parikalpatalaksanam etavaddhi parikalpyate yaduta nama va artho veti |

trividhatrividhabhaso grahyagrahakalaksanah |  
abhutaparikalpo hi paratantrasya laksanam || msa\_11.40 ||

trividhastrividhascabhaso 'syeti trividhatrividhabhasah | tatra  
trividhabhasah padabhaso 'rthabhaso dehabhasasca |  
punastrividhabhaso manaudgrahavikalpabhasah | mano yat klistam  
sarvada | udgrahah pañca vijñanakayah | vikalpo manovijñanam |  
tatra prathamatri[mastri-?] vidhabhaso grahyalaksanah | dvitiyo  
grahakalaksanah | ityayamabhutaparikalpah paratantrasya laksanam  
|

abhavabhavata ya ca bhavabhavasamanata |  
asantasantakalpa ca parinispantalaksanam || msa\_11.41 ||

parinispantalaksanam punastathata sa hyabhavata ca,  
sarvadarmanam parikalpitana [nam?] bhavata ca tadabhavatvena  
bhavat | bhavabhavasamanata ca tayorbhavabhavayorabhinnatvat |

asanta cagantukairupaklesaih, santa ca prakrtiparisuddhatvat |  
avikalpa ca vikalpagocaratvat nisprapañcataya | etena trividham  
laksanam tathatayah paridipitam svalaksanam  
kle[sam]savyavadanalaksanamavikalpalaksanam ca uktam  
trividham laksanam |

nispa[sya]ndadharmamalambya yoniso manasikriya |  
cittasya dhatau sthanam ca sadasattarthapasyana || msa\_11.42 ||

laksana punah pañcavidha yogabhumih | adhara adhanamadarsa  
aloka asrayasca | tatraddharo nispa[sya]ndadharmo yo buddhenadhigamo  
desitah sa tasyadhigamasya nispa[sya]ndah | adhanam yoniso  
manaskarah | adarsah cittasya dhatau sthanam  
samadhiryadetatpurvam namni sthanamuktam | alokah  
sadasattvenarthadarsanam lokottara prajña, tatha[taya] sacca sato  
yathabhutam pasyatyasaccasatah |

asraya asrayaparavrttih |

samatagamanam tasminnaryagotram hi nirmalam |  
samam visistamanyunanadhikam laksana mata || msa\_11.43 ||

samatagamanamanasravadhatau aryagotre tadanyairaryaih | tacca  
nirmalamaryagotram buddhanam | samam vimuktisamata  
sravakapratyekabuddhah | visistam pañcabhirvisesaih |  
visuddhivisesena savasanaklesavisuddhitah | parisuddhivisesena  
ksetraparisuddhitah | kayavisesana dharmakayataya |  
sambhogavisesena  
parsanmandalesvavicchinnadharmasambhogapravartanatah |  
karmavisesena ca tusitabhavanavasadinirmanaih  
sattvarthakriyanusthanatah | na ca tasyonatvam  
samklesapaksanirodhe nadhikatvam vyavadanapaksotpada ityesa  
pañcavidha yogabhumirlaksana | taya hi tallaksyam laksanam  
ca laksyate |

vimuktiparyestau satslokah |

padarthadehanirbhasaparavrttiranasravah |  
dhaturbijaparavrtteh sa ca sarvatragasrayah || msa\_11.44 ||

bijaparavrtterityalayavijñanaparavrttitah |  
padarthadehanirbhasanam vijñananam paravrttiranasravo  
dhaturvimuktih | sa ca sarvatragasrayah sravakapratyekabuddhagatah |

caturdha vasitavrtermanasascodgrahasya ca |  
vikalpasyavikalpe hi ksetre jñane 'tha karmani || msa\_11.45 ||

manasascodgrahasya ca vikalpasya cavrtteh paravrtterityarthah |  
caturdha vasita bhavati yathakramamavikalpe ksetre jñanakarmanosca |

acaladitribhumau ca vasita sa caturvidha |  
dvidhaikasyam tadanyasyamekaika vasita mata || msa\_11.46 ||

sa ceyamacaladibhumitraye caturdha vasita veditavya |  
ekasyamacalayam bhumau dvidvidha | avikalpe na [?]  
canabhisamskaranirvikalpatvat | ksetre ca buddhaksetraparisodhanat |  
tadanyasyam bhumavekai[vai]ka vasita sadhumatyam jñanasita  
pratisamvidvisesalabhat | dharmameghayam  
karmanyabhijñakarmanamavyaghatat |

viditva nairatmyam dvidvidhamiha dhimanbhavagatam  
samam tacca jñatva pravisati sa tattvam grahanatah |  
tatastatra sthananmanasa iha na khyati tadapi  
tadakhyanam muktih parama upalambhasya vigamah || msa\_11.47 ||

aparo vimuktiparyayah |

dvidvidham nairatmyam viditva bhavatrayatam bodhisattvah samam  
tacca jñatva dvidvidhanairatmyam parikalpitapudgalabhavat  
parikalpitadharmabhavat, na tu sarva thaivabhavatah | tattvam  
pravisati vijñaptimatratam grahanato grahanamatrametaditi |  
tatastatra tattvavijñaptimatrasthananmanasastadapi tattvam na khyati  
vijñaptimatram | tadakhyanam muktih parama upalambhasya yo vigamah  
pudgaladharmayoranupalambhat |

adhare sambharadadhane sati hi namamatrapasyan |  
pasyati hi namamatram tatpasyamstacca naiva pasyati bhuyah ||  
msa\_11.48 ||

apara[rah]paryayah adhara iti srutau sambharaditi  
sambhratasambharasya purvasambharalabhat | adhane satiti  
yonisomanaskare namamatram pasyannityabhilapamatramartharहितam |  
pasyati hi namamatramiti vijñaptimatram nama arupinascatvarah  
skandha iti krtva tatpasyamstadapi bhuyo naiva pasyatyarthabhava  
tadvijñaptiyadarsanadityayamanupalambho vimuktih |

cittametatsadausthulyamatmadarsanapasitam |  
pravarttate nivrttistu tadadhyatmasthanitermata || msa\_11.49 ||

apara[rah] prakarah cittametatsadausthulyam pravartate janmasu |  
atmadarsanapasitamiti dausthulyakaranam darsayati |  
dvidvidhenatmadarsanena pasitam atah sadausthulyamiti | nivrttistu  
tadadhyatmasthaniteriti tasya cittasya citta  
evavasthanadalambananupalambhatah |

nihsvabhavataparyestau slokadvayam |

svayam svenatmanabhavatsvabhava canavasthiteh |  
grahavattada[da]bhavacca nihsvabhavatvamisyate || msa\_11.50 ||

svayamabhavannihsvabhavatvam dharmanam pratyayadhinatvat |  
svenatmanabhavannihsvabhavatvam niruddhanam punastena  
[svena?]tmananutpatteh | svabhava[ve] 'navasthitatvannihsvabhavatvam  
ksanikatvadityetattrividham nihsvabhavatvam  
samskrtalaksanatrayanugam veditavyam | grahavattadabhavacca

nihsvabhavatvam | tadabhaditi svabhavat | yatha balanam  
svabhavagraho nityasukhasucyatto[tma] vanyena va  
parikalpatalaksanena tathasau svabhavo nasti tasmadapi  
nihsvabhavatvam dharmanamisyate | .....

[nihsvabhavataya siddha uttarottaranisrayah | anutpanna  
niroddhadisantapraktinirvrtah || msa\_11.51 ||]

[siddha] nihsvabhavatayanutpadadayah | yo hi nihsvabhavah so  
'nutpannah, yo 'nutpannah so 'niruddhah, yo 'niruddhah sa  
adisantah ya adisantah sa praktiparinirvrtah  
ityevamuttarottaranisrayairebhirihsvabhavata[di]bhirihsvabhavatayanu  
tpadadayah siddha bhavanti |

anutpattidharmaksantiparyestavarya |

adau tattve 'nyatve svalaksane svayamathanyathabhave |  
samklesa 'tha visese ksantiranutpattidharmokta || msa\_11.52 ||

astavanutpattidharmesu ksantiranutpattikadharmaksantih | adau  
samsarasya, na hi tasyadyutpattirasti | tattve 'nyatve ca  
purvapascimanam, na hi samsare tesameva dharmananutpattih, ye  
purvamutpannastadbhavenanutpatteh | na canyesam,  
apurvaprakaranutpatteh | svalaksane parikalpitasya svabhavasya, na hi  
tasya kadacidutpattih | svayamanutpattau paratantrasya | anyathabhave  
parinispansasya na hi tadanyathabhavasyotpattirasti | samklese  
prahine, na hi ksayaññanalabhinah samklesasyotpattim punah  
pasyanti | visese buddhadharmakayanam, na hi tesam  
visesotpattirasti | ityetesvanutpattidharmesu  
ksantiranutpattidharmokta |

ekayanataparyestau sapta slokah |

dharme nairatmyamuktinam tulyatvat gotrabhedatah |  
dvyasayaptesca nirmanatparyantadekayanata || msa\_11.53 ||

dharmatulyatvadekayanata, sravakadinam dharmadhatorabhinnatvat  
yatavyam yanamiti krtva | nairatmyasya tulyatvadekayanata,  
sravakadinamatmabhavatasamanyadyata yanamiti krtva |  
vimuktitulyatvadekayanata, yati yanamiti krtva |  
gotrabhedadekayanata | aniyatasravakagotranam mahayanena  
niryanat yanti tena yanamiti krtva | dvyasayapte rekayanata |  
buddhanam ca sarvasattvesvatmasayaprapteh, sravakanam ca  
tadgotraniyatanam purvam bodhisambharacaritadana[nama]tmani  
buddhasayaprapterabhinnasamtanadhimoksalabhato buddhanubhavana  
tathagatanugrahavisesapradesalabhaya ityekatvasayalabhenaikatvad  
buddhatacchravakanamekayanata | nirmanadekayanata,  
yathoktamanekasatakrtvo 'ham sravakayanena parinirvrtah iti  
vineyanamarthe tatha nirmanasamdarsanat | paryantadapyekayanata  
yatatah parenat yatavyam nasti tadyanamiti krtva |  
buddhatvamekayanam, evam tatratatra sutre tena

tanabhiprayenaikayanata veditavya, na tu yanatrayam nasti |  
kimartham punastena tenabhiprayenaikayanata buddhairdesita |  
akarsanarthamekesamanyasamgharanaya ca |  
desitaniyatanam hi sambuddhairekayanata || msa\_11.54 ||  
akarsanarthamekesamiti ye sravakagotra aniyatah | anyesam  
ca samdharanaya, ye bodhisattvagotra aniyatah |  
sravako 'niyato dvedha drstadrstarthayanatah |  
drstartho vitaragascavitarago 'pyasau mrduh || msa\_11.55 ||  
sravakah punaraniyato dvididho veditavyah | drstarthayanasca yo  
drstasatyo mahayanena niryati, adrstarthayanasca yo na  
drstasatyo mahayanena niryati | drstarthah  
punarvitaragascavitaragasca kamebhyah | asau ca mrdurdhandhagatiko  
veditavyah |  
yo drstartho dvididha uktah |  
tau ca labdharyamargasya bhavesu parinamanat |  
acintyaparinamikya upapattya samanvitau || msa\_11.56 ||  
tau ca drstarthau labdharyamargasya bhavesu parinamanat  
acintyaparinamikya upapattya samanvagatau veditavyau | acintyo hi  
tasyaryamargasya parinama upapattau tasmadacintyaparinamiki |  
pranidhanavasadeka upapattim prapadyate |  
eko 'nagamitayogannirmanaih pratipadyate || msa\_11.57 ||  
tayoscaikah pranidhanavasadupapattim grhnati yathestam yo  
na vitaragah | eko 'nagamitayogabalena nirmanaih |  
nirvanabhiratatvacca tau dhandhagatikau matau |  
punah punah svacittasya samudacarayogatah || msa\_11.58 ||  
tau ca nirvanabhiratatvadubhavapi dhandhagatikau matau  
ciratarenabhisambodhatah | svasya sravakacittasya  
nirvitsahagatasyabhiksnam samudacarat |  
so 'krtartho hyabuddhe ca jato dhyanarthamudyatah |  
nirmanartha tadasritya param bodhimavapnute || msa\_11.59 ||  
yah punarasavavitarago drstasatyah so 'krtarthah saikso  
bhavan buddharahite kale jato dhyanarthamudyato bhavati nirmanartha |  
tacca nirmanamasritya kramena param bodhim prapnoti |  
tamavasthatrayastham samdhayoktam bhagavata srimalasure |  
sravako bhutva pratyekabuddho bhavati punasca buddha iti |  
agnidrstante[na] ca yada ca purvam drstasatyavastha[stho]  
yada buddharahite kale svayam dhyanamutpadya janmakayam tyaktva  
nirmanakayam grhnati yada ca param bodhim prapnotiti |  
vidyasthanaparyestau slokah |

vidyasthane pañcavidhe yogamakrtva sarvajñatvam naiti  
kathamcitparamaryah |  
ityanyesam nigrahananugrahanaya svajñartham va tatra karotyeva  
sa yogam || msa\_11.60 ||

pañcaavidham vidyasthanam | adhyatmavidya hetuvidya sabdavidya  
cikitsavidya silpakarmasthanavidya ca | tadyadartham bodhisattvena  
paryesitavyam taddarsayati | sarvajñatvapraptyarthamabhedena sarvam |  
bhedena punarhetuvidyam sabdavidyam ca paryesate  
nigraharthamanyesam tadanadhimuktanam | cikitsavidyam  
silpakarmasthanavidyam canyesamanugrahartham tadarthikanam |  
adhyatmavidyam svayamajñartham |

dhatupustiparyestau trayodasa slokah |  
paramitaparipurandartham ye paramitapratisamyukta evam  
manasikara dhatupustaye bhavanti ta etabhirgathabhirdesitah |

hetupalabdhitustisca nisrayatadanusmrtih |  
sadharanaphaleccha ca yathabodhadhimucyana || msa\_11.61 ||

te punarhetupalabdhitustiumanasikarat  
yavadagratvatmavadharanamanasikarah | tatra  
hetupalabdhitustimanasikara adita eva tavat | gotrastho bodhisattvah  
svatmani paramitanam gotram pasyan hetupalabdhitustya  
paramitadhatupustim karoti | gotrastho 'nuttarayam  
samyaksambodhau cittamutpadayatityato 'nantaram  
nisrayatadanusmrtimanasikarah | sa hi bodhisattvah svatmani  
paramitanam samnisrayabhutam bodhicittam samanupasyannevam  
manasikaroti niyatameta paramitah paripurim gamisyanti | tatha  
hyasmakam bodhicittam samvidyate iti | utpaditabodhicittasya  
paramitabhih svapararthaprayoge sadharanaphalecchamanasikara,  
asam paramitanam parasadharanam va phalam bhavativanyatha va  
ma bhudityabhisamskaranat | svaparartham prayujyamano  
'samklesopayam tattvartham pratividhyatityato 'nantaram  
yathabodhadhimucyanamanasikarah | evam sarvatranukamo veditavyah |  
yatha buddhairbhagavadbhih paramita abhisambuddha abhisambhotsyante  
'bhisambudhyante ca tathahamadhimucye ityabhisamskaranat |

caturvidhanubhavana priyanakhedaniscayah |  
vipakse pratipakse ca pratipattiscaturvidha || msa\_11.62 ||

anubhavapriyanamanasikarascaturvidhanubhavadarsanapriyana,  
caturvidhanubhavo vipaksaprahanam, sambharaparipakah,  
svaparanugraha, ayatyam vipakaphalanihsyandaphaladanata ca |  
sattvasvabuddhadharmaparipakamarabhyakhedaniscayamanasikarah,  
sarvasattvavipratipattibhih  
sarvaduikhapattipataiscakhedaniscayabhisamskaranat  
paramabodhipraptaye | vipakse pattipakse ca  
caturvidhapratipattimanasikarah | danadivipaksanam ca  
matsaryadinam pratidesana, pratipaksanam ca

danadinamanumodana, tadadhipateyadharmadesanartham ca  
buddhadhyesana | tasam ca bodhau parinamana |

prasadah sampratiksa ca danacchandah paratra ca |  
samnahah pranidhanam ca abhinandamanaskriya || msa\_11.63 ||

adhimuktibaladhanatamarabhya paramitadhipateyadharmarthe ca  
prasadamanasikarah | dharmaparyestimarabhya  
sampraticchanamanasikarastasyaiva dharmasyaprativahanayogena  
parigrahanataya | da[de]sanamarabhya danacchandamanasikaro  
dharmasyarthasya ca prakasanartham paresam | pratipattimarabhya  
samnahamanasikaro danadiparipuriye samnahanat |  
pranidhanamanasikarastatparipuripraptaye[pratyaye] samavadhanartham |  
abhinandamanasikaro 'ho bata danadipratipattya samyak  
sampadayeyamityabhinandanat | eta eva trayo manasikara  
avavadanusasanyam yojayitavyah | upayopasamhitakarmamanasikarah  
samkalpaih sarvaprakaradanadiprayogamanasikaranat |

saktilabhe sadautsukyam danadau sadvidhedyanam |  
paripake 'tha pujayam sevayamanukampana || msa\_11.64 ||

autsukyamanasikarascaturvidhah | saktilabhe ca danadau sadvidhe  
danadane yavat prajñadane | evam siladisu sadvidhesu |  
paramitabhireva samgrahavastuprayogena sattvaparipake | pujayam ca  
danena labhasatkarapujaya | sesabhisca pratipattipujaya |

aviparā«tapÄ•ramitopadeÄ»Ä•pa[rtha]Ä±cakalyÄ•á†amitrasevÄ•yÄ•mautsukyamanasikÄ  
ro veditavyah |  
anukampamanasikarascaturbhirapramanairdanadyupasamharena  
maitrayatah | matsaryadisamavadhanena sattvesu karunayatah |  
danadisamanvagatesu muditayatah | tadasamklesadhimoksatasca  
upeksayatah

akrte kukrte lajja kaukrtyam visaye ratih |  
amitrasamjña khede ca racanodbhavanamatih || msa\_11.65 ||

hidharmamarabhya lajjamanaskarah, akrtesu va  
danadisvapariurnamithyakrtesu va lajja, lajjayamasca  
pravrttinivrttyarthamananusangikam kaukrtyayate |  
dhrtimarabhya ratimanaskaro danadyalambane 'viksepatascittasya  
dharanat | akhedamanaskaro danadiprayogaparikhede  
satrusamjñakaranat | racanacchandamanaskarah  
paramitapratisamyuktasraracanabhisamskaranat |  
lokajñatamarabhya udbhavanamanaskarastasyaiva sastrasya loke  
yathabhajanamudbhavanabhisamskaranat |

danadayah pratisaranam sambodhau nesvaradayah |  
dosanam ca gunanam ca pratisamvedanad [?]dvayoh || msa\_11.66  
||

pratisaranamanaskaro bodhipraptaye danadinam

pratisaranannesvaradinam, pratisamvinmanaskaro matsaryadanadi  
vipaksapratipaksayordosagunapratisamvedanat |

cayanusmaranapritirmaharthasya ca darsanam |  
yoge 'bhilaso 'vikalpe taddhrtyam pratyayagame || msa\_11.67 ||

cayanusmaranapritimanaskaro danadyupacaye  
punyajñanasambharopacayasamdarsanat |  
maharthyasamdarsanamanaskaro danadinam bodhipakse bhavarthena  
mahabodhipraptyarthasamdarsanat | abhilasamanaskarah sa  
punascaturvidhah | yogabhilasamanaskarah  
samathavipasyanayogabhavanabhilasat | avikalpabhilasamanaskarah  
paramitaparipurantarhamupayakausalyabhilasat |  
dhrtyabhilasamanaskarah  
paramitadhipateyadharmarthadharanabhilasat |  
pratyayabhigamabhilasamanaskarah samyak  
pranidhanabhisamskaranat |

saptaprakasadgrahavyutthane saktidarsanam |  
ascaryam capyanascaryam samjña caiva caturvidha || msa\_11.68 ||

saptaprakasadgrahavyutthanasaktidarsanamanaskarah | saptavidho  
'sadgrahah | asati sadgrahah, dosavati gunavatvagrahah,  
gunavatyagunavatvagrahah, sarvasamskaresu ca nityasukhasadgrahau,  
sarvadharmesu catmasadgrahah, nirvane casantasadgrahah | yasya  
pratipaksena sunyata [di]samadhitrayam dharmoddanacatustayam  
ca desyate | ascarye caturvidhasamjñamanaskarah |  
paramitasударasamjña, ayatattvasamjña,  
pratikanirapeksasamjña, vipakanirapeksasamjña ca | anascarye  
'pi caturvidha[samjña]manaskarah | caturvidhamanascaryamaudarya  
ayatatte ca sati paramitanam buddhatvaphalabhinirvartanat | asminneva  
ca dvaye sati svaparasamacittavasthapanat  
[vasthapan?]tadvistibhyasca (msa\_bagchi 73) saru[sakra]dibhyah  
pujadilabhe sati pratikanirapeksata .... [sarvalokebhyo  
visistasarirabhoga]labhe satyapi vipakanirapeksata |

samata sarvasattvesu drstiscapi mahatmika |  
paragunapratikarasrayasastirnirantarah || msa\_11.69 ||

samatamanaskarah sarvasattvesu danadibhih  
samatapravrttyabhisamskaranat | mahatmadrstimanaskarah  
sarvasattvopakarataya paramitasamdarsanat |  
pratyaya[pratyupa]karasamsanamanaskaro danadigunapravrttya  
parebhyah | asastimanaskarah sattvesu tristhanasamsanat  
paramitanam bodhisattvabhuministhaya buddhabhuministhayah  
sattvava[rthaca]ranasamsanacca | nirantaramanaskaro  
danadibhirabadhya[ndhya]kalakaranabhisamskaranat |

buddhapranitanusthanadarvagasthanacetanat[cetana] |  
taddhanivrdhya sattvesu anamodah pramodana || msa\_11.70 ||

samyakprayogamanaskaro

'viparitanusthanadarvagasthanamanasikaranat | anamodamanaskaro  
danadibhirhiyamanesu | pramodamanaskaro danadibhirvardhamanesu  
sattvesu |

prativarnikayam[varnika]bhutayam bhavanayam ca narucih |  
nadhivasamanaskaro vyakrtaniyate sprha || msa\_11.71 ||

arucimanaskarah paramitaprativarnikabhavanayam | rucimanaskaro  
bhutayam | anadhivasanamanaskaro  
matsaryadivipaksavinayanabhisamskaranat | sprhamanaskaro  
dvidvidhah paramitaparipurivyakaranalabhasprhamanaskarah  
paramitaniyatabhumyavasthalabhasprhamanaskarasca |

ayatyam darsanadvrtticetana samateksana |  
agradharmesu vrttya ca agratvatmavadharanat[dharana] ||  
msa\_11.72 ||

ayatyam darsanadvrttimanaskaro yatva[yam yam] gatim gatva  
bodhisattvena satavasya karaniyatabhisamskaranat | danadinam  
samateksanamanaskarastadanyairbodhisattvaih sahatmanah  
paramitasatatyakaranadhimoksartham |  
agratvatmavadharanamanaskarah paramitagraddharmapravrttya  
svatmanah pradhanabhavasamdarsanat |

ete subhamanaskara dasaparamitanbayah |  
sarvada bodhisattvanam dhatupustau bhavanti hi || msa\_11.73 ||

iti nigamanasloko gatarthah |

dharmaparyestibhede dvau slokau |

pusteradhyasayato mahati paryestirisyate dhire |  
savivasa hyavivasa tathaiva vaibhuviki tesam || msa\_11.74 ||

asakaya laghu[labdha]kaya prapurnakaya ca bodhisattvanam |  
bahumanasuksmamana nirmana caisanabhimata || msa\_11.75 ||

trayodasavidha paryestih | pustitah srutadhimuktipustya |  
adhyasayato dharmamukhastrotasa | mahati citta[vibhu]tvalabhinam |  
sabiprabasa prathama | avipravasa dvitiya | vaibhuviki trtiya |  
akaya srutacintamayi dharmakayarahitvat | sakaya bhavanamayi  
adhimukticyabhumo | laghu[labdha]kaya saptasu bhumisu |  
paripurnakaya sesasu | bahumanadhimukticyabhumau |  
suksmamana saptasu | nirmana sesasu |

dharmahetutvaparyestau slokah |

ruparupe dharmo laksanahetustathaiva carogyam[gye] |  
aisvarye 'bhijñābhistadaksayatve ca dhiranam || msa\_11.76 ||

rupe laksanaheturdharmah | arupe arogyahetuh  
klesavyadhiprasamanat |

aisvaryaheturabhiññabhistadaksayatvahetuscanupadhisesanirvane  
'pyanupacchedat | ata evoktam brahmapariprcchasutre |  
caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva dharmam paryesante |  
ratnasamjñaya durlabharthena bhaisajyasamjñaya  
klesavyadhiprasamanarthena arthasamjñaya avipranasarthena  
nirvanasamjñaya sarvadhukhaprasamanarthena | ratnabhutani hi  
laksanani sobhakaravadatastaddhetutvaddharmaratnasamjña |  
arogyahetutvadbhaisajyasamjña |  
abhiññaiscaryahetutvadarthasamjña |  
tadaksayahetutvannirvanasamjñaksayanirbhayatarthena |

vikalpaparyestau slokah |

abhavabhadhyapavadakalpa ekatvananasvavisesakalpah |  
yatharthanamabhinivesakalpah jinatmajaih samparivarjaniyah ||  
msa\_11.77 ||

dasavidhavigalpo bodhisattvena parivarjaniyah | abhavavigalpo yasya  
pratipaksenaha | prajñaparamitayamiha bodhisattvo bodhisattva eva  
sanniti | bhavavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | (msa\_bagchi 75)  
bodhisattvam na samanupasyatityevamadi | adhyaropavigalpo yasya  
pratipaksenaha | rupam sariputra svabhavena sunyamiti |  
apavadavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | na sunyatayeti | ekatvavigalpo  
yasya pratipaksenaha | ya rupasya sunyata na tadrupamiti |  
nanatvavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | na canyatra sunyataya  
rupam rupameva sunyata sunyataiva rupamiti | svalaksanavigalpo  
yasya pratipaksenaha | namamatramidam yadidam rupamiti |  
visesavigalpo yasya pratipaksenaha | rupasya hi notpado na nirodho na  
samkleso na vyavadanamiti | yathanamarthabhinivesavigalpo yasya  
pratipaksenaha | krtrimam nametyevamadi |  
yatharthanamabhinivesavigalpasca yasya pratipaksenaha | tani  
bodhisattvah sarvanamani na samanupasyatyasamanupasyannabhinivisate  
yatharthatayetyabhiprayah |

iti subhamatiretya yatnamugram dvayaparyesitadharmatasatattva |  
pratisaranamatah sada prajanam bhavati gunaih sa  
samudravatprapurnah || msa\_11.78 ||

anena nigamanaslokena paryestimatmyam trividham darsayati |  
upayamatmyamugraviryataya  
samvrttiparamarthasatyadharmataparyesanatasca tattvam  
satyamityarthah | pararthamatmyam pratisaranibhavat prajanam |  
svarthamatmyam ca gunaih samudravat prapurnatvat |

|| mahayanasutralamkare dharmaparyestyadhikara ekadasah ||

dvadaso 'dhikarah

dharmadesanayam matsaryapratisedhe slokah |

prananbhogamsca dhira pramuditamanasah krcchralabdhanasaran

sattvebhyo duhkhibhya satatamavasrjantyuccadanaprakaraih |  
pragevadaradharmam hitakaramasakrtsarvathaiva prajanam  
krcchre naivopalabdham bhramavasrjatam vrddhigam cavyayam  
ca || msa\_12.1 ||

krchralabdhanapyasaran ksaitva[t]pranan bhogamsca  
bodhisattva duhkhibhyah karunyat  
satatasamudarairvisargairutsrjanti prageva dharmam yo naiva krcchrena  
va bhramapi vavasrjatam vrddhim gacchati na ksayam |

dharmam nairarthakyasarthakye slokadvayam |

dharmo naiva ca desito bhagavata pratyatmavedyo yata  
akrsta janata ca yukta[yukti]vihitairdharmaih svakim dharmatam  
svasantyasyapute visuddhivipule sadharane 'thaksaye  
laleneva krpatmabhistvajagaraprakhyaih samapadita || msa\_12.2 ||

tatra buddha ajagaropamastesam svasanti[sante?]rasyaputam  
dharmakayah | visuddhivipulam  
sivasanaklesajñeyavarana visuddhitah | sadharanam sarvabuddhah  
aksayamatyantikatvat |

tasmannaiva nirarthika bhavati sa ya bhavana yoginam  
tasmannaiva nirarthika bhavati sa ya desana saugati |  
drsto 'rthah srutamatrakadyadi bhavet syadbhavanaparthika  
asrutva yadi bhavanamanuviset syaddesanaparthika || msa\_12.3 ||

tasmanna nirarthika yoginam bhavana bhavati pratyatmavedyasya dharmasya  
tadvasenabhigamat | na nirarthika desana bhavati yuktivihitairdharmaih  
svadharmatayam janatakarsanat | yatha punarbhavana sarthika  
bhaveddesana va tat slokardhena darsayati | sesam gatartham |

desanavibhage slokah |

agamato adhigamato vibhutvato desanagrasatvanam |  
mukhato rupatsarva[rvataa]kasaduccaranatapi ..... || msa\_12.4 ||

tatra vibhutvato ya mahabhumipravistanam | sarvato rupadya  
vrksavaditradibhyo 'pi niscarati | sesam gatartham |

desanasampatau slokadvayam |

visada samdehajaha adeya tattvadarsika dvividha |  
sampannadesaneyam vijñeyam[ya] bodhisattvanam || msa\_12.5 ||

ayam catuskarthanirdesena slokah | yaduktam  
brahmapariprcchayam | catrubhirdharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva  
mahadharmadanam vitaranti saddharmaparigrahanataya atmanah  
prajñottapanataya satpurusakarmakaranataya  
sanklesavyavadanasamdesanataya ca | ekena hi bahusrutyadvisada  
desana bhavati | dvitiyena mahaprajñatvat | samsayajaha paresam  
samsayacchedat |

triyenanavadyakarmattvadadeya | caturthena tattvadarsika dvividha  
samklesalaksanasya ca tattvasya vyavadanalaksanasya ca dvabhyam  
dvabhyam satyabhyam |

madhura madavyapeta na ca khinna desanagrasattvanam |  
sphutacitrayuktagamika niramisa sarvaga caiva || msa\_12.6 ||

asmindvitiye sloke madhura parenaksiptasyaparusavacanat |  
madavyapeta stutau siddhau va madananugamanat | akhinna akilasikatvat |  
sphuta niracaryamustitvat krtsnadesanatah | citra  
apunaruktatvat | yukta pramanaviruddhatvat |  
gamikapratitapadavyañjanatvat | niramisa  
prasannadhikaranadhi[rthi]katvat | sarvatraga yanatrayagatatvat |

vaksampattau slokah |

adina madhura sukta pratita visada tatha [vagjinatmaje] |  
[yatharhanamisacaiva pramita visada tatha] || msa\_12.7 ||

adina pauri parsatpuranat | madhura valguh | sukta vispasta  
suniruktaksaratvat | pratita vijñeya pratitabhidhanatvat |  
yatharha sravaniya vineyanurupatvat | anamisa  
anihsrita[ta]labhasatkaraloke[rasloke] | pratata[pramita]  
apratikula parimitayamakhedat | visada aparyatta |

vyañjanasampattau slokadvayam |

uddesannirdesattathaiva yananulomanat slaksnyat |  
pratityadyatharhannairyanyadanukulyatvat || msa\_12.8 ||

yuktaih padavyañjanairuddesatpramanavirodhena |  
sahitairnirdesaduddesavirodhena |  
yananulomanadanulomikairyanatrayavirodhena |  
slaksnyada[da]nucchavikairakastasabdataya |  
pratityadaupayikaih (msa\_bagchi 78) pratitarthataya carthopagamanat |  
yatharhatpratirupairvineyanurupataya |  
nairyanyatpradaksinairnirvanadhikarataya |  
anukulyannipakasyangasambharaih  
saiksasyaryastangamarganukulyat |

vyañjanasampaccaisa vijñeya sarvathagrasattvanam |  
sastyangi sacintya ghoso 'nantastu sugatanam || msa\_12.9 ||

sastyangi sacintya ya guhyakadhipatinirdese buddhasya  
sastyakara vag nirdista | punaraparam santamate  
tathagatasya sastyakaropeta vag niscarati snigdha ca mrduka ca  
manojña ca manorama ca suddha ceti vistarah | tatra snigdha  
sattvadhatusalamulopastambhikatvat | mrduka drsta eva dharme  
sukhasamsarsatvat | manojña svarthatvat | manorama suvyañjanatvat |  
suddha niruttaralokottaraprsthalabdhhatvat | vimala  
sarvaklesanusayavasanasvisamyuktatvat | prabhasvara  
pratitapadavyañjanatvat | valguh

sarvatirthyakumatidrstividhatabalagunayuktatvat | sravaniya  
pratipattinairyanikatvat | ananta[anela]  
sarvaparapradibhiranachedyatvat | kala rañjikatvat | vinita  
ragadipratipaksatvat | akarkasa siksaprajñaptisukhopayatvat |  
aparusa tadvyatikramasampannihsaranopadesakatvat | suvinita  
yanatrayanayopadesikatvat | karnasukha viksepapratipaksatvat |  
kayaprahnadanakari samadhyabahakatvat | cittaadvilyakari  
vipasyanapramodyavahaphalakatvat | hrdayasamtustikari  
samsayacchedikatvat | pritisukhasamjanani  
mithyaniscayapakarsikatvat | nihparidaha  
pratipattavavipratisaratvat | ajñeya  
sampannasrutamayajñanasrayatvat | vijñeya  
sampannacintamayajñanasrayatvat | vispasta  
anacaryamustidharmavihitatvat | premanianupraptasvakarthanam  
premakaratvat | abhinandaniyananupraptasvakarthanam  
sprhaniyatvat | ajñapaniya acintyadharmasamyagdarsikatvat |  
vijñapaniya cintyadharmasamyagdesikatvat | yukta  
pramanaviruddhatvat | sahita yatharhavineyadesikatvat |  
punaruktadosajaha avandhyatvat | simhasvaravega  
sarvatirthyasamtrasakatvat | nagasvarasabda udaratvat |  
meghasvaraghosa gambhiratvat | nagendraruta adeyatvat |  
kinnarasamgitighosa madhuratvat |  
kalavinkasvararutaravitabhi[ti]ksnabhanguratvat |  
brahmasvararutaravita duramgamatvat | jivamjivakasvararutaravita  
sarvasiddhipurvamgamamangalatvat | devendramadhuranirghosa  
anatikramaniyatvat | dundubhisvara  
sarvamarapratyarthikavijayapurvamgamatvat | anunnata  
stutyasamklistatvat | anavanata nindasamklistatvat |  
sarvasabdanupravista  
sarvavyakaranasarvakaralaksananupravistatvat | apasabdavigata  
smrtisampramose tadaniscaranatvat | avikala  
vineyakrtyasarvakalapratyupasthitatvat | alina  
labhasatkaranisritatvat | adina savadyapagatvat | pramudita  
akheditvat | prasrta sarvavidyasthanakausalyanugatatvat |  
akhila[sakhila] sattvanam (msa\_bagchi 79) tatsakalarthasampadakatvat  
| sarita prabandhanupacchinnatvat | lalita  
vicitrakarapratyupasthanatvat | sarvasvarapurani  
ekasvaranaikasabdavijñaptipratyupasthanatvat |  
sarvasattvendriyasamtosani ekanekarthavijñaptipratyupasthanatvat |  
anindita yathapratijñatvat | acañcala agamitalaprayuktatvat |  
acapala atvaramanavihitatvat | sarvaparsadanuravita  
durantikaparsattulyasravanatvat | sarvakaravaropeta  
sarvalaukikarthadrstantadharmaparinamikatvat |

desanamahatmye catvarah slokah |

vaca padaih suyuktairanudesavibhagasamsayacchedaih |  
bahulikaranugata hyuddhatitavipañcitajñesu || msa\_12.10 ||

akhyati vaca | prajñapayati padaih suyuktaih | prasthapayati  
vibhajayati vivrnoti yathakramamuddesavibhagasamsayacchedaih |  
uttanikaroti uttanikaranam bahulikaranugata desana  
niscayabaladhanartham | desayatyuddhatitajñesu | samprakasayati  
vipañcitajñesu |

suddha trimandalena hiteyam desana hi buddhanam |  
dosairvivarjita punarastabhiresaiva vijñeya || msa\_12.11 ||

suddha trimandaleneti | yena ca desayati vaca padaisca | yatha  
coddasadiprakaraih | yesu coddhatitavipañcitajñesu | esaiva ca  
desana punarastadosavivarjita veditavya yathakramam |

kausidyamanavabodho hyavakasasyakrtirhyanitvatvam |  
samdehasyacchedastadvigamasyadrhdhikaranam || msa\_12.12 ||

te punarastau dosah | kausidyamanavasambodhah  
avakasasyakaranam anitarthatvam samdehasyacchedana  
tadvigamasyadrhdhikaranam niscayasyetyarthah |

khedo 'tha matsaritvam dosa hyete mata kathayam hi |  
tadabhavadbuddhanam niruttara desana bhavati || msa\_12.13 ||

khedo yenabhiksnam na desayet | matsaritvam [matsaritvam]  
cakrtsnaprakasanat | arthasampattau slokadvayam |

kalyano dharmo 'yam hetutvadbhaktitustibuddhinam |  
dvididharthah sugrahyascaturgunabrahmacaryavadah || msa\_12.14 ||

paraisadharanayogakevalam tridhatukaklesavihanipurakam |  
svabhavasuddham malasuddhitasca taccaturgunabrahmavicaryamisyate ||  
msa\_12.15 ||

caturgunabrahmacaryasamprakasako dharmah |  
adimadhyaparyavasanakalyano yathakramam  
srutacintabhavanabhaktitustibuddhihetutvat | tatra  
bhaktiradhimukthih sampratyayah tustih pramodyam (msa\_bagchi 80)  
yuktinidhyanacchakyapraptitam viditva | buddhih samahitacittasya  
yathabhutajñanam | dvididhartha ityatah svarthah  
samvrtiparamarthasatyayogat | sugrahya ityatah suvyañjanah  
pratitapadavyañjanatvat | caturgunam brahmacaryam | kevalam  
paraisadharanatvat paripurnam  
tridhatuklesaprahanaparipurana | parisuddham svabhavavisuddhito  
'nasravatvat | paryavadatam malavisuddhitah samtanavisuddhya  
ksinasravanam |

abhisamdhivibhage slokadvayam |

avataranasamdhisca samdhirlaksanato 'parah |  
pratipaksabhisamdhisca samdhih parinatavapi || msa\_12.16 ||

sravakesu svabhavesu dosanam vinaye tatha |  
abhidhanasya gambhirye samdhiresa caturvidhah || msa\_12.17 ||

caturvidho 'bhisamdhirdesanayam buddhasya veditavyah |  
avataranabhisamdhir laksanabhisamdhih pratipaksabhisamdhih  
parinamanabhisamdhisca | tatravataranabhisamdhih sravakesu  
drastavyah | sasanavataranarthamanutrasaya  
rupadyastitvadesanat | laksanabhisamdhistrisu  
parikalpitadisvabhavesu drastavyo  
nihsvabhavanutpannadisarvadharmadesanat |  
pratipaksabhisamdhir dosanam vinaye drastavyo  
yathastavarana pratipaksagrayanasambhasanusamse[sam]  
gathadvayam vaksyati | parinamanabhisamdhir abhidhanagambhirye  
drastavyo yathaha |

asare saramatayo viparyase ca susthitah | klesena ca susamklista  
labhante bodhimuttamam || msa\_12.iti |

ayamatrabhisamdhih | asare saramataya ityaviksepe yesam  
sarabuddhih pradhanabuddhirviksepo hi visarascetasah | viparyase ca  
susthita iti nityasukhasucyatmagrahaviparyayenanityadike viparyase  
susthita aparihanitah | klesena ca sa samklista iti  
dirghaduskaravyayamasramenatyartham pariklistah |

abhiprayavibhage slokah |

samatarthantare jñeyastatha kalantare punah |  
pudgalasyasaye caiva abhiprayascaturvidhah || msa\_12.18 ||

caturvidho 'bhiprayah | sata[ma]tabhiprayo yadaha | ahameva sa  
tasminsamaye vipasvi samyaksambuddho  
'bhuvamityavisistadharmakayatvat | arthantarabhiprayo yadaha |  
nih svabhavah sarvadharmā anutpannaityevamadi ayatharutarthatvat |  
kalantarabhiprayo yadaha | ye (msa\_bagchi 81) sukhavatyam  
pranidhanam karisyanti te tatropapatsyanta iti  
kalantarenetyabhiprayah | pudgalasayabhiprayo yattadeva  
kusalamulam kasyacitprasamsate kasyacidvigarhate  
'lpamatrasamtustasya vaipulyasamgrahat  
mahayanasutrantasanusamsam gathadvayamupadayaha |

buddhe dharme 'vajña kausidyam tustiralpamatrena |  
rage mane caritam kaukrtyam caniyatabhedah || msa\_12.19 ||

sattvanamavaranam tatpratipakso 'grayanasambhasa |  
sarvantarayadosaprahanamesam tato bhavati || msa\_12.20 ||

yo granthato 'rthato va gathadvayadharane prayujyeta |  
sa hi dasavidhamanusamsam labhate sattvottamo dhiman || msa\_12.21 ||

krtsnam ca dhatupustim pramodyam cottamam maranakale |  
janma ca yathabhikamam jatismaratam ca sarvatra || msa\_12.22 ||

buddhaisca samavadhanam tebhyah sravanam tathagrayanasya |  
adhimuktim saha buddhya dvayamukhatamasubodhim ca || msa\_12.23 ||

buddhe dharme 'vajñeti pañca gathah | tatraniyatabhedo  
bodhisattvanamaniyatanam mahayanadbhedah | agrayanasambhasa  
ya mahayanadesana | buddhe 'vajñavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa  
| ahameva sa tena kalena vipasvi samyaksambuddho 'bhuvamiti | dharme  
'vajñavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | iyato  
gamganadivalikasamanabuddhanparyupasya mahayane 'vabodha utpadyata  
iti | kausidyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | ye sukhavatyam  
pranidhanam karisyanti te tatropapatsyanta iti | vimalacandraprabhasya  
ca tathagatasya namadheyagrahanamatrena niyato bhavatyannuttarayam  
samyaksambodhaviti | alpamatrasamtustyavaranasya  
pratipaksasambhasa | yatra bhagavan kvaciddanadi vivarnayati  
anyatra varnitavan | ragacaritasya cavaranasya  
pratipaksasambhasa | yatra bhagavan buddhaksetravibhutim  
varnayati | manacaritasyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | yatra  
bhagavan kasyacid buddhasyadhikam sampattim varnayati |  
kaukrtyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa | ye  
buddhabodhisattvesva[svapa]karam karisyanti te sarve svargopaga  
bhavisyantiti | aniyatabhedasyavaranasya pratipaksasambhasa |  
mahasravakanam buddhatve vyakaranadesana ekayanadesana ca |  
krtsnadhatupustih sarvamahayanadhisthanaya  
dhatupustistadavaranavigamat sarvatra mahayane 'dhimuktilabhatah  
| dvayamukhata samadhimukhata dharanimukhata ca | drste dharme  
dvididho 'nusamsah samparayike 'stavidhah  
kramenottarottaravisesalabhadveditavyah |

desananusamseslokaḥ |

iti suga[ma]tirakhedavan kṛpaluh prathitayasah  
suvidhijñatamupetaḥ |  
bhavati sukathiko hi bodhisattvastapati jane kathitairyathaiva suryah ||  
msa\_12.24 ||

pañcabhiḥ karanaiḥ sukathikatvam | suryavatpratapanam  
canusamsah | lokavarjanato bahumatatvat | pañca karanani  
sukathikatvasya yenaviparitam darsayati abhiksnam niramisacitta  
adeyavakyavineyanurupam ca |

|| mahyanasutralamkare desanadhikaro dvadasah ||

trayodaso 'dhikarah

pratipattivibhage sat slokah |

dvedha nairatmyamajñaya dhiman pudgaladharmayoh |  
dvayamithyatvasamyaktvam vivarjyeta trayena hi || msa\_13.1 ||

yatharthamajñaya dharmamajñaya dharmanudharmapratipanno bhavati  
samicipratipanno 'nudharmacari tatsamdarsayati | tatra dvidha  
pudgaladharmā nairatmyajñanam grahyagrahakabhavataḥ |  
dvayamithyatvasamyakttvam vivarjyam trayam | abhave ca  
sunyatasamadhiḥ parikalpitasya svabhavasya | bhave

capranihitanimittau paratantranispannayoh svabhavayoh |  
etatsamadhitrayam laukikam na mithyatvam lokottarajñanavahanat |  
na samyaktvamalokottaratvat |

arthajñāh sarvadarmanam veti kolasamanatam |  
srutatustiprahanaya dharmajñāstena kathyate || msa\_13.2 ||

evamarthajñāh sarvadarmanam sutradinam kolopamatam janati  
| srutamatrasamtustiprahanaya tena dharmajñāo bhavati |

parthagjanena jñanena pratividhya dvayam tatha |  
tajjñānāparinisattavanudharmam prapadyate || msa\_13.3 ||

etena dvividhena parthagjanenarthadharmajñānena dvayam  
nairatmyabhavam pratividhya yathakramam [nairatmyam tatha  
pratividhya yathoktam] tasya jñānasya parinisattvartham pratipadyate |  
evamanudharmam pratipadyate |

tato jñanam sa labhate lokottaramanuttaram |  
adibhumau samam sarvairbodhisattvaistadatmabhih || msa\_13.4 ||

tato jñanam sa labhate lokottaramanuttaramiti |  
visistatarayanabhavat | adibhumau pramuditayam bhumau samam  
sarvairbodhisattvaistadatmabhiriti tadbhumikairevam samicipratipanno  
bhavati tadbhumikabodhisattvasamataya |

krtva darsanajñeyanam[heyānam] klesanam sarvasamksayam |  
jñeyavarānājñānaya[hanaya] bhavanayam prayujyate || msa\_13.5 ||

sloko gatarthah |

vyavasthanavikalpena jñanena saharina |  
anudharmam caratyevam parisistasu bhumisu || msa\_13.6 ||

sesenanudharmacaritvam darsayati | vyavasthanavikalpeneti  
bhumivyavasthanajñānānavikalpena ca |  
sahacinetyanusambaddharina anyonyānairantaryena | etena  
slokadvayenanudharmacaritvam darsitam |

pratipattavapramadakriyayam catvarah slokah |

sulabho 'tha svadhisthanah subhumih susahayakah |  
suyogo gunavan deso yatra dhiman prapadyate || msa\_13.7 ||

caturbhiscakrāpramadakriyam darsayati pratirupadesavasadbhih |  
tātrānena slokena pratirupadesavasam darsayati |

sulabhascivarapindapatadinam

jivitapariskaranamakrcchrena labhat | svadhisthano  
durjanairdasyuprabhrtibhiranadhisthitatvat | subhumirarogyabhūmitvat  
| susahayakah sabhāgasiladrstisāhayakatvat | suyogo  
divāpakirnābhilāpakatvat rātrau calpasābdadikatvat |

bahusruto drstasatyō vagmi samanukampakah |  
akhinno bodhisattvasca jñeyah satpuruso mahan || msa\_13.8 ||

anena dvitiyena satpurusam darsayati |  
agamadhigamavakkarananiramisacittakilasitvagunayogat |

svalambana musambhara [susamstabdha] subhavanaiva [supayacaiva?]  
desita |  
suniryana prayoga ca atmasamyakpradhanata || msa\_13.9 ||

anena trtiyena yonisomanaskarasamgrhitamatmanah  
samyakpranidhanatam darsayati | saddharmalambanataya  
susambhrtasambharataya samathadinimittanam kalena kalam  
bhavanataya alpamatrasamtustitaya satyuttarakaraniye  
satatyasatkrtypprayogataya ca |

rateh ksanopapattesca arogyasyapi karanam |  
samadhervicayasyapi purve hi krtapunyata || msa\_13.10 ||

anena caturthena purvakrtapunyatam pañcavidhena hetutvena darsayati |  
ratihetutvena yatah pratirupadesavase 'bhiramate |  
ksanopapattihetutvena yatah satpurusayasrayam labhate |  
(msa\_bagchi 85) arogyasamadhiprajñahetutvena ca yata atmanah  
samyakpranidhanam sampadyate |

klesata eva klesanihsarane slokastrayah |

dharmadhatuvinirmukto yasmaddharmo na vidyate |  
tasmadragadayastesam buddhairnihsaranam matah || msa\_13.11 ||

yaduktam bhagavata | nahamanyatra ragadragasya nihsaranam  
vadamyevam dvesanmohaditi | tatrabhisamdhim darsayati |  
yasmaddharmadhatuvinirmukto dharmo nasti dharmatavyatirekena  
dharmabhavat | tasmadragadidharmatapi ragadyakhyam labhate sa ca  
nihsaranam ragadinamityevam tatrabhisamdhirveditavyah |

dharmadhatuvinirmukto yasmaddharmo na vidyate |  
tasmatsamklesanirdese sa samvid[samdhirā] dhimatam matah ||  
msa\_13.12 ||

yaduktam | avidya ca bodhiscaikamiti | tatrapī saklesanirdese sa  
evabhisamdhīh | avidya bodhidharmata syattadupacarat |

yatastaneva ragadinyonisah pratipadyate |  
tato vimucyate tebhystenaisam nihsrtistatah || msa\_13.13 ||

taneva ragadinyonisah pratipadyamanastebhyo vimucyate  
tasmatparijñatasta eva tesam nihsaranam  
bhavatyayamatrabhisamdhīh |

sravakapratyekabuddhamanasikaraparivarjane slokadvyayam |

na khalu jinasutanam badhakam dukkhamugram  
narakabhavanavasaih sattvahetoh kathamcit |  
samabhavagunadosaprerita hinayane  
vividhasubhavikalpa badhaka dhimatam tu || msa\_13.14 ||

na khalu narakavaso dhimatam sarvakalam  
vimalavipulabodherantarayam karoti |  
svahitaparamasitastvanyayane vikalpah  
paramasukhavihare 'pyantarayam karoti || msa\_13.15 ||

anayoh slokayorekasya dvitiyah sadhakah | ubhau gatarthau |  
nihsvabhavataprakrtiparisuddhitrasapratishedhe catvarah slokah  
|

dharmabhavopalabdhisca nihsamklesavisuddhita |  
mayadisadrsi jñeya akasasadrsi tatha || msa\_13.16 ||

yathaiva citre vidhivadvicitrite natonnatam nasti ca drsyate 'tha ca |  
abhutakalpe 'pi tathaiva sarvatha dvayam sada nasti sa drsyate 'tha ca  
|| msa\_13.17 ||

yathaiva toye luti[ti]te prasadite na jayate sa punaracchatanyatah |  
malapakarsastu sa tatra kevalah svacittasuddhau vidhiresa eva hi ||  
msa\_13.18 ||

matam ca cittam prakrtiprabhasvaram sada  
tadagantukadosadusitam |  
na dharmatacittamrte 'nyacetasah prabhasvaratvam prakrtau vidhiyate  
|| msa\_13.19 ||

dharmabhavasca dharmopalabdhisceti trasasthanam nihsamklesata ca  
dharmadhatoh prakrtya visuddhata ca pascaditi trasasthanam  
balanam | tadyathakramam mayadisadrsyenakasasadrsyena ca  
prasadhayamstatastrasam pratishedhayati | tatha citre  
natonnatasadrsyena luti[ti]taprasaditoyasadrsyena ca  
yathakramam | caturthena slokena toyasadharmyam citte pratipadayati |  
yatha toyam prakrtya prasannamagantukena tu kalusyena  
luti[ti]tam bhavatyevam cittam prakrtya prabhasvaram  
matamagantukaistu dausairdusitamiti | na ca dharmatacittadrte 'nyasya  
cetasah paratantralaksanasya prakrtiprabhasvaratvam vidhiyate |  
tasmaccittatathaitavatra cittam veditavyam |

ragajapattipratishedhe catvarah slokah |

bodhisattvasya sattvesu prema majjagatam mahat |  
yathaikaputrake tasmatsada hitakaram matam || msa\_13.20 ||

sattvesu hitakaritvannaityapattim sa ragajam |  
dveso virudyate tvasya sarvasattvesu satpatha[sarvatha] || msa\_13.21 ||

yatha kapoti svasutatativatsala svabhavakamstanupaguhya tisthati |  
tathavidhayam pratigho virudhyate sutesu tadvatsakrpe 'pi dehisu ||  
msa\_13.22 ||

maitri yatah pratighacittamato viruddham  
santiryato vyanacittamato viruddham |  
artho yato nikrticittamato viruddham

lhado yatah pratibhayam na[ca] tato viruddham || msa\_13.23 ||

yatsattvesu bodhisattvasya prema so 'tra rago  
'bhipretastatkrtamapattim tesam pratisedhayati |  
sattvahitakriyahetutvat | kapotimudaharati tabdahuragatvat  
apatyasnehadhimatrataya (msa\_bagchi 87) sakrpe bodhisattve dehisu  
sattvesu pratigho virudhyate | bodhisattvanam sattvesu maitri bhavati  
vyasanasantih arthadanam lhadasca prityutpadat | yata ime  
maitryadayastata eva pratighacittam viruddham | tatpurvakani ca  
vyasanacittadini |

pratipattibhede pañca slokah |

yathaturah subhaisajye samsare pratipadyate |  
ature ca yatha vaidyah sattvesu pratipadyate || msa\_13.24 ||

anispanne yatha cete svatmani pratipadyate |  
vanigyatha punah panye kamesu pratipadyate || msa\_13.25 ||

yathaiva rajako vastre karmane pratipadyate |  
pita yatha sute bale sattvahethe prapadyate || msa\_13.26 ||

agnyarthi vadhararanyam satatye pratipadyate |  
vaisvasiko vanispanne adhicitte prapadyate || msa\_13.27 ||

mayakara iva jñeye prajñaya pratipadyate |  
pratipattiryatha yasmin bodhisattvasya sa mata || msa\_13.28 ||

yatha yasminpratipadyate tadabhidyotayati | yatheti  
subhaisajyadisvivaturadayah | yatreti samsaradisu  
pratisamkhyaya samsaranisevanat | karunyena  
klesaturasattvaparityagat | svapranihitatvacittakaranat |  
danadiparamitabhisca yathakramam bhogavrddhinayanat |  
kayadikarmaparisodhanat | sattvaparakropat |  
kusalabhavananirantarabhiyogat | samadhyanasvadanat |  
jñeyaviparyasacca |

pratipattitrimandalaparisuddhau slokah |

iti satatamudarayuktaviryō dvayaparipacanasodhane suyuktah |  
paramavimalanirvikalpaguddhya vrajati sa siddhimanuttamam kramena ||  
msa\_13.29 ||

iti nirvikalpena dharma nairatmyajñanena pratipattuh pratipattavyasya  
pratipattescavikalpana trimandalaparisuddhirveditavya |  
dvayaparipacanasodhanesu [su]yukta iti sattvanamatmanasca |

|| mahayanasutralamkare pratipattyadhikarastrayodasah ||

caturdaso 'dhikarah

avavadanusasanivibhage sloka ekapañcasat |

kalpasamkhyeyaniryato hyadhimuktim vivardhayan |

sampurnah kusalairdharmaih sagaro varibhiryatha || msa\_14.1 ||

adhimuktim vivardhayannityadhimatravasthanayanat | sesam gatartham

|

tatha sambhrtasambharo hyadisuddho jinatmajah |

suvijñah kalpa[lya]cittasca bhavanayam prayujyate || msa\_14.2 ||

adisuddho bodhisattvasamvaraparisodhananmahayane

drstirju[ju]karanaccaviparitarthagrahanatah | suvijñō

bahusrutatvat | kalpa[lya]citto vinivaranatvat |

dharmastrotasi buddhebhyo 'vavadam labhate tada |

vipulam samathajñanavaipulyagamanaya hi || msa\_14.3 ||

sloko gatarthah |

tatah sutradike dharme so 'dvayarthavibhavake |

sutradinamni bandhiyaccittam prathamato yatih || msa\_14.4 ||

tatah padaprabhedesu vicaredanupurvasah |

vicarayettadarthamsca pratyatmayonisasca sah || msa\_14.5 ||

avadhrtya ca tanarthandharme samkalayetpunah tatah

kuryatsamasastim tadarthadhigamaya sah || msa\_14.6 ||

sutrageyadike dharme yatsutradinama dasabhumikamityevamadi tatra

cittam prathamato badhniyat | ebhistribhiih slokaih sat

cittanyupadistani | mulacittamanucaracittam

vicaranacittamavadharanacittam samkalanacittamasasticittam ca

| tatra mulacittam yatsutradinam dharmanam namalambanam |

avavadam srutva svayam va kalpayitva | tadyathanityam dukkham

sunyamanatmyam ya yoniso na cetyadi | anucaracittam yena

sutradinam namata alambitanam padaprabhedamanugacchati |

vicaranacittam yenartham vyañjanam ca vicarayati | tatrartham

caturbhirakarairvicarayati gananaya tulanaya mimamsaya

pratyaveksanaya ca | tatra ganana samgrahanam tadyatha rupam

dasayatananyekasya ca pradeso vedana sad vedanakaya ityevamadi |

tulana samkhyavato (msa\_bagchi 89) dharmasya

samalaksa[na?]grahanamanadhyaropanapavadatah | mimamsa

pramanapariksa |

pratyaveksanaganitatulitamimamsitasarthasyavalokanam |

vyañjanam dvabhyamakarabhyam vicarayati | sarthatatha[ya] ca

samastanam vyañjananam nirarthataya ca vyastanam |

avadharanacittam yena yathanucaritam vicaritam va

tannimittamavadharayati | samkalanacittam tadyatha vicaritamartham

mulacitte samksipyaparipinditakaram vartate | asasticittam

yadartham prayukto bhavati sama[dhyartham va?] tatparipuryartham va

sramanyaphalartham va bhumipravesartham va

visesagamanartham va tacchandasaahagatam vartate | cittameva

hyalambanapratibhasam vartate na cittadanyadalambanamastiti janato va

cittamatramajanato va cittamevalambanam nanyat | iti sadvidham  
cittamalambanam vyavasthapyate |

eseta pratyavekseta manojalpaih prabandhatah |  
nirjalpaikarasaiscapi manaskarairvicarayet || msa\_14.7 ||

jñeyah samathamargo 'sya dharmanama ca pinditam |  
jñeyo vipasyanamargastadarthanam vicarana || msa\_14.8 ||

yuganaddhasca vijñeyo margastatpinditam punah |  
linam cittasya grhniyaduddhatam samayetpunah || msa\_14.9 ||

sa[sa]mapraptamupekseta tasminalambane punah satatyenatha satkrtya  
sarvasminyojayetpunah || msa\_14.10 ||

ebhiscaturbhih slokairekadasa manaskara upadistah | savitarkah  
savicarah | avitarko vicaramatrah | avitarko 'vicarah |  
samathanamanaskarah | vipasyana manaskarah | yuganaddhamanaskarah |  
[pragrahanimittamanaskarah] samathanimittamanaskarah | upeksanimitta  
manaskarah | satatyamanaskarah | satkrtyamanaskarasca |

nibadhyalambane cittam tatpravedham[vaham] na viksipet |  
avagamyasu viksepam tasmin pratiharetpunah || msa\_14.11 ||

pratyatmam samksipecittamuparyupari buddhiman |  
tatascara [da]mayeccittam samadhau gunadarsanat || msa\_14.12 ||

aratim samayettasminviksepadosadarsanat |  
abhidhyadaurmanasyadinvyutthitan samayettatha || msa\_14.13 ||

atasca sabhisamskaram citte svarasavahitam |  
labhetanabhisamskaran [ram] tadbhyasatpunaryatih || msa\_14.14 ||

ebhiscaturbhih slokairnavakaraya cittasthitya sthityupaya  
upadistah | cittam sthapayati samsthapayati avasthapayati  
upasthapayati damayati samayati vyupasamayatyekotikaroti cittam  
samadaghatiti navakarah |

tatah sa tanukam labdhva prasrabdhim kayacetasoh |  
vijñeyah samanaskarah punastan[stam]sa vivardhayan || msa\_14.15 ||

vrddhiduramgamatvena maulim sa labhate sthitim |  
tam sodhayannabhijñarthameti karmanyatam param || msa\_14.16 ||

dhyane 'bhijñabhinirharallokadhatunsa gacchati |  
pujarthamaprameyanam buddhanam sravanaya ca || msa\_14.17 ||

aprameyanupasyasau buddhankalpairameyagaih |  
karmanyatam parameti cetastadupasanat || msa\_14.18 ||

iti karmanyatam param dhyane iti sambandhaniyam |  
kalpairameyairityaprameyasamkhyagataih | sesamesam slokanam  
gatartham |

tato 'nusamsana labhate pañca suddhah sa purvagan |

visuddhibhajanatvam ca tato yati niruttaram || msa\_14.19 ||

krtsnadausvalpa[dausthulya]kayo hi dravate 'sya pratiksanam |  
apuryate ca prasrabdhya kayacittam samantatah || msa\_14.20 ||

aparicchinnamabhasam dharmanam veti sarvatah |  
akalpitanisamsuddhau nimittani prapasyati || msa\_14.21 ||

prapurau ca visuddhau ca dharmakayasya sarvatha |  
karoti satatam dhimanevam hetuparigraham || msa\_14.22 ||

tatah suddheh purvamgamanpañcanusamsan labhate | suddheriti  
suddhyasayabhume | tesam ca labhadvisuddhibhajanatvam  
prapnoti | niruttaram yananantaryat[nuttaryat] | prapurau ca  
visuddhau ca dharmakasyeti dasamyam bhuma paripurirbuddhabhumau  
visuddhih | etesam pañcanamanusamsanam trayah  
samathapaksa dvau vipasyanapaksau veditavyau | ato yavallaukikah  
samudagamah |

tatascasau tathabhuto bodhisattvah samahitah |  
manojalpadvinirmuktan sarvarthanna prapasyati || msa\_14.23 ||

dharmalokasya vrdhdyartha viryamarabhate drdham |  
dharmalokavivrdhdyau ca cittamatre 'vatisthate || msa\_14.24 ||

sarvarthapratibhasatvam tatascitte prapasyati |  
prahino grahyani[vi]ksepastada tasya bhavatyasau || msa\_14.25 ||

tato grahakaviksepah kevalo 'syavasisyate |  
anantaryasamadhim ca sprasyasau tada punah || msa\_14.26 ||

ata urdhvam nirvedhabhagiyani | tathabhuto bodhisattvah  
samahitacitto manojalpadvinirmuktan sarvadharmanna pasyati  
svalaksanasamanyalaksanakhyanmanojalpamatrameva khyati |  
sasyosmagatavastha | ayam sa aloko yamadhikrtyoktam ksaranadyam  
| aloka iti dharmanidhyanaksanteretadadhivacanamiti | sa tasyaiva  
dharmalokasya vivrdhdyarthamasthitakriyaya drdham viryamarabhate |  
sasya murdhavastha | dharmalokavivrdhdyau ca cittamatre 'vatisthate  
| cittametaditi prativedhat | tatascitta eva sarvarthapratibhasatvam  
pasyati | na cittadanyamartham | tada casya grahyaviksepah prahino  
bhavati | grahakaviksepah kevalo 'vasisyate | sasya ksantavastha  
| tada ca ksipramanantaryasamadhim sprasati | sasya  
laukikagradharmavastha | kena karanena sa anantarya ucyate |

yato grahakaviksepo hiyate tadanantaram |  
jñeyanyusmagatadini etani hi yathakramam || msa\_14.27 ||

ityetanyusmagatadini nirvedhabhagiyani |

dvayagrahavisamyuktam lokottaramanuttaram |  
nirvikalpam malapetam jñanam sa labhate punah || msa\_14.28 ||

atah parena darsanamargavastha | dvayagrahavisamyuktam

grahyagrahagrahakagrahavisamyogat | anuttaram  
yananantaryena[nuttaryena] | nirvikalpam  
grahyagrahakavikalpavisamyogat | malapetam  
darsanajñe[he]yaklesaprahanat | etena virajo vigatamalamityuktam  
bhavati |

sasyasrayaparavrttih prathama bhumerisyate |  
ameyaiscasya sa kalpaih suvisuddhim nigacchati || msa\_14.29 ||

sloko gatarthah |

dharmadhatosca samatam pratividhya punastada |  
sarvasattvesu labhate sadatmasamacittam || msa\_14.30 ||

niratmatayam duhkharthe krtye nihpratikarmani |  
sattvesu samacitto 'sau yathanye 'pi jinatmajah || msa\_14.31 ||

dharmanairatmyena ca dharmasamatam pratividhya sarvasattvesu sada  
atmasamacittam prattilabhate | pañcavidhaya samataya |  
nairatmyasamataya duhkhasamataya svaparasamtanesu  
nairatmyaduhkhatayoravisesat | krtyasamataya  
svaparaduhkhaprahanakamatasamanyat | nispratikarasamataya |  
atmana iva paratah pratikaranabhinandanat | tadanyabodhisattvasamataya  
ca yatha tairabhisamitam tathabhisamayat |

traidhatukatmasamskaranabhutaparikalpatah |  
jñanena suvisuddhena addhayarthena pasyati || msa\_14.32 ||

sa traidhatukatmasamskaranabhutaparikalpanamatranpasyati |  
suvisuddhena jñanena lokottaratvat | advayarthenetyagrahyagrahakarthena  
|

tadabhavasya bhavam ca vimuktam drstihayibhih |  
labdhva darsanamargo hi tada tena nirucyate || msa\_14.33 ||

tasya grahyagrahakabhavasya bhavam dharmadhatundarsanaprahatavyaih  
klesairvimuktam pasyati |

abhavasunyatam jñatva tathabhavasya sunyatam |  
prakrtya sunyatam jñatva sunyajña iti kathyate || msa\_14.34 ||

sa ca bodhisattvah sunyajña ityucyate | trividhasunyatajñanat |  
abhavasunyata parikalpatah svabhavah svena laksanenabhavat |  
tathabhavasya sunyata paratantrasya sa hi na tathabhavo yatha kalpyate  
svena laksanena bhavah | prakrtisunyata parinispannah  
svabhavah sunyatasvabhavatvat |

animittapadam jñeyam vikalpanam ca samksayah |  
abhutaparikalpasca tadapranihitasya hi || msa\_14.35 ||

animittapadam jñeyam vikalpanam ca samksayah |  
abhutaparikalpastadapranidhanasya padamalambanamityarthah |

tena darsanamargena saha labhah sada matah |

sarvesam bodhipaksanam vicitranam jinatmaje || msa\_14.36 ||

tena darsanamargena saha bodhisattvasya sarvesam bodhipaksanam  
dharmanam labho veditavyah smrtyupasthanadinam |

samskaramatram jagadetya buddhya niratmakam  
dukhivirudhimatram |  
vihaya yanarthamayatmadrstih mahatmadrstim srayate  
mahartha || msa\_14.37 ||

vinatmadrstya ya ihatmadrstirvinapi dukkhena sudukkhitasca  
|  
sarvarthakarta na ca karakanksi yathatmanah svatmahitani krtva  
|| msa\_14.38 ||

yo muktacittah paraya vimuktya baddhasca gadhayatabandhanena |  
dukhasya paryantamapasyamanah prayujyate caiva karoti caiva || msa\_14.39  
||

svam dukkhamudvodhumihasartho lokah kutah  
pinditamanyadukham |  
janmaikamalokayate[gatam] tvacinto viparyayattasya tu bodhisattvah ||  
msa\_14.40 ||

yatprema ya vatsalata prayogah sattvesvakhedasca jinatmajanam |  
ascaryametatparamam bhavesu na caiva sattvatmasamanabhavat ||  
msa\_14.41 ||

ebhiih pañcabhih slokairdarsanamargalabhino bodhisattvasya  
mahatmyodbhavanam | anarthamayatmadrstirya klista  
satkayadrstih | mahatmadrstiriti mahartha ya  
sarvasattvesvatmasamacittalabhatmadrstih | sa hi  
sarvasattvarthakrimyahetutvat mahartha | vinatmadrstya  
anarthamayyatmadrstirmahartha ya vinapi dukkhena svasamtanajena  
sudukkhita sarvasattvasamtanajena | yo vimuktacitto  
darsanaprahatavyebhyah paraya vimuktyanuttarena yanena | baddhasca  
gadhayatabandhanena sarvasattvasamntanikena dukhasya paryantam na  
pasyati sva[sattva]dhatoranantatvadakasavat prayujyate ca  
dukhasyantakriyayai sattvanam karoti caiva tama[artham]  
prameyanam sattvanam | viparyayattasya tu bodhisattvah sa hi  
sampinditasarvasattvadukham yavallokagatamudvodhum samarthah  
| ya sattvesu bodhisattvasya priyata ya ca hitasukhaisita yasca  
tadartham prayogo yascitta[yascatat]prayuktasyakheda  
etatsarvamascaryam paramam lokesu | na caivascaryam  
sattvanamatmasamanatvat |

tato 'sau bhavanamarge parisistasu bhumisu |  
jñānasya dvididhasyeha bhavanayai prayujyate || msa\_14.42 ||

nivirkalpam ca tajjñānam buddhadharmavisodhakam |  
anyadyathavyavasthanam sattvanam paripacakam || msa\_14.43 ||

bhavanayasca niryanam dvayasamkhyeyasamaptitah |  
pascimam bhavanametya bodhisattvau 'bhisiktakah || msa\_14.44 ||

vajropamam samadhanam vikalpabhedyametya ca |  
nisthasrayaparavrttim sarvavarananirmalam || msa\_14.45 ||

sarvakarajñatam caiva labhate 'nuttaram padam |  
yatrasthah sarvasattvanam hitaya pratipadyate || msa\_14.46 ||

ebhirbhavanamargah paridipitah dvividham jñanam | nirvikalpam  
ca yenatmano buddhadharman visodhayati | yathavyavasthanam ca  
lokottaraprsthalabdham laukikam yena sattvanparipacayati |  
asamkhyeyadvayasya samaptau pascimam  
bhavanamagamyavasananagatamabhisikto vajropamam samadhim labhate |  
vikalpanusayabhedyarthena vajropamah | tato  
nisthagatamasrayaparavrttim labhate  
sarvaklesajñeyavarananirmalam | sarvakarajñatam canuttarapadam  
yatrastho yavatsamsaramabhisambodhinirvanasamdarsanadibhih  
sattvanam hitaya pratipadyate |

katham tatha durlabhadarsane munau bhavenmahartham na hi  
nityadarsanam |  
bhramsam samapyayitacetasa sada prasadavegairasamasravodbhavaih ||  
msa\_14.47 ||

a[pra]codyamanah satatam ca sammukham tathagatairdharmasu[mu]khe  
vyavasthitah |  
nigrhya kesesviva dosagahvarat nikrsya bodhau ca balannivesyate  
|| msa\_14.48 ||

sa sarvalokam suvisuddhadarsanairakalpabodhairabhibhuya sarvatha |  
mahandhakaram vidhamayya bhasate jaganmahaditya ivatyudaratah ||  
msa\_14.49 ||

ebhistribhih slokairavavadamahatmyam darsayati | yo hi  
dharmamukhasrotasyavavadam labhate tasya nityam buddhadarsanam bhavati  
| tatascasamam dharmasravanam | yato 'syatartham prasadah  
prasadavegairapyayitacetastannityadarsanam buddhanam mahartham  
bhavati | sesam gatartham |

buddhah samyakprasamsam vidadhati satatam svarthasamyakprayukte,  
nindamirsyaprayukte sthivicapare cantarayanukulan |  
dharman sarvaprakaranvidhivadiha jina darsayantyagrasattve,  
yan varjyasevya yoge bhavati vipulata saugate sasane 'smim || msa\_14.50 ||

caturvidhamanusasanimetena slokena darsayati | adhisilamadhikrtya  
samyaksvarthaprayukte bodhisattve prasamsavidhanatah |  
adhicittamadhiprajñam cadhikrtya sthivicayapare tadantarayanam  
(msa\_bagchi 95) tadanukulanam ca sarvaprakaranam dharmanam  
desanatah | yanvarjyasevyetyantarayanukulamsca yathakramam |  
yoga iti samathavipasyanabhavanayam |

iti satatasubhacayaprapurnah suvipulametya sa cetasah samadhim |  
munisatatamahavavadalabdho bhavati gunarnavaparago 'grasattvah ||  
msa\_14.51 ||

nigamanasloko gatarthah |

|| mahayanasutralamkare avavadanusasanyadhikarascaturdasah ||

pañcadaso 'dhikarah

uddanam

adhimukterbahulata dharmaparyestidesane pratipattistatha  
samyagavavadanusasanam || msa\_15.1 ||

upayasahitakarmavibhage catvarah slokah |

yatha pratistha vanadehiparvatapravahininam prthivi samantatah  
|  
tathaiva danadisubhasya sarvato budhesu karma trividham nirucyate ||  
msa\_15.2 ||

anena slokena samutthanopayam darsayati | sarvaprakarasya  
danadisubhasya paramitabodhipaksadikasya karmatrayasamutthitvat |  
budhesviti bodhisattvesu | vanadigrahanamupabhojya  
sthirasthiravastunidarsanartham |

suduskaraih karmabhirudyatatmanam vicitrarupairbahukalpanirgataih |  
na kayavakcittamayasya karmano jinatmajanam bhavatiha samnatih ||  
msa\_15.3 ||

yatha visacchasramahasanad[ne] ripornivarayedatmahitah  
svamasrayam |  
nihinayanadvividhajjinatmajo nivarayetkarma tatha trayatmakam ||  
msa\_15.4 ||

abhyam slokabhyam vyutthanopayam darsayati |  
mahayanakhedanyayanapatavyutthanadyathakramam | samnatih kheda  
ityarthah | visadisadarmyam hinayanapratismyuktasya karmano  
hinayanacittaparinamanat mahayane kusalamulasamucchedanat  
anutpannakusalamulanutpadaya | utpanna kusalamula[sa?]sya dhvamsanat  
| buddhatvasampatpraptivibandhanacca |

na karminah karma na karmanah kriyam sadavikalpah samudiksate  
tridha |  
tato 'sya tatkarma visuddhiparagam bhavatyantam tadupayasamgrahat  
|| msa\_15.5 ||

anena slokena caturthena visuddhyupayam karmano darsayati |  
mandalaparissuddhitah kartkarmakriyanamanupalambhat |  
anantamityaksayam |

|| mahayanasutralamkara upayasahitakarmadhikarah pañcadasah ||

sodaso 'dhikarah

paramitaprabhedasamgrahe uddanaslokaḥ |

samkhyatha tallalaksanamanupurvi niruktirabhyasagunasca  
tasam |

prabhedanam samgrahanam vipakso jñeyo guno 'nyonyaviniscayasca  
|| msa\_16.1 ||

samkhyavibhage sat slokaḥ |

bhogatmabhasampatparicararambhasampadabhyudayah |  
klesavasagatvamapi ca kṛtyesu sadaviparyasah || msa\_16.2 ||

iti prathamah | tatra catasrbhiḥ paramitabhiscaturvidho 'bhyudayah |  
danena bhogasampat | silenatmabhasampat | ksantya  
paricarasampat | tatha hi tadasevanadayatyad[tyam] bahunasupriyo  
bhavati | viryenarambhasampat sarvakarmantasampattitah | pañcamya  
klesavasagatvam dhyanena klesaviskambhanat | sasthya  
kṛtyesvaviparyasah sarvakaryayathabhutaparijñanat |  
ityabhyudayah tatra casamklesamaviparitakṛtyarambham cadhikṛtya  
sat paramita vyavasthitah |

sattvarthesu suyuktastyaganupaghatamarsanaih kurute |  
sanidanasthitimuktya atmartham sarvatha carati || msa\_16.3 ||

iti dvitiyah | sattvarthesu samyakprayukto  
bodhisattvastisrbhirdanasilaksantiparamitabhiryathakramam  
tyagenanupaghatenopaghatamarsanena ca sattvartham kurute |  
tisrbhiḥ sanidanataya [sanidanaya] cittasthitya vimuktya ca  
sarvaprakaramatmartham carati | viryam nisṛitya yathakramam  
dhyanaprajñabhyasa[ma]samahitasya cittasya samavadhanat samahitasya  
mocanat | iti pararthamatmartham carabhya sat paramitah |

avighatairavihethairvihethasammarsanaih kriyakhedaih |  
avarjanaih sulapitaih parartha atmartham etasmat || msa\_16.4 ||

iti trtīyah | danadibhirbodhisattvasya sakalah parartha bhavati |  
yathakramam paresamupakaranavidhataih | avihethaih  
vihethanamarsanaih | sahayya kriyasvakhedaih  
rddhyadiprabhavavarjanaih subhasitasulapitaisca samsayacchedanat  
| etasmatpararthat bodhisattvasyatmartho bhavati |  
parakaryasvakaryatvanmahabodhipraptitasca | iti  
sakalapararthadhikarat sat paramitah |  
bhogesu canabhiratistivra gurutadvaye akhedasca |  
yogasca nirvikalpah samastamidamuttamam yanam || msa\_16.5 ||

iti caturthah | danena bodhisattvasya  
bhogesvabhi[svanabhi]ratirnirapeksatvat | silasamadanena  
bodhisattvasiksasu tivra guruta | ksantya viryena cakhedo dvaye  
yathakramam dukkhe ca sattvasattvakte kusalaprayoge ca |  
dhyanaprajñāyam[bhyam] nirvikalpo yogah

samathavipasyanasamgrhitah | etavacca samasta [mahayanam iti?]  
mahayanasamgrahadhikarat sat paramitah |

visayesvasaktimargastadaptiviksepasamyamesvaparah |  
sattvavisrjanavardhana avaranavisodhanesvaparah || msa\_16.6 ||

iti pañcamah | tatra danam visayesvasaktimargastyagabhyasena  
tatsaktivigamat | silam tadaptiviksepasamyamesu  
bhiksusamvarasthasya visayapraptye  
sarvakarmantaviksepanamapravrtteh | ksantih sattvanutsarge  
sarvo[va]pakaraduhkhanudvegat | viryam kusalavivardhana  
arabdhaviryasya tadbuddhigamanat | dhyanam prajñā  
cavaranavisodhanesu margastabhyam klesajñeyavarānavisodhanat  
| marga ityupayah | evam sarvakaramargadhikarat sat  
paramitah |

siksatrayamadhikṛtya ca sast paramita jinaih samakhyatah |  
adya tisro dvedha antyadvayatastisrsvika || msa\_16.7 ||

iti sasthah | tatradya adhisilam siksa tisrah paramitah  
sasambharasaparivaragrahanat | danena hi bhoganirapeksah silam  
samadatte samattam ca ksantya  
raksatyakrustapratyakrosanadibhih |  
dvidhetyadhicittamadhiprajñam ca siksa sa antena dvayena  
samgrhita yathakramam dhyanena prajñaya ca | tisrsvapi  
sikasveka viryaparamita veditavya | sarvasam viryasahayatvat |  
laksanavibhage slokah sat |

danam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |  
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa\_16.8 ||

bodhisattvanam danam caturvidhalaksanam | vipaksahinam  
ta[ma]tsaryasya prahinatvat | nirvikalpajñanasahagatam dharma  
nairatmyapravedhayogat sarvecchaparipurakam yo yadicchati tasmai tasya  
danat | sattvaparipurakam tredha danena sattvan samgrhya trisu  
yanesu yathabhavyaniyojanat |

silam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |  
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa\_16.9 ||

ksantirvipaksahina jñanena gata ca nirvikalpena |  
sarvecchaparipura api sattvavipacika tredha || msa\_16.10 ||

viryam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |  
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa\_16.11 ||

dhyanam vipaksahinam jñanena gatam ca nirvikalpena |  
sarvecchaparipurakamapi sattvavipacakam tredha || msa\_16.12 ||

prajña vipaksahina jñanena gata ca nirvikalpena |  
sarvecchaparipura api sattvavipacika tredha || msa\_16.13 ||

yatha danalaksanam caturvidhamevam siladinam veditavyam |

esam tu vipaksa dauhsilyam krodhah kausidyam viksepo  
dauspajñyam yathakramam | sarvecchaparipurakatvam siladibhih  
paresam  
sarvakayavaksamyamaparadhamarsanasahayyamanorathasamsayacchedane  
cchaparipuranat | sattvaparipacakatvam siladibhiravarjya trisu  
yanesu paripacanat |

anukramavibhage slokah |

purvottaravisrayatascotpattestatkradena nirdesah |  
hinotkarsasthanadaudarikasuksmatascapi || msa\_16.14 ||

tribhih karanaistesam danadinam kramena nirdesah |  
purvasamnisrayenottarasyotpatteh | bhoganirapekso hi silam  
samatte silavan ksamo bhavati ksamavan viryamarabhate  
arabdhaviryah samadhimutpadayati samahitacitto yathabhutam  
prajanati | purvasya ca hinatvat uttarasyotkarsasthanatvat | hinam  
hi danamutkrstam silamevam yavaddhinam dhyanamutkrsta  
prajñeti | purvasya caudarikatvaduttarasyasuksmatvat | audarikam hi  
danam supravesatvat sukaratvacca | suksmam jñilam tato  
duspravesatvad duskaratvacca | evam yavadaudarikam dhyanam  
suksma prajñeti |

nirvacanavibhage slokah |

daridyasyapanayacchaityasya ca lambhanat ksayat kruddeh |  
varayogamanodharanaparamathajñanatacoktih || msa\_16.15 ||

daridyamapanayatiti danam | saityam lambhayatiti silam tadvato  
visayanimittaklesaparidahabhat | ksayah kruddeh  
ksantistaya krodhaksayat | varena yojayatiti viryam  
kusaladharmayojanat | dharayatadyatmam mana iti dhyanam |  
paramartha[rtham] janatyanayeti prajña |

bhavanavibhage slokah |

bhavanopadhimasritya manaskaram tathasayam |  
upayam ca vibhutvam ca sarvasameva kathyate || msa\_16.16 ||

pañcavidha paramitabhavana | upadhisamnisrita |  
tatropadhisamnisrita caturakara hetusamnisrita yo gotrabalena  
paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah | vipakasamnisrita ca  
atmabhavasampattibalena | pranidhanasamnisrita yah  
purvapranidhanabalena | pratisamkhyanasamnisrita yah  
prajñabalena paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah | manasikarasamnisrita  
paramitabhavana caturakara | adhimuktimanaskarena  
sarvaramitapratisamyuktam sutrantamadhimucyamanasya |  
asvadanamanaskarena labdhah paramita asvadayato  
gunasamdarsayogena | anumodanamanaskarena sarvalokadhatusu  
sarvasattvanam danadikamanumodamanasya |  
abhinandanamanaskarenatmanah sattvanam canagatam

paramitavisesamabhinandamanasya | asayasamnisrita  
paramitabhavana sadakara | atrptasayena vipulasayena  
muditasayena upakarasayena nirlepasayena kalyanasayena ca | tatra  
bodhisattvasya dane 'trptasayo yadbodhisattva ekasattvasyaikaksane  
gamganadibalukasaman lokadhatun saptaratnaparipurnan krtva  
pratipadayet | gamganadibalikasamamscatmabhavan | evam ca  
pratiksanam gamganadivalikasamankalpanpratipadayet | yatha  
caikasya sattvasyaivam yavan sattvadhaturanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
paripacayitavyastamanena paryayena pratipadayet | atrpta eva  
bodhisattvasya danasaya iti | ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya  
dane 'trptasayah | na ca bodhisattva evamrupam  
danaparamparam ksanamatramapi hapayati | na vicchinattya  
bodhimandanisanaditi | ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya  
dane vipulasaya iti | muditatarasca bodhisattvo bhavati tansattvandanena  
tathanugrnan | na tveva te satvastena danenanugrhyamana iti | ya  
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya dane muditasayah |  
upakarakataramsca sa bodhisattvastansattvanatmanah samanupasyati |  
yesam tatha danenopakaroti natmanam |  
tesamanuttarasamyaksambodhyupastambhatamupadaya iti | ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya dane upakarasayah | na ca bodhisattvah  
sattvesu tatha vipulamapi danamayam punyamabhisamskrtya  
pratikarena va artho[rthi] bhavati vipakena va iti | ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam nirlepasayah |  
yadbodhisattvastatha vipulasyapi danaskandhasya vipakam  
satvesvabhinandati natmanah | sarvasattvasadharanam ca  
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayati iti | ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam  
kalyanasayah | tatra bodhisattvasya (msa\_bagchi 101)  
silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayah | yadvodhisattvo  
gamganadibalikasamesvatmabhavesu  
gamganadibalikasamakalpayuspramanesu  
sarvopakarananirantaravighati  
trisahasramahasahasralokadhatavagnipratipurne caturvidhamiryapatham  
kalpayannekam silaparamitaksanam  
yavatprajñaparamitaksanam bhavayedetena paryayena  
yavamschilaskandho yavan ca prajñaskandho yenanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate silaskandham yavatprajñaskandham  
bhavayedatrpta eva bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayamasayo  
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayamasaya iti | ya evamrupa asayo  
'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayo  
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayah | yadbodhisattvastam  
silaparamitabhavanaparamparam  
yavatprajñaparamitabhavanaparamparamabodhimandanisananana  
sramsayati na vicchinatti iti | ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya  
silaparamitabhavanayam yavatprajñaparamitabhavanayam  
vipulasayah | muditatarasca bodhisattvo bhavati taya

silaparamitabhavanaya yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya  
sattvananugrhan | na tveva[vam] te sattva anugrhyamana iti | ya  
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam muditasayah |  
upakarakataramsca bodhisattvastan sattvanatmanah samanupasyati |  
yesam tatha silaparamitabhavanaya  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya upakaroti natmanam |  
tesamanuttarasamyaksambodhyupastambhatamupadaya iti | ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayamupakarasayah | na ca  
bodhisattvastatha vipulamapi silaparamitabhavanamayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanamayam punyamabhisamskrtya  
pratikarena varthi bhavati vipake na va iti | ya evamrupa asayo  
'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam nirlepasayah | tatra yadbodhisattva  
evam silaparamitabhavanamayasya  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanamayapunyaskandhasya vipakam  
sattvesvevabhinandati natmanah | sarvasattvasadharanam ca  
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayatiti | ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam kalyanasayah |  
upayasamnisrita bhavana tryakara | nirvikalpena jñanena  
trimandalaparisuddhipratyaveksanatamupadaya | tatha hi sa  
upayah sarvamanasikaranamabhinispattaye | vibhutvasamnisrita  
paramitabhavana tryakara | kayavibhutvatah | caryavibhutvatah |  
desanavibhutvatasca | tatra kayavibhutvam tathagate dvau kayau  
drastavyau svabhavikah sambhogikasca | tatra caryavibhutvam  
nairmanikah kayo drastavyah | yena sarvakaram  
sarvasattvanam sahadharmikacaryam darsayati | desanavibhutvam  
satparamitasarvakaradesanayamavyaghatah | prabhedasamgrahe  
dvadasaslokaḥ | danadinam pratyekam sadarthaprabhedatah |  
(msa\_bagchi 102) sadarthah svabhavahetuphalakarmayogavrttyarthah |

tatra danaprabhede dvau slokau |

pratipadanamarthasya cetana mulaniscita |  
bhogatmabhavasampatti dvayanugrahapurakam || msa\_16.17 ||

amatsaryayutam tacca drstadharmamisabhaye |  
danameva[vam] pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa\_16.18 ||

arthapratipadanam pratigrahakesu danasya svabhavah | alobhadisahaja  
cetana hetuh |

bhogasampattiratmabhavasampattiscayuradisamgrhita phalam  
pañcasthanasutravat | svaparanugraho mahabodhisambharaparipurisca  
karma | amatsaryayogo amatsarisu vartate |  
drstadharmamisabhayapradanaprabhedena ceti vrttih |

silaprabhede dvau slokau |

sadanga[ngam]samabhavantam sugatisthitidayakam |  
pratisthasantanirbhitam punyasambharasamyutam || msa\_16.19  
||

samketadharmatalabdham samvarasthesu vidyate |  
silamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa\_16.20 ||

sadangamiti svabhavah | sadangiti silavan viharati  
yavatsamadaya siksate siksapadesviti | samabhavantamiti hetuh  
| nirvanabhiprayena samadanat | sugatisthitidayakamiti phalam |  
silena sugatigamanat | avipratisaradikramena cittasthitilabhacca |  
pratisthasantanirbhitamiti karma | silam hi sarvagunanam  
pratistha bhavati | klesaparidahasantya ca santam |  
pranatiapatadipratyayanam ca  
bhayavyavairanamaprasavannirbhitam | punyasambharasamyutamiti  
yogah sarvakalam kayavanmanaskarmasamava[ca]ranat |  
samketadharmatalabdham samvarasthesu vidyata iti vrttistatra  
samketalabdham pratimoksasamvarasamgrhitam |  
dharmaatapatilabdham dhyananasravasamvarasamgrhitamesasya  
prabhedavrttih trividhena prabhedena vartanant | samvarasthesu vidyata  
ityaca[dha]ravrttih |

ksantiprabhede dvau slokau |

marsadhivasanajñanam karunyaddharmasamsrayat |  
pañcanusamsamakhyatam dvayorarthakaram ca tat || msa\_16.21 ||

tapah prabalyasamyuktam tesu tattrividham matam |  
ksantimevam pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa\_16.22 ||

marsadhivasajñanamiti trividhayah ksanteh svabhavah |  
apakaramarsanaksantermarsanam marsa iti krtva |  
dukhkhadhivasaksanterdharmanidhyanaksantesca yathakramam |  
karunyaddharmasamsrayaditi hetuh | dharmasamsrayah punah |  
silasamadanam srutaparyavaptisca | pañcanusamsamakhyatamiti  
phalam | yathoktam sutre | pañcanusamsah ksantau | na  
vairabahulo bhavati | na bhedabahulo bhavati | sukhasaumanasyabahulo bhavati |  
avipratisari kalam karoti | kayasya ca bheda sugatau svargaloke  
devesupapadyate iti | dvayorarthakaram ca taditi  
marsadhivasanamityadhikrtam idam karma | yathoktam |

dvayorartham sa kurute atmanasca parasya ca |  
yah param kupitam jñatva svayam tatropasamyati || iti ||

tapah prabalyasamyuktamiti yogah | yathoktam | ksantih paramam  
tapa iti | tesu taddyadharavrttih ksamisu tadvrtteh |  
trividham matamiti prabhedavrttistrividhaksantiprabhedena yathoktam  
prak |

viryaprabhede dvau slokau |

utsahah kusale samyak sraddhacchandapatisthitah |

smrtyadigunavrddhau ca samklesapratipaksikah || msa\_16.23 ||

alobhadigunopetastesu saptavidhasca sah |  
viryamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayeta || msa\_16.24 ||

utsahah kusale samyagiti svabhavah | kusala iti  
tadanyakrtyotsahavyudasatha[rtham]  
samyagityanyatirthikamoksarthotsahavyudasartham |  
sraddhacchandapratisthita iti hetuh sraddadhano hyativa[hyarthiko]  
virymarabhati | smrtyadigunavrddhaviti phalam | arabdhaviryasya  
smrtisamadhyadigunodbhavat | samklesapratipaksika iti karma |  
yathoktam | arabdhaviryastu sukham viharatyavyavakirnah  
papakairakusalairdharmairiti | lobhadigunopeta iti yogah |  
tesvityarabdhaviryesu iyamadharavrttih | saptavidha iti  
prabhedavrttih | sa punaradhisiladi siksatraye kayikam  
cetasikam ca satatyena satkrtya ca yadviryam |

dhyanaprabhede dvau slokau |

sthitiscetasa adhyatmam smrtiviryapratisthitam |  
sukhopapattaye 'bhijñaviharavasavartakam || msa\_16.25 ||

dharmanam pramukham tesu vidyate trividhasca sah |  
dhyanamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa\_16.26 ||

sthitiscetasa adhyatmamiti svabhavah | smrtiviryapratisthitamiti  
hetuh | alambanasampramose sati viryam nisritya  
samapattyabhinirharat | sukhopapattaye iti phalam  
dhyanasavyabaddhopapattiphalatvat | abhijñaviharavasavartakamiti karma  
| dhyanenabhijñavasavartanat | aryadivyabrahmaviharavasavartanacca |  
dharmanam pramukhamiti pramukhyena yogah | yathoktam |  
samadhipramukhah sarvadharmā iti | tesu vidyata iti  
dhyayisviamadharavrttih | trivisa sa iti savitarkah savicarah  
avitarko vicaramatrah | avitarko avicarah | punah pritisahagatah |  
satasahagatah | upeksasahagatasca | iyam prabhedavrttih |

prajñaprabhede dvau slokau |

samyakpravicyo jñeyah sa[sam]adhanapratisthitah |  
suvimoksaya samklesatprajñajivasudesanah || msa\_16.27 ||

dharmanamuttarastesu vidyate trividhasca sah |  
prajñamevam pariññaya panditah samudanayet || msa\_16.28 ||

samyak pravicyo jñeya iti svabhavah | samyagiti na mithya jñeya iti  
laukikakrtyasamyakpravicyavyudasartham | samadhanapratisthita iti  
hetuh | samahitacitto yathabhutam prajanati | yasmatsuvimoksaya  
samklesaditi phalam | tena hi samklesatsu vimokso bhavati |  
laukikahinalokottaramahalokottarena pravicyena | prajñajivasudhana  
iti prajñajivah sudesana casya karma | tena hyanuttara[rah]  
prajñajivakanam jivati | samyag dharmam desayatiti |  
dharmanamuttara ityuttaratvena yogah | yathoktam | prajñottarah

sarvadharmā iti | tesu vidyate trividhasca sa iti vṛttih | prajñesu  
vartanāt trividhena ca prabhēdēna | laukiko hinalokottaro mahalokottarasca  
| uktah pratyekam dinadinam sadarthaprabhēdēna prabhēdah |

samgrahavibhage slokah |

sarve sukla dharmā viviptasamahitobhaya jñeyah |  
dvabhyam dvabhyam dvabhyam paramitabhyam parigrhitah ||  
msa\_16.29 ||

sarve sukla dharmā danadidharmah | tatra vikṣipta dvabhyam  
paramitabhyam samgrhitah prathamabhyam  
danasamadanasilayorasamahitvat | samahita dvabhyam  
pascimabhyam dhyānāyathabhūtaprajñāyoh (msa\_bagchi 105)  
samahitvat | ubhaye dvabhyam ksantiviryabhyam | tayoh  
samahitasamahitvat |

vipaksavibhage slokah sat |

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva na ca danam |  
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa\_16.30 ||

saptavidhā saktirdanasya vipaksah | bhogasaktih vilambanasaktih  
tanmatrasamtustisaktih paksapatāsaktih[?] pratikarasaktih  
vipakasaktih | vipaksasaktistu tadvipaksalabhanusayasamuddhatat |  
viksepasaktisca | sa punarviksepo dvididhah | manasikaraviksepasca  
hināyanasprhanāt | vikalpaviksepasca  
dayakapratigrahakadanavikalpanāt | atah saptavidhasaktimuktatvat  
saptakṛtvo danasyasaktatvamuktam |

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva na ca silam |  
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa\_16.31 ||

na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta saktika na ksantih |  
na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta bodhisattvanam || msa\_16.32 ||

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva ca na viryam |  
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa\_16.33 ||

na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam saktameva na ca dhyanam |  
na ca saktam na ca saktam na ca saktam bodhisattvanam || msa\_16.34 ||

na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta saktika na ca prajña |  
na ca sakta na ca sakta na ca sakta bodhisattvanam || msa\_16.35 ||

yathā danasaktirukta evam sile yavatprajñāyam veditavya | atra  
tu visesabhogasaktiparivartēna dauhsilyadyasaktirveditavya  
vipaksasaktistadvipaksanusaya samuddhatanāt | vikalpaviksepasca  
yathayogam trimandalaparikalpanāt | gunavibhage trayovimsatih  
slokah |

tyaktam buddhasutaih svajivitamāpi praparthinam sarvada |  
karuṇyātparato na ca pratikṛtirnestam phalam prarthitam |

danenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |  
danam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'jñayam sthapitam || msa\_16.36  
||

iti subodhah padarthah |

attam buddhasutairyamodyamamayam silatrayam sarvada svargo  
nabhimatah sametya ca punah saktirna tatrahita |  
silenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |  
silam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam || msa\_16.37  
||

trividham silam | samgharasilam |  
kusaladharmasamgrahakasilam | sattvarthakriyasilam ca |  
ekatmakam[esamekam] yamasvabhavam | dve udyamasvabhava |

ksantam buddhasutaih suduskaramatho sarvapakaram nram  
na svargarthamasa[sa]ktito na ca bhayannaivopakareksanat |  
ksantyanuttaraya ca sarvatanaja bodhitraye ropita |  
ksantirjñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksaya sthapita || msa\_16.38  
||

iti | jñantyanuttaraya ceti dukkhadhivasanaksantya ca  
parapakaramarsanaksantya ca yathakramam |

viryam buddhasutaih krtam nirupamam samnahayogatmakam  
hantum klesaganam svato 'pi parata praptam ca bodhim param |  
viryaenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |  
viryam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam || msa\_16.39  
||

iti | samnahaviryam prayogaviryam ca |

dhyanam buddhasutaih samadhibahulam sampaditam sarvatha  
sresthairdhyanasukhairvihrtya krpaya hinapapattih srita |  
dhyanenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |  
dhyanam jñanaparigrahena ca punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam ||  
msa\_16.40 ||

iti | samadhibahulamiti anantabodhisattvasamadhisamgrhitam |

jñatam buddhasutaih satattvamakhilam jñeyam ca yatsarvatha  
saktirnaiva ca nirvrttau prajanita buddhah[ddheh] kutah samvrttau  
|

jñanenaiva ca tena sarvajanata bodhitraye ropita |  
jñanam sattvaparigrahena punarloke 'ksayam sthapitam || msa\_16.41 ||

iti | satattvam parmarthasamgrhitam samanyalaksanam  
pudgaladharma nairatmyam | jñeyam ca  
yatsarvathetyanantasvasamketadilaksanabhedabhinnam yadajñe[yajjñe]  
(yadaparamjñeyam) | danadinam  
nirvikalpajñanaparigrahenaksayatvam nirupadhisesanirvane 'pi

tadaksayat | jñanasya punah sattvaparigrahena karunaya  
sattvanamaparityagat | esam punah sanam slokanam  
pindarthah saptamena slokena nirdistah |

audaryanamisatvam ca maharthaksayatapi ca |  
danadinam samastam hi jñeyam gunacatustayam || msa\_16.42 ||

iti | tatradanadinam prathamena padenodarata paridipita | dvitiyena  
niramipata | trtiyena maharthata mahatah sattvarthasya sampadanat  
| caturthenaksayata ityesam gunacatustayamebhih  
slokairveditavyam |

darsanapurinatustim yacanake 'tustimapi samasastim |  
abhibhavati sa tam data krpaluradhikyayogena || msa\_16.43 ||

yacanake hi jane dayakadarsanattatasca yathepsitam labdhva  
manorathaparipuranadya tustirutpadyate |  
atustiscadarsanadaparipuranacca | asastisca ya taddarsane  
manorathaparipurane ca | sa bodhisattvasyadhikotpadyate sarvakalam  
yacanakadarsanattanmanorathaparipuranacca |  
adarsanadaparipuranaccatustih | ato data krpalustam  
sarvamabhibhavatyadhikyayogat |

pranabhogandaransattvesu sadanya[tya]janakrpalutvat |  
amodate nikamam tadviratim palayenna katham || msa\_16.44 ||

tebhyo viratim tadviratim parakiyebhyah pranabhogadarebhyah |  
etena trividhatkayaduscaritadviratisilagunam darsayati |

nirapeksah samacitto nirbhih sarvapradah krpahetoh |  
mithyavadam bruyatparopaghataya kathamaryah || msa\_16.45 ||

etena mrsavadadviratigunam darsayati | atmahetormrsavada  
ucyeta kayajivitapeksaya | parahetorva priyajanapremna | bhayena va  
rajadibhayat | amisakimcitkahetorva labhartham | bodhisattvasca  
svakayajivitanirapeksah | samacittasca  
sarvasattvesvatmasamacittataya | nirbhayasca pañcabhayasamatikrantatvat  
| sarvapradasarthibhyah sarvasattvaparityagat | sa kena hetuna  
mrsavadam bruyat |

sammahitakamah sakrpah paraduhkhotpadane 'tibhirusca |  
sattvavinaye suyuktah suvidure trividhavagdosat || msa\_16.46 ||

bodhisattvah sarvasattvesu samam hitakamah sa katham paresam  
mitrabhedartham paisunyam karisyatiti | sukrpasca  
paraduhkhanayanabhiprayat | paraduhkhotpadane catyartham bhiruh  
sa (msa\_bagchi 108) katham paresam duhkhotpadanartham parusam  
vaksyati | sattvanam vinaye samyakprayuktah sa katham  
sambhinnapralapam karisyati tasmadasau suvidure trividhavagdosat  
paisunyatparusyatsambhinnapralapacca |

sarvapradah krpaluh pratityadharmodaye sukusalasca |

adhivasayetkathamasau sarvakaram manah klesam || msa\_16.47 ||

abhidhya vyapado mithyadrstirva yathakramam | esa  
dauhsilyapratipaksadharmavisesayogacchilavisuddhigu[gu?]no  
bodhisattvanam veditavyah |

upakarasamjñamodam hyapakariniparahita samjñam[parahite sada]  
duhkhe |

labhate yada krpaluh ksamitavyam ... [kim kutastasya] || msa\_16.48  
||

[apakarini hi ksamitavyam bhavati | tatra ca bodhisattva  
apakarisajñam labhate ksantisambharanimittatvat dukkhañca  
ksamitavyam bhavati | tatra ca parahitahetubhute dukkhe bodhisattvah  
sada modam labhate tasya kutah kim ksamitavyam] | yasya  
napakarismjña pravartate na dukkhasamjña |

parapasamjñapagamatsvato 'dhikataratsada parasnehat |  
duskaracaranatsakrpe hyaduskaram viryam || msa\_16.49 ||

sakrpo bodhisattvah | tatra sakrpe yatparartham  
duskaracaranadviryam tadduskaram ca suduskaram ca  
kathamaduskaram | paratra parasamjñapagamat | svato 'dhikataracca  
sarvada paresu snehat | katham suduskaram | yadevam  
parasamjñapagatam ca svatodhikatarasneham ca tadviryam |

alpasukham hyatmasukham linam parihanikam ksayi samoham |  
dhyanam matam trayanam viparyayadbodhisattvanam || msa\_16.50 ||

alpasukham dhyanam laukikanamatmasukham  
sravakapratyekabuddhanam | linam laukikanam satkaye  
sravakapratyekabuddhanam ca nirvane | parihanikam laukikanam  
ksayi sravakapratyekabuddhanam nirupadhisesanirvane tatsayat  
| samoham sarvesam yathayogaklistaklistena mohena |  
bodhisattvanam punardhyana  
bahusukhamatmaparasukhamalinamaparihanikamaksayyasamoham ca |

amosaistamasi yatha dipairnunnam[schane] tatha trayajñanam |  
dinakarakirauriva tu jñanamatulyam krpalunam || msa\_16.51 ||

yatha hastamosaistamasi jñanam parittavisayamapratyaksamavyaktam  
ca tatha prthagjananam | yathavacarake[gahavarake] dipairjñanam  
pradesikam pratyaksam natinirmalam tatha sravakanam  
pratyekabuddhanam ca | yatha dinakarakiranairjñanam  
samantatpratyaksam sunirmalam ca tatha bodhisattvanam | ata eva  
tadatulyam |

asrayadvastuto danam nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca param matam || msa\_16.52 ||

tatrasrayo bodhisattvah | vastu amisadanasyadhyatmikam vastu  
paramam | abhayadanasthapayasamsarabhitebhyastu tadabhayam |

dharmadanasya mahayanam | nimittam karuna | parinamana tena  
mahabodhiphalapararthana | hetuh purvadanaparamitabhyasavasana |  
jñanam nirvikalpam yena trimandalaparisuddham danam dadati  
datrdeyapratigrahakravikalpanat | ksetram pañcavidham | arthi  
dukhkitho nihpratisarano duscaritacari gunavamsca |  
caturnamuttaram ksetram param | tadabhava pañcamam |  
nisrayastrividho yam nisritya dadati | adhimuktirmanasikarah  
samadhisca | adhimuktiryatha bhavanavibhage 'dhimuktimanaskara uktah |  
manaskaro yatha tatraivasvadanabhinandana[naumodanabhi] manaskara  
uktah | samadhigaganagañjadiryatha tatraiva vibhutvamuktam |  
evamasrayadiparasamayo danam paramam | so 'yam capadeso  
veditavyah | yasca dadati yacca yena ca yasmai ca yatasca yasya ca  
parigrahena yatra ca yavatprakaram taddanam |

asrayadvastutah silam nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca param matam || msa\_16.53 ||

[asrayadvastutah ksantinimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca para mata ||

asrayadvastuto viryam nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca param matam || msa\_16.54 ||

asrayadvastuto dhyanam nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetranisrayacca param matam || msa\_16.55 ||

asrayadvastutah prajña nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca para mata || msa\_16.56 ||

silasya paramam vastu bodhisattvasamvarah | ksanteh  
pranapaharinau hinadurbalau | viryasya paramitabhavana  
tadvipaksaprahanam ca | dhyanasya bodhisattvasamadhayah |  
prajñayastathata | sarvesam siladinam ksetram mahayanam  
| sesam purvabaddheditavyam |

ekasattvasukham danam bahukalpavighatakrta |  
priyam syadbodhisattvanam prageva tadviparyayat || msa\_16.57 ||

yadi bodhisattvanam danamekasyaiva sattvasya sukhadam syadatmanasca  
bahukalpavighatakrta | tathapi tattesam priyam  
syatkarunavisesatkim punaryadanekasattvasukham ca  
bhavatyatmanasca bahukalpanugrahakrt |  
yadarthamicchanti dhanani dehinastadeva dhira visrjanti dehisu |  
sarirahetordhanamisyate janaistadeva dhirah sataso visrjyate ||  
msa\_16.58 ||

atra purvardhamuttarardhe vyakhyatam |

sariramevotsrjato na dukhkyate yada manah ka dravine 'vare katha |  
tadasya lokottaramiti yanmudam sa tena tattasya taduttaram punah ||  
msa\_16.59 ||

atra sariramevotsrjato yada mano na duhkhyate tadasya lokottaramiti  
samdarsitam | eti yanmudam sa tena duhkkena tattasya taduttaramiti  
tasmallokottaraduttaram |

pratigrahairistanikamalabdhairna tustimayati tatharthiko 'pi |  
sarvastidanena yatheha dhiman tustim vrajatyarthijanasya tustya  
|| msa\_16.60 ||

istanikamalabdhairityabhipretaparyaptalabdhaih | sarvastidaneneti  
yavatsvajivitanena |

sampurnabhogo na tathastimantamatmanamanviksati yacako 'pi |  
sarvastidanadadhano 'pi dhimanatmanamanveti yathastimantam ||  
msa\_16.61 ||

suvipulamapi vittam prapya naivopakaram  
viganayati tatharthi dayakallabhahetoh |  
vidhivadiha sudanairarthinastarpayitva  
mahadupakarasamjña tesu dhimanyathaiti || msa\_16.62 ||

karunavisesad | gatarthau slokau |

svayamapagatasoka dehinah svastharupa  
vipulamapi grhitva bhuñjate yasya vittam |  
pathi paramaphaladhyadbhogavrksadyathaiva  
pravisrtiratibhogi bodhisattvanna so 'nyah || msa\_16.63 ||

pravisrtiratibhogascasyeti pravisrtiratibhogi sa ca nanyo  
bodhisattvadveditavyah | sesam gatartham |

pradhanyatatkaranakarmabhedat prakarabhedasrayabhedatasca |  
caturvibandhapratipaksabhedat viryam pariññeyamiti pradistam ||  
msa\_16.64 ||

sadvidhena prabhedena viryam pariññeyam | pradhanyabhedena |  
tatkarabhedena | [karmabhedena] prakarabhedena | asrayabhedena |  
caturvibandhapratipaksabhedena ca | asyoddesasyottaraih |  
slokairnirdesah |

viryam param suklaganasya madhye tannisritastasya yato 'nulabhah |  
viryena sadyah susukho viharo lokottara lokagata ca siddhih ||  
msa\_16.65 ||

viryam param suklaganasya madhye iti sarvakusaladharmapradhanyam  
viryasya nirdistam | tannisritastasya yato 'nulabha iti  
pradhanyakaranam nirdistam | yasmadviryasritah  
sarvakusaladharmalabhah | viryena sadyah susukho viharo lokottara  
lokagata ca siddhiriti karma nirdistam viryena hi drstadharme  
paramah sukhaviharah | sarva ca lokottara siddhirlaukiki ca kriyate |

viryadavaptam bhavabhogamistam viryena suddhim  
prabalamupetah |  
viryena satkayamatitya mukta viryena bodhim paramam vibuddhah

|| msa\_16.66 ||

iti | paryayadvarena [paryayantarena] viryasya karma nirdistam |  
laukikalokottarasiddhibhedat | tatra prabala laukiki  
siddhiranatyantikavat |

punarmatam hanivivrdhiviryam moksadhipam paksavipaksamanyat |  
tattve pravistam parivartakam ca viryam mahartham ca  
niruktamanyata || msa\_16.67 ||

samnahaviryam prathamam tatasca prayogaviryam vidhivatprahitam |  
alinamaksobhyamatustiviryam sarvaprakaram pravadanti buddhah ||  
msa\_16.68 ||

ityesa prakrabhedah | tatra hanivivrdhiviryam samyakprahanesu  
[dvayorakusaladharmahanayeapi?] ca dvayoh kusaladharmabhivrdhaye |  
moksadhipam viryamindriyesu | moksadhipattyarthena  
yasmadindriyani | paksavipaksam balesu vipaksanavamrdyarthena  
yasmadbalani | tattve pravistam bodhyangesu darsanamarge  
tadvyaIsthapanat | parivarttakam margangesu bhavanamarge  
'ntasya[tasya]srayaparivrttihetutvat | (msa\_bagchi 112) mahartham  
viryam paramitasvabhavam svapararthadhikarat | samnahaviryam  
prayogaya samnahyatah | prayogaviryam tatha prayogatah |  
alinaviryamudare 'pyadhigantavye layabhavatah | aksobhyaviryam  
sitalosnadibhirdukhairavikopanatah |  
asamtustiviryamalpenadhigamenasamtustitah | ebhireva  
samnahaviryadibhih sutre | sthamavan viryavanutsahi  
drdhaparakramo aniksiptadhurah kusalesu dharmesvityucyate  
yathakramam |

nikrstamadhyottamaviryamanyat yanatraye yuktajanasrayena |  
linatyudasayabuddhiyogat viryam tadalparthamaharthamistam ||  
msa\_16.69 ||

atrasrayaprabhedena viryabhedo nirdistah | yanatraye prayukto yo  
janastadasrayena yathakramam nikrstamadhyottamam viryam  
veditavyam | kim karanam | linatyudasayabuddhiyogat | lino hi  
buddhyasayo yanadvaye prayuktanam kevalatmarthadhikarat | atyudaro  
mahayane prayuktanam pararthadhikarat | ata eva yathakramam  
viryam tadalpartham maharthamiva[stam] svarthadhikaracca  
[svapararthadhikaranatvacca ]

na viryavanbhogaparajito 'sti  
no viryavan klesaparajito 'sti |  
na viryavan khedaparajito 'sti  
no viryavan praptiparajito 'sti || msa\_16.70 ||

ityayam caturvibandhapratipaksabhedah | caturvidho danadinam  
vibandho yena danadisau na pravartate | bhogasaktistadagrahatah |  
klesasaktistatparibhogadhyavasadatah | khedo danadisau  
prayogabhiyogaparikhedatah | praptiralpamatradanadisamtustitah |

tatpratipaksabhede naitaccaturvidham viryamuktam |

anyonyaviniscayavibhage slokah |

anyonyam samgrahatah prabhedato dharmato nimittacca |  
sanam paramitanam viniscayah sarvatha jñeyah || msa\_16.71 ||

anyonyasamgrahato viniscayah | abhayapradanena silaksantisamgraho  
yasmattabhyamabhayam dadati | dharmadanena  
dhyana-prajñayoryasmattabhyam dharmam dadati | ubhabhyam viryasya  
yasmattenobhayam dadati | kusaladharmasamgrahakena silena  
sarvesam danadinam samgrahah | evam  
ksantiyadibhiranyonyasamgraho yathayogam yojyah | prabhedato  
viniscayah | danam sadvidham danadanam siladanam  
yavatprajñadanam | parasamtanesu siladinivesanat | dharmato  
viniscayah | (msa\_bagchi 113) ye sutradayo yesu danadisvarthesu  
samdrsyante | ye ca danadayo yesu sutradisu dharmesu  
samdrsyante | tesam parasparam samgraho veditavyah | nimittato  
viniscayah | danam siladinam nimittam bhavati |  
bhoganirapeksasya siladisu pravrtteh | silamapi danadinam |  
bhiksusamvarasamadanam  
sarvasvapari-grahatyagacchilapratisthitasya ca ksantiyadiyogat |  
kusaladharmasamgrahakasilasamadanam ca sarvesam danadinam  
nimittam | evam ksantiyadinamanyonyanimittabhavo yatha yojyah  
[yogam] samgrahavastuvibhage sapta slokah | catvari  
samgrahavastuni | danam priyavadita arthacarya samanarthata | tatra  
|

danam samam priyakhyanamarthacarya samarthata |  
taddesana samadaya svanuvrttibhirisyate || msa\_16.72 ||

danam samamisyate yatha paramitasu priyakhyanam taddesana |  
arthacarya tatsamadapana tacchabdena paramitanam  
grahanatparamitadesana paramitasamadapanetyarthah |  
samanarthata yatra param samadapayati tatra svayamanuvrttih |  
kimartham punaretani catvari samgrahavastunisyante | esa hi  
paresam |

upayo 'nugrahakaro grahako 'tha pravartakah |  
tathanuvartako jñeyascatuhsamgrahavastutah || msa\_16.73 ||

danamanugrahaka upayah | amisadanena kayikanugrahotpadanat  
priyavadita grahakah | avyutpannasamdigdharthagrahanat |  
arthacarya pravartakah | kusale pravartanat | samanarthatanuvartakah  
| yathavaditathakarinarhi hi samadapakam veditva yatra kusale tena  
pravartitah pare bhavanti tadanuvartante |

adyena bhajanibhavo dvitienadhimucyana |  
pratipattistrityena caturthena visodhana || msa\_16.74 ||

amisadanena bhajanibhavati dharmasya vidheyatapatteh | priyavaditaya

tam dharmamadhimucyate tadarthavyutpadanasamsayacchedanatah |  
arthacaryaya pratipadyate yathadharmam | samanarthataya tam  
pratipattim visodhayati dirghakalanusthanad | idam  
samgrahavastunam karma |

catuh samgrahavastutvam samgrahadvayato matam |  
amisenapi dharmena dharmenalambanadapi[dina] || msa\_16.75 ||

yadapyanyatsamgrahavastudvayamuktam bhagavata amisasamgraho  
dharmasamgrahasca | tabhyametanyeva catvari samgrahavastuni  
samgrhitani |

amisasamgrahena prathame | dharmasamgrahenavasistani | tani  
punastrividhena dharmena | alambanadharmena pratipattidharmena  
tadvisuddhidharmena ca yathakramam |

hinamadhyottamah prayo vandhyo 'vandhyasca samgrahah |  
abandhyah sarvatha caiva jñeyo hyakarabhedatah || msa\_16.76 ||

esa samgrahasya prakrabhedah | tatra hinamadhyottamah samgraho  
bodhisattvanam yanatrayaprayuktesu veditavyo yathakramam | prayena  
vandhyo 'dhimukticyabhūmau | prayenabandhyo bhūmipravistanam |  
avandhyah sarvatha astamyadisū bhūmisū sattvarthasyavasyam  
sampadanat |

parsatkarsanaprayuktairvidhiresa samasritah |  
sarvarthasiddhau sarvesam sukhopayasca sasyate || msa\_16.77 ||

ye kecitparsatkarsane prayuktah sarvaistairayamevopayah samasrito  
yaduta catvari samgrahavastuni | tatha hi sarvarthasiddhaye sarvesam  
sukhascaisa upayah prasasyate buddhah |

samgrhita grahisyanthe samgrhyante ca ye 'dhuna |  
sarve ta evam tasmacca vartma tatsattvapacane || msa\_16.78 ||

etena lokatraye 'pi sarvasattvanam paripacane caturam  
samgrahavastunamekayanamargatvam darsayati | anyamargabhavat |

iti satatamasaktabhogabuddhih samayamanodyamaparagah sthitatma |  
bhavavisayanimittanirvikalpo bhavati sa sattvaganasya samgrhita ||  
msa\_16.79 ||

etena yathoktasu satsu paramitasu sthitasya bodhisattvasya  
samgrahavastuprayogam darsayati svapararthasampadanat  
paramitabhīh samgrahavastubhīsa yathakramam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare paramitadhikarah [sodasa]  
samptah ||

saptadaso 'dhikarah |

buddhapujavibhage sapta slokah |

sammukham vimukham puja buddhanam civaradibhīh |

gadhprasannacittasya sambharadvayapuraye || msa\_17.1 ||

abandhyabuddhajanmatve pranidhanavatah satah |  
trayasyanupalambhastu nispanna buddhapujana || msa\_17.2 ||

sattvanamaprameyanam paripakaya capara |  
upadhescittatascanya adhimukternidhanatah || msa\_17.3 ||

anukampaksamabhyam ca samudacarato 'para |  
vastvabhogavabodhacca vimuktesca tathatvatah || msa\_17.4 ||

ityebhiscaturbhih slokaih |

asrayadvastutah puja nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca pradarsita || msa\_17.5 ||

veditavya | tatrastrayah samaksaparoksa buddhah | vastu  
civaradayah | nimittam pragadhprasadasahagatam cittam |  
parinamana punyajñanasambharapariapuraye | heturabandhyo me  
buddhotpadah syaditi purvapranidhanam | jñanam nirvikalpam  
pujakapujyapujanupalambhatah | ksetramaprameyah sattvah |  
tatparipacanaya taistatprayojata[na]t tesu tadropanatah | nisraya  
upadhiscittam ca | tatropadhim nisritya pujacivaradibhiscittam  
nisrityasvadan anumodanabhinandanamanaskaraih | ta  
[ya]thoktaiscadhimuktyadibhiryaduta mahayanadharmadhimuktitah  
bodhicittotpadatah | pranidhanameva hi nidhanamatroktam  
slokavattva[bandha]nurodhat | sattvanukampanatah | duskaracarya  
dukhkaksamanatah paramitasamudacaratah | yoniso  
dharmamanasikaratah | sa hyaviparyayastattvadvastvabhogah |  
samyagdrstito darsanamarge | sa hi  
yathabhutavabodhadvastvavabodhah |

vimuktitah klesavimoksacchravakanam | tathatvato  
mahabodhiprapterityayam pujayah prakarabhedah |

hetutah phalatascaiva atmana ca parairapi |  
labhasatkaratascaiva pratipatterdvidha ca sa || msa\_17.6 ||

paritta mahati puja samanamanika ca sa |  
prayogadgatitascaiva pranidhanacca sa mata || msa\_17.7 ||

ityayamartha[dhva]dibhedenaparah prakarabhedah | tatratita hetuh  
pratyutpanna phalam pratyutpanna heturanagata phalamityevam hetuphalato  
'titanagatapratyutpanna veditavya | atmanetyadhyatmiki parairiti  
bahya | labhasatkarato audariki | pratipattitah suksma | paritta  
hina mahati pranita | punah samana hina nirmana pranita  
trimandalavikalpanat | kalantaraprayojya dure |  
tatkalaprayojyantike | punarvichinnayam gatau dure |  
samanantarayamantike | punaryam pujamayatyam prayojayitum  
pranidadhati sa dure yam pranihitah kartum santike | katama  
punarbuddhapuja parama veditavyetyaha |

buddhesu puja parama svacittat dharmadhimuktyasayato vibhutvat |  
akalpanopayaparigrahe sarvaikakaryatvanivesatasca || msa\_17.8 ||

ityebhih pañcabhirakaraih svacittapuja buddhesu parama veditavya |  
yaduta pujopasamhitamahayanadharmadhimuktitah | asayato  
navabhirasayaih | asvadan anumodanabhinandanasayaih |  
atrptavipulamuditopakaranirlepakalyanasayaisca ye  
paramitabhavanayam nirdistah | vibhutvato  
gaganagañjadisamadhibhih | nirvikalpajñanopayaparigrahatah |  
sarvamahabodhisattvaikakaryatvapravesatasca misropamisrakaryatvat |

kalyanamitrarsevavibhage sapta slokah | tatrardhapañcamaih  
slokaish |

asrayadvastutah seva nimittatparinamanat |  
hetuto jñanatah ksetrannisrayacca pradarsita || msa\_17.9 ||

mitram srayeddantasamopasantam gunadhikam  
sodyamamagamadhyam |  
prabuddhatatvam vacasabhyupetam krpatmakam khedavivarjitam ca ||  
msa\_17.10 ||

ityevamgunamitram sevaya asrayah | dantam  
silayogadindriyadamena | santam samadhiyogadadhyatmam cetah  
samathena | upasantam prayoga[prajñayoga]  
(prajñatva)dupasthitaklesopasamanatah | gunairadhikam na samam va  
nyunam va | sodyamam nodasinam pararthe | agamadhyam  
nalpasrutam | prabuddhatatvam tatvadhigamat | vacasabhyupetam  
vakkaranenopetam | krpatmakam niramisacittatvat |  
khedavivarjitam satatyasatkryadharmadesanat |

satkaralabhaih paricaryaya ca seveta mitram pratipattitasca |

iti | sevaya[va]stu |  
dharma tathajñasaya eva dhiman mitram pragacchetsamaye natasca ||  
msa\_17.11 ||

iti trividham nimittam | ajñatukamata | kalajñata | nirmanata ca  
|

satkaralabhesu gatasprho 'sau prapattaye tam parinamayecca |

iti parinamana pratipattiyartham sevananna labhasatkarartham |  
yathanusistapratipattitasca samradhayeccittamato 'sya dhirah ||  
msa\_17.12 ||

iti | yathanusistapratipattih sevahetuh | taya taccittaradhanat  
|

yanatraye kausalametya buddhya svasyaiva yanasya yateta siddhau |

iti yanatrayakausalat jñanam |  
sattvanameyanparipacanaya ksetrasya suddhasya ca sadhanaya ||  
msa\_17.13 ||

iti dvividham ksetram tatsevayah | aprameyasca sattvah  
parisuddham ca buddhaksetram | dharmam srutva yesu  
pratisthapanat | yatra ca sthitena |

dharmesu dayadagunena yukto naivamisena pravasetsa mitram |

iti nisrayah sevayah | dharmadayadatam nisritya kalyanamitram  
seveta | namisadayadatam | ata urdhvamadhyardhena slokena  
prakarabhedah sevaya veditavyah |  
hetoh phaladdharmamukhanuyanatseveta mitram bahitasca dhiman ||  
msa\_17.14 ||  
srutasravaccetasi yogatasca samanairmanamano 'nuyogat |

hetoh phaladityatitadibhedatah purvavat dharmamukhanuyanatseveta  
mitram bahitasca dhimanityadhyatmikabahyabhedah | dharmamukhastrotro  
hi dharmamukhanuyanam bahirdha bahitah srutasravaccetasi  
yogatascetyaudarikasuksmabhedah | sravanam hyaudarikam  
cintanabhavanam suksmamm | tadeva cetasi yogah |  
samanairmanamano 'nuyogaditi hinapranitabhedah |  
gatiprayogapranidhanatasca kalyanamitram hi bhajeta dhiman ||  
msa\_17.15 ||

iti durantikabhedah purvavyojayitavyah | katama punah parama  
seveti saptamah slokah |

sanmitraseva parama svacittad dharmadhimuktyasayato vibhutvaih |  
akalpanopayaparigrahena sarvaikakaryatvanivesatasca || msa\_17.16 ||

iti purvavat |

apramanavibhage dvadasaslokah |

brahmya vipaksahina jñanena gatasca nirvikalpena |  
trividhalambanavrttah sattvanam pacaka dhire || msa\_17.17 ||

brahmya viharascatvaryapramanani | maitri karuna muditopeksa  
ca | te punarbodhisattve caturlaksana veditavyah | vipaksahanitah  
| pratipaksavisesayogatah |  
vrttivisesatastrividhalambanavrttitvat | tatha hi te sattvalambana  
dharmalambanasca[dharmalambana analambanasca] | karmavisesatasca |  
sattvaparipacakatvat | sattvadharmalambanat | punah katamasmin  
sattvanikaye dharme va pravartante | analambanasca katamasminnalambane |

saukhyarthini dukharte sukhite kliste ca te pravartante |  
taddesite ca dharme tattathatayam ca dhiranam || msa\_17.18 ||

sattvalambanah sukharthini yavat kliste sattvanikaye pravartante |  
tatha hi maitri sattvesu sukhasamyogakara | karuna  
dukhaviyogakara | mudita sukhaviyogakara | upeksasu vedanasu  
tesam sattvanam nihklesatopasamharakara |  
dharmalambanastaddesite dharme | yatra te vihara desitah |  
analambanastattathatayam | te hyavikalpatvadanalambana  
ivetyanalambanah | api khalu |

tasyasca tatharthatvat ksantilabhadvisuddhitah |  
karmadvayadanalamba maitri klesaksayadapi || msa\_17.19 ||

ebhiscaturbhih karanaيرانالambana maitri veditavya |  
tathatalambanatvat | anutpattikadharmaksantilabhenastamyam  
bhumau | dhatupustya tadvisuddhitah | karmadvayatasca | ya maitri  
nispandena kayakarmana [vakkarmana?] ca? samgrhita  
klesaksayatasca | tatha hi klesa alambanamuktam | manomayanam  
granthanam prahanaducchidyate alambanamiti vacanat |

te niscalasca calasca krpanairasvadita na ca jñeyah |

te ca brahmya viharascaturvidha veditavyah | tatra cala  
hanabhagiyah parihihiyatvat | acalah sthitivisesabhagiya  
aparihihiyatvat | asvaditah klistah anasvadita  
aklistah | krpanairiti sukhallolairanudaracittaih | esa  
brahmyaviharanam hanabhagiyadiprakarabhedah | tesu punah |  
acalesu bodhisattvah pratisthitah saktivigatesu || msa\_17.20 ||  
na calesu napyasvaditesu |

asamahitasvabhava mrdumadhya hinabhumika ye 'pi |  
hinasayah samana hinaste hyanyatha tvadhikah || msa\_17.21 ||

esa mrdvadhimatratābhedaḥ | tatra sadvidha mrduka  
asamahitasvabhavaḥ | sarve samahita api | ye mrdumadhyah |  
hinabhumika ye 'pi uttaram bodhisattvabhūmimapeksya | hinasaya api  
| sravakadinam samana api | ye 'nutpattikadharmaksantirahita  
hinaste mrduka ityarthah | anyatha tvadhika iti  
yathoktaviparyayenadhimatrata veditavya |

brahmyairvihrtaviharah kamisu samjayate yada dhiman |  
sambharanpurayate sattvamsca vipacayati tena || msa\_17.22 ||

sarvatra cavirahito brahmyai rahitasca tadvipaksena |  
tatpratayairapi bhairsairna yati vikrtim pramatto 'pi || msa\_17.23 ||

hetuphalalingabhedah | tatra brahmyairvihrto viharairiti hetuh |  
kamisu sattvesu samjayata iti vipakaphalam |  
sambharanpurayatyadhipatiphalam | sattvanparipacayatiti  
purusakaraphalam | sarvatra cavirahito brahmyairviharairjayata iti  
nispandaphalam | rahitasca tadvipakseneti visamyogaphalam |  
bhairsairapi tatpratayairavikrtigamanam lingam | pramatto  
'pityasammukhibhute 'pi pratipakse | anyescaturbhih  
slokaigunadosabhedah |

vyapadavihimsabhyamarativyapadakamaragaisca |  
yukto hi bodhisattvo bahuvidhamadinavam sprsati || msa\_17.24 ||

iti dosah | brahmyaviharabhava tadvipaksayogat | tatra  
vyapadadayo maitryadinam yathakramam vipaksah |  
vyapadakamaragavupeksayah | katham bahuvidhadinavam  
sprsatityaha |

klesairhantyatmanam sattvanupahanti silamupahanti |  
savilekhalabhahino raksahinastatha sastra[ta] || msa\_17.25 ||

sadhikarano 'sayasvi paratra samjayate 'ksanesu sa ca |  
praptaprapravihino manasi mahad dukkhamapnoti || msa\_17.26 ||

tatra prathamaistribhiih padairatmavyabdhaya cetayate  
paravyabdhayobhayavyabdhayetyetamadinavam darsayati |  
savilekhadibhiih sadbhiih padairdrstadharmikamavadyam  
prasavatiti darsayati | katham ca prasavati | atmasyapavadate | pare 'pi  
devata api | sastapyanye 'pi vijñāh (msa\_bagchi 120) sabrahmacarino  
dharmataya vigarhante | digvidiksu casya papako 'varnasabdasloko  
niscaratityevam savilekho yavadayasvityeanena yathakramam  
darsayati | sesaistribhiih padairyathakramam samparayikam  
drstadharmasamparayikamavadyam prasavati | tajjam caitasikam  
dukhā[kham] daurmanasya prati samvedayata ityetadinavam darsayati  
|

ete sarve dosa maitryadisū susthitasya na bhavanti |  
aklistah samsaram sattvartham no ca samtyajati || msa\_17.27 ||

iti | brahmaviharayoge tri[dvi]vidham gunam darsayati |  
yathoktadosabhavam aklistasya sattvahetoh samsaraparityagam |

na tathaikaputrakesvapi gunavatsvapi bhavati sarvasattvanam |  
maitryadicetaneyam sattvesu yatha jinasutanam || msa\_17.28 ||

ityete[na?] ca bodhisattvamaitradinam tivratam darsayati |

karunavibhage tadalambanaprabhedamarabhya dvau slokau |

pradiptan satruvasagan dukkhakrantamstamovrtan |  
durgamargasamarudhanmahabandhanasamyutan || msa\_17.29 ||

mahasana visakrantalolanmargapranastakan |  
utpathaprasthitan sattvandurbalan karunayate || msa\_17.30 ||

tatra pradiptah kamaragena kamasugvabhaktah | satruvasaga  
marakrtantarayah kusale 'prayuktah dukkhakrantah  
dukhā[bhi?]bhuta narakadisū | tamovrta aurabhrikadayo  
duscaritaikantikah | karmavipakasammudhatvat |  
durgamargasamarudha aparinirvanadharmanah  
samsaravartmatyantānupacchedat | mahabandhanasamyuta  
anyatirthyah[rthya]moksasamprasthita  
nanakudrstigadhabandhanabaddhatvat |  
mahasana visakrantalolah samapattisukhasaktah | tesam hi tat  
klistam samapattisukham | yatha mrstamasanam  
visakrantam | tatah pracyavanat | margapranastaka  
abhimānika moksamargabhrantatvat | utpathaprasthita hinayanaprayukta  
aniyatah | durbala aparipurnasambhara bodhisattvah | ityete  
dasavidhah satva bodhisattvakarunaya alambanam |

pañcaphalasadarsane karunayah slokah |

hethapaham hyuttamabodhibijam sukhavaham taya[pa]kamistahetum

|

svabhavadam dharmamupasritasya bodhirna dure jinatmajasya || msa\_17.31

||

tatah hethapahatvena tadvipaksavihimsaprahanadvisamyogaphalam  
darsayati | uttamabodhibijatvenadhipatiphalam | paratmanoryathakramam  
sukhavahataya[pa]katvena purusakaraphalam | istahetutvena  
vipakaphalam | svabhavadatvena nispandaphalamayatyam  
visistakarunaphaladanat | evam pañcavidham karunamasritya  
buddhatvamadure veditavyam |

apratisthitasamsaranirvanatve slokah |

vijñaya samsaragatam samagram dukkhatmakam caiva niratmakam ca

|

nodvegamayati na capi dosaih prabadhyate karuniko 'grabuddhih ||

msa\_17.32 ||

sarvam samsaram yathabhutam pariññaya bodhisattvo nodvegamayati  
karunikatvat | na dosairbadhyate 'grabuddhitvat | evam nirvane  
pratisthito bhavati na samsare yathakramam | samsarapariññane  
slokah |

dukkhatmakam lokamaveksamano dukkhayate vetti ca tadyathavat |  
tasyabhyupayam parivarjane ca na khedamayatyapi va krpaluh ||  
msa\_17.33 ||

dukkhayata iti karunayate | vetti ca tadyathavaditi dukkham  
yathabhutam tasya ca dukkhasya parivarjane 'bhyupayam | vetti yenasya  
dukkham nirudhyate | etena janannapi samsaradukkham yathabhutam  
tatparityagopayam ca na khedamapadyate bodhisattvah  
karunavisesaditi pradarsayati |

karunaprabhede dvau slokau |

krpa prakrtya pratisamkhyaya ca purvam tadabhyasavidhanayogat |  
vipaksahina ca visuddhilabhat caturvidheyam karunatmakanam ||  
msa\_17.34 ||

seyam yathakramam gotravisestah gunadosapariksanatah |  
janmantaraparibhavanatah | vairagyalabhatasca veditavyah |  
tadvipaksavihimsaprahane sati visuddhilabhata iti  
vairagyalabhatah |

na sa krpa ya na sama sada va nadhyasayadva pratipattito va |  
vairagyato nanupalambhato va na bodhisattvo hyakrpastatha yah ||  
msa\_17.35 ||

tatra sama sukhitadisu yatkimcidveditamidamatra dukkhasyeti veditva |  
sada nirupadhisesanirvane tadaksayat |

adhyasayadbhumipravistanamatmaparasamatasayalabhat | (msa\_bagchi  
122) pratipattito duhkharitranakriyaya |  
vairagyatastadvipaksavihimsaprahanat | anupalambhato  
'nutpattikadharmaksantilabhat |

karunavrksapratibimbake pañca slokah |

karuna ksantiscinta pranidhanam janmasattvapariapakah |  
karunataruresa mahanmuladih  
puspapatra[pascimagra](pascimanta)phalah || msa\_17.36 ||

ityesa mulaskandhasakhapatrapuspaphalavasthah karunavrksa  
veditavyah | etasya karuna mulam | ksantih skandhah |  
sattvarthacinta sakha | pranidhanam sobhanesu janmasu patrani |  
sobhanam janma pusam | sattvapariapakah phalam |

mulam karuna na bhaved duskaracaryasahisnuta na bhavet |  
dukhkaksamasca dhiman satvartham cintayennaiva || msa\_17.37 ||

cintavihinabuddhih pranidhanam suklaJanmasu na kuryat |  
subhajanmananugacchansattvanparipacayennaiva || msa\_17.38 ||

abhyam slokabhyam purvottaraprasavasadharmyatkarunadinam  
muladibhavam sadhayati |

karunaseko maitri tadduhkhe saukhyato vipulapustih |  
sakhavrddhirvisada yonimanaskarato jñeya || msa\_17.39 ||

parnatyagadanam pranidhinam samtateranucchedat |  
dvividhapratyayasiddheh puspamabandhyam phalam casmat || msa\_17.40 ||

etabhyam slokabhyam vrksamulasekadisadharmyam  
karunavrksasya darsayati | karuna hi mulavrksa[mulamityukta]  
| tasyah seko maitri taya tadapyayanat | maitracitto hi paraduhkhena  
duhkhyate | tatasca karunodbhava[karunato yad]duhkhamutpadyate  
bodhisattvasyasva[sattva]rthaprayuktasya tatra  
saukhyotpadadvipulapustih ksantipustirityarthah | sa hi  
skandha ityukta | skandhasca vipulah | yonisomanaskarad bahuvidha  
mahayane sakhavrddhih | cinta hi sakhetyukta |  
purvaparanirodhotpadakramena pranidhanasamtanasyanucchedat |  
parnatyagadanasadharmyam pranidhananam veditavyam |  
adhyatmikapratyayasiddhitah svasamtanaparipakatpuspamiva  
janmabandhyam veditavyam | bahyapratyayasiddhitah  
parasamtanaparipakat phalabhutah sattvapariapako ['bandhyo?]  
veditavyah |

karunanusamse slokah |

kah kurvita na karunam sattvesu mahakrpapunakaresu |  
duhkhe 'pi saukhyamatulam bhavati yadesam krpajanitam ||  
msa\_17.41 ||

atra mahakarunaguna uttarardhena samdarsitah | seso gatarthah

| karunanihsangatayam slokah |

avistanam krpaya na tisthati manah same krpalunam |  
kuta eva lokasaukhye svajivite va bhavetsnehah || msa\_17.42 ||

sarvasya hi lokasya laukike saukhye svajivite ca snehah | tatrapī ca  
nihsnehanam sravakapratyekabuddhanam sarvaduḥkhopasame  
nirvane pratisthitam manah | bodhisattvanam tu  
karunavistatvannirvane 'pi mano na pratisthitam | kuta eva  
tayoh sneho bhavisyati | karunasnehavaisesye trayah slokah |

sneho na vidyate 'sau yo niravadyo na laukiko yasca |  
dhimatsu krpasneho niravadyo lokasamatitah || msa\_17.43 ||

matapitrprabhrtinam hi trsnamayah snehah savadyah |  
laukikakarunaviharinam niravadyo 'pi laukikah | bodhisattvanam  
tu karunamayah | sneho niravadyasca laukikatikrantasca | katham ca  
punarniravadya ityaha |

dukhajñanamahaughe mahandhakare ca nisritam lokam |  
uddhartum ya upayah kathamiva na syatsa niravadyah || msa\_17.44 ||

dukhamaugha ajñanamahandhakare ceti yojyam | sesam gatartham  
| katham lokatikranta ityaha |

sneho na so 'tsyarihatam loke pratyekabodhibuddhanam |  
prageva tadanyesam kathamiva lokottaro na syat || msa\_17.45 ||

pratyekam bodhim buddhah | sesam gatartham |

trasabhinandananimittatve slokah |

dukhabhava dukham yatkrpaya bhavati bodhisattvanam |  
samtrasayati tadadau sprstam tvabhinandayati gadham ||  
msa\_17.46 ||

dukhabhava iti dukhabhavo nimittam sattvesu karunaya  
bodhisattvanam yad dukhamutpadyate tadadau samtrasayati  
adhimukticyabhumau | atmaparasamataya dukhasya  
yathabhutamasprstatvat | sprstam tu  
suddhadhyasayabhumavabhinandayatyevetyarthah |

karunadukkhena sukhabhibhave slokah |

kimatah paramascaryam yad dukham saukhyamabhibhavati sarvam |  
krpaya janitam laukyam yena vimukto api krtarthah || msa\_17.47 ||

nasyata ascaryataram yad dukhameva karunajanitam  
bodhisattvanam tatha sukham bhavati | yatsarvam laukikam  
sukhamabhibhavati | yena sukkena vimukta arhanto 'pi krtarthah  
pragevanye |

krpakrtadananusamse slokah |

krpaya sahitam danam yaddanasukham karoti dhiranam |

traidhatukamupabhogairna tatsukham tatkalam sprsati || msa\_17.48 ||

yacca traidhatukam sukhamupabhogai krtam na tatsukham tasya sukhasya  
kalam sprsatiyamuttarardhasarthah | sesam gatartham |

krpaya dukkhabhyupagame slokah |

dukkhamayam samsaram yatkrpaya na tyajati sattvartham |  
parahitahetordukham kim karunikairna samupetam || msa\_17.49 ||

sarvam hi dukkham samsaradukhe 'ntarbhutam | tasyabhyupagamat  
sarvam dukkhamabhyupagam bhavati |

tatra tatphalavrdhdau slokah |

karuna danam bhogah sada krpalorvividhimupayanti |  
snehanugrahanitam tacchaktikrtam sukham casmat || msa\_17.50 ||

trayam bodhisattvanam sarvajanasu vardhate karunayogat | karuna  
tadabhyasat | danam karunavasat | bhogasca danavasat | tasmacca  
trayatphalam trividham sukham bhavati | snehanitam karunatah |  
sattvanugrahanitam danat | tadanugrahakriyasaktikrtam bhogebhyah  
|

danaprotsahanayam slokah |

vardhe ca vardhayami ca dane paripacayami sukhayami |  
akarsami nayami ca karuna sannanpravadativa || msa\_17.51 ||

dane sannaniti sambandhaniyam | sadbhiringunairdanai 'vasannan  
bodhisattvankaruna protsahayativa | svabhavavrdhdya |  
bhogaistadvardhanaya | danena sattvaparipecanaya | datasca  
sukhotpadanat |  
mahabodhisambharasyanyasya[sambharasya]karsanat |  
mahabodhisamipananacca |

parasaukhyena sukha[nu?]bhava slokah |

dukkhe dukkhi krpaya sukhanyanadhaya kena sukhitah syat |  
sukhayatyatmanamatah krpaluradhaya parasaukhyam || msa\_17.52 ||

karunaya bodhisattvah paradukhairdukkhitah sattvesvanadhaya  
sukham katham sukhitah syat | tasmatparesu sukhamadhaya bodhisatva  
atmanameva sukhayatiti veditavyam |

krpaya danasamanusastau sat slokah |

svam danam karunikah sastiva sadaiva nihsvasukhakamah |  
bhogaih sukhaya param va mamapyayutasaukhyam || msa\_17.53 ||

na hi karunikasya vina parasukhenasti sukham |  
tasyayutasaukhyatvadvaudhisattvastena vina[tma?]no danasya phalam  
sukham necchati |

saphalam danam dattam tanme sattvesu tatsukhasukhena |

phala tesveva nikamam yadi me kartavyata te 'sti || msa\_17.54 ||

danam dadata danam ca danaphalam ca tanmaya sattvesu dattam |  
tatsukhameva me sukham yasmat | atastesveva yavatphalitavyam  
tavatphaleti lot | bodhisattvah karunaya danamanusasti |

bhogadvesturdaturbhoga bahusubhataropasarpanti |  
na hi tatsukham matam me dane paramparo 'smi yatah || msa\_17.55 ||

bhogavimukhasya daturbhoga bahutarascopatisthante | sobhanatarasca |  
dharma taiveyam cittasyodarataratvat | na hi tatsukham matam me yad  
bhogastathopatisthante | yasmadaham dane  
paramparastatprabandhakamatvannasukhe |

sarvastiparityage yatkrpaya mam niriksase satatam |  
nanu te tena jñeyam na matphalenarthitasyeti || msa\_17.56 ||

yo 'ham danaphalam sarvameva karunaya nityam parityajami nanvata eva  
veditavyam nasti me danaphalenarthitvamiti bodhisattvo danam  
samanusasti |

danabhirato na syam praptam cettatphalam na visrjeyam |

tatha hi |  
ksanamapi danena vina danabhirato bhavati naiva || msa\_17.57 ||  
iti gatarthah slokah |

akrtam na phalasi yasmatpratikarapeksaya na me tulyam |

yastva karoti tasya tvam phalasi | tasmattvam pratikarapeksaya na  
mattulyam |

tatha hyaham |  
pratikanirvyapeksah paratra phalado 'sya kamam te || msa\_17.58 ||  
gatarthametat |

krpadanena dvau slokau |  
niravadyam suddhapadam hitavaham caiva sanuraksam ca |  
nirmrgyam nirlepam jinatmajanam krpadanam || msa\_17.59 ||

tatra niravadyam paramanupahrtya danat | suddhapadam  
kalpikavasuvastu]danat | visasasramadyadivivarjanatah | hitavaham  
danena samgrhya kusale niyojanat | sanuraksam  
parijanasyavighatam krtva anyasmai danat | nirmrgyamayacamane  
'pyarthitvam vighatam vavagamyasvayameva danat  
daksiniyaparimarganacca | nirlepam  
pratikaravipakanihsprhatvat | aparah prakarah |

sakalam vipulam srestham satatam muditam niramisam  
suddham |

bodhinatam kusalanatam jinatmajanam krpadanam || msa\_17.60 ||

tatra sakalamadhyatmikabahyavastudanat | vipulam prabhutavastudanat |  
srestham pranitavastudanat | satatamabhiksnadanat |

muditamapratismkhyaya prahrstadanat | niramisam yatha  
nirlepam | suddham yatha suddhapadam | bodhinatam  
mahabodhiparinamanat | kusalanatam yatha hitavaham |

upabhoagavisese slokah |

na tathopabhogatustim labhate bhogi yatha parityagat |  
tustimupaiti krpaluh sukhatrayapyayitamanaskah || msa\_17.61 ||

tatra sukhatrayam danapritih paranugrahapritih  
bodhisambharasambharanapritisca | sesam gatartham |

paramitabhinirharakarunayam slokah |

krpanakrpa raudrakrpa samksubdhakrpa krpa pramattesu |  
visayaparatantrakaruna mithyabhinivistakaruna ca || msa\_17.62 ||

tatra krpana matsarinah | raudra duhsilah paropatapinah |  
samksubdhah krodhanah | pramattah kusidah |  
visayaparatantra kamesu viksiptacittah | mithyabhinivistah  
duhprajñah tirthikadayah | esu

paramitavipaksadharmavasthitesu ya karuna sa krpanadikaruna  
| sa ca tadvipaksavidusanatparamitabhinirharaya sampadyate |  
tasmatparamitabhinirharakarunetyucyate |

karunapratyayasamdarsane slokah |

karuna bodhisattvanam sukhad dukkhattadanvayat |  
karuna bodhisattvanam hetomitratsvabhavatah || msa\_17.63 ||

tatra purvardhenalambanapratyayam karunayah samdarsayati |  
trividham vedanamalambya tisrbhirdukhatabhiih karunayanat |  
aduhkhasukha hi vedana sukhaduhkhayoranvayah punastadavahanat |  
(msa\_bagchi 127) uttarardhena yathakramam hetumitrasvabhavaih  
karunaya hetvadhhipatisamanantarapratyayansamdarsayati |

mahakarunatve slokah |

karuna bodhisattvanam sama jñeya tadasayat |  
pratipatterviragacca nopalambhadvisuddhitah || msa\_17.64 ||

tatra sama trividhavedanavasthesu yatkimcidveditamidamatra dukkhasyeti  
viditva | sa punarasayato 'pi cittena karunayanat | pratipattito 'pi  
tatparitranat | viragato 'pi tadvipaksaviihimsaprahanat |  
anupalambhato 'pyatmaparakarunanupalambhat | visuddhito  
'pyastabhyam bhumavanutpattikadharmaksantilabhat |

maitradribhavanagra svacittato dharmato 'dhimoksacca |  
asayato 'pi vibhutvadavikalpadaikyatas capi || msa\_17.65 ||

iti | purvanirdesanusarenartha 'nugantavyah |

iti bhagavati jatusuprasado mahadupadhidhruvasatkriyadhipuji |  
bahugunahitamitranityasevo jagadanukampaka eti sarvasiddhim || msa\_17.66 ||

etena yathoktanam pujasevapramananamanukramam gunam ca  
samasena sandarsayati | mahopadhibhirdhruvam satkriya[yaya]  
catyartham pujanamahadupadhidhruvasatkriyabhipuji veditavyah |  
satkriya punah samyakpratipattirveditavya | evam  
[labha?]satkarapratipattipuji bhavati | bahugunam mitram  
tadanyairgunaih | hitamanukampakatvena veditavyam | eti sarvasiddhimiti  
svapararthasiddhim prapnotiti |

|| mahayanasutralamkare pujasevapramanadhikarah  
[saptadasah] samaptah ||

astadaso 'dhikarah

lajjavibhage sodasah slokah |

lajja vipaksahina jñanena gata ca nirvikalpena |  
hinanavadyavisaya sattvanam pacika dhire || msa\_18.1 ||

etena svabhasahayalambanakarmasampada caturvidham laksanam  
bodhisattvalajjayah sandarsitam | hinanavadyavisaya |  
sravakapratyekabuddhanam [yanam?] tadvi[ddhi]hinam ca  
mahayanadanavadyam ca | tena ca bodhisattvo lajjate | katham  
sattvanam pacika | tasyameva lajja[yam] paraprasthapanat |

sannam paramitanam vipakse vrddhya bodhisattvanam |  
pratipakse hanitascapyativa sampadyate lajja |

iyam bodhisattvanam brddhya parihanitasca lajja [?]  
paramitavisaksavrddhya tatpratipaksaparihanya catyartham  
lajjotpadanat |

sannam paramitanam nisevanalasyato bhavati lajja |  
kvesanukuladharmaprayogatascaiva dhiranam || msa\_18.2 ||

iyamaprayoga[prayoga?]lajja paramitabhavanayamaprayogena |  
klesanukulesu dharmesvindriyaguptadvaratvadisya ca prayogena  
lajjotpadanat |

asamahitasvabhava mrdumadhya hinabhumika lajja |  
hinasaya samana hina hi tadanyatha tvadhika || msa\_18.3 ||

iyam mrdvadhimatra lajja | purvanirdesanusarenasya slokasyartho  
'nugantavyah | atah param caturbhistribhisca slokairyathakramam  
lajjavipakse lajjayam ca dosagunabhedam darsayati |

lajjarahito dhiman klesanadhivasatyayonisatah |  
pratighopeksamanah sattvanupahanti silam ca || msa\_18.4 ||

ityatra atmavyabadhaya cetayate paravyabadhayobhayavyabadhaya ceti  
sandarsitam | ayonisata ityayoniso manaskarena | kathamupeksaya  
sattvanupahanti | sattvarthapramadatah |

kaukrtyatsavilekho bhavati sa sammanahanimapnoti |  
sraddhatma[ma]nusasamghacchasa copeksyate tasmad || msa\_18.5 ||

sahadharmi kairjinasutairvinindyate lokato 'yaso labhate | drste dharme

ityanena drstadharmikamavadyam prasavatiti darsitam |  
yathakramamatmaparadevatasastrbhirapavadanat | vijñaih  
sabrahmacaribhirdharmataya vigarhanat | digvidiksu ca  
papakavarnaniscaranat |

'nyatra ksanaarahito jayate bhuyah || msa\_18.6 ||

ityanena samparayikamavadyam prasavatiti  
samdarsitamaksanesupapatteh |

praptapraptavihanim suklairdharmaih samapnute tena |

ityanena drstadharmasamparayikamavadyam prasavatiti

samdarsitam | praptakusaladharmaparihanitah |

apraptaparihanitasca yathakramam |

duhkham viharati tasmanmanaso 'pyasvasthatameti || msa\_18.7 ||

ityanena tajjam caitasikam duhkham daurmanasyam pratisamvedayata  
iti samdarsitam |

ete sarve dosa himatsu bhavanti no jinasutesu |

ityata upadaya lajjaguno veditavyah | yadete ca dosa na bhavanti |

devesu ca manjesu ca nityam samjayate ca budhah || msa\_18.8 ||

ityetadasya vipakaphalam bhavati |

sambharamsca sa bodheh ksipram purayati lajjaya dhiman |

ityetadadhipatiphalam |

sattvanam pacanaya na khidyate caiva jinaputrah || msa\_18.9 ||

ityetatpurusakaraphalam |

sa vipaksapratipaksai rahito 'rahitasca jayate satatam |

ityete visamyoganispandaphale | yaduta vipaksarahitvatm

pratipaksarahitvatm ca |

ityetamanusamsam himanapnoti jinaputrah || msa\_18.10 ||

iti yathoktadosabhavam gunayogam ca prapnotiti samdarsitam |

dosamalino hi balo hivirahatsuvasanaih sugupto 'pi |

nirvasano 'pi jinasuto hrivasano muktadosamalah || msa\_18.11 ||

etena vasravisesanam hriyah | tadanyavasrapravrtasyapi

hrirahitasya dosamalinatvat | nagnasyapi na hrimato nirmalatvat |

akasamiva na lipto hriyukto jinasuto bhavati dharmaih | dharmairiti

lokadharmaih |

hibhusitasca sobhati samparkagato jinasutanam || msa\_18.12 ||

etena slokena hriya akasabhusanasamatam darsayati |

maturiva vatsalatvam hriyo vineyesu bodhisatvanam |

tratavyasattvopeksaya lajjanat |

araksa capi hrih samsaratam sarvadosebhyah || msa\_18.13 ||

hastyasvakayadibhutatvat | ebhirastradidrstantairvihare

klesapratipaksatam care lokadharmapratipaksatam |  
sahadharmikasamvasanukulatam | sattvapariapanukulatam |  
aklistasamsaranukulatam ca hriyo darsayati |

sarvesu nadhivasa sarvesvadhivasanapravrttisca |  
sarvesu ca pravrttirhivihitam himato lingam || msa\_18.14 ||

etena caturvidham hrikrtam lingam himato darsayati | yaduta  
sarvadosesvanadhivasana capravrttisca | sarvagunesvadhivasana  
ca pravrttisca |

hribhavana pradhana svacittato dharmato 'dhimoksacca |  
asayato 'pi vibhutvadakalpanadaikyatas capi || msa\_18.15 ||

ityasya nirdeso yathapurvam |

dhrtivibhage sapta slokah |

dhrtisca bodhisattvanam laksanena prabhedatah |  
drdhatvena sa sarvebhyastadanyebhyo visisyate || msa\_18.16 ||

viryam samadhih prajña ca sattvam dhairyam dhrtirmata |  
nirbhito bodhisattvo hi trayadyasmatpravartate || msa\_18.17 ||

etena dhrtilaksanam saparyayam sasadhanam cuktam |  
viriyadikam laksanam sattvadikam paryayah | sesam  
sadhanam | katamasmattrayannirbhitah pravartata ityaha |

linatvacca calatvacca mohaccotpadyate bhayam |  
krtyesu tasmadvijñeya dhrtisamjña nija traye || msa\_18.18 ||

sarvakaryesu hi linacittataya va bhayamutpadyate tadanutsahatah |  
calacittataya va cittanavasthanatah | sammohato va  
tadupayajñanatah | tatpratipaksasca yathakramam viryadayah |  
tasmannijaviryaditraye dhrtisamjña veditavya nija  
ityapratisamkhyanakaraniye |

prakrtya pranidhane ca nirapeksatva eva ca |  
sattvavipratipattau ca gambhiryaudaryasamsrave || msa\_18.19 ||

vineyadurvinayatve kayacintye jinasya ca |  
duskaresu vicitresu samsaratyaga eva ca || msa\_18.20 ||

nihsamklese ca tatraiva dhrtirdhirasya jayate |  
asama ca tadanyebhyah so 'gre dhrtimatam yatah[matah] || msa\_18.21  
||

ebhistribhieh slaukairdhrtiprabhedah darsayati | yathakramam  
gotratah | cittotpadatah | svarthatah | satvarthatah [pararthatah  
| tatvarthatah ] prabhavatah | satvapariapananatah | paramabodhitasca  
| tatra nirapeksatvam svarthaprayuktasya  
kayajivitanirapeksatvadveditavyam | punarduskaracaryatah |  
samcintyabhavopapattitah | tadasamklesato 'pi prabhedah |

kumitraduhkhagambhirasravadviro na kampate |  
salabhaih paksavataisca samudraisca sumeruvat || msa\_18.22 ||

etena bodhisattvahrterdrdhatvam darsayati | upamatrayam  
trayenakampane[nam] yathakramam veditavyam |

akhedavibhage dvau slaukau |

akhedo bodhisatvanamasamastrisu vastusu |  
srutatrtimahaviryaduhkhe hridhrtinisritah || msa\_18.23 ||

tivracchando mahabodhavakhedo dhimatam matah |  
anispannasca nispannah sunispannasca bhumisu || msa\_18.24 ||

abhyam vastuto nisrayatah svabhavatah prabhedatascakhedo  
nirdistah | trisu vastusu | srutatrttau |  
dirghakalaviryarambhe | samsaraduhkhe ca | hriyam dhrtim ca  
nisritya | tabhyam hi khedotpattito lajjayate na cotpadayati |  
tivracchando mahabodhaviti svabhavah | chande hi vyavrte khinno  
bhavati | anispanno 'dhimukticyabhuma | nispannah saptabhumisu |  
sunispannah parena ityesa prabhedah |

sastrajñatayam dvau slokau |

vastuna cadhikarena karmana ca visisyate |  
laksanenaksayatvena phalasyodagamena ca || msa\_18.25 ||

sastrajñata hi dhiranam samadhimukhadharani |  
grhita sattvapakaya saddharmasya ca dharane || msa\_18.26 ||

tatra sastrajñatayah pañca vidyasthanani vastu | adhyatmavidya  
hetuvidya sabdavidya cikitsavidya silpakarmasthanavidya ca |  
svapararthakriya adhikarah | karma prathamavastuni (msa\_bagchi 132)  
svayam pratipattih parebhyasca tatsamakhyanam | dvitiye  
taddosaparijñanam paravadinigrahasca | trtiye svayam  
suniruktahidhanam parasampratyayasca | caturthe paresam  
vyadhisamanam | pañcame parebhyastatsamvibhagah | laksanam  
sastrajñataya etanyeva pañca vastuni srutani bhavanti | dhrtani |  
vacasa parijitani | manasa anviksitani | drstya supratividdhani  
| srutva yathakramam tadudgrahanatah | svadhyayatah | prasannena  
manasarthacittanato yathayogam taddosagunavagamat  
svakhyatadurakhyatavadharanatasca | aksayatvam  
nirupadhisesanirvane 'pyaksayat | phalasadgamah  
sarvadharmasravarajñata | sa punaresa sastrajñata  
bodhisattvanam samadhimukhairdharanimukhaisca samgrhita |  
sattvapariapakaya ca bhavati | samadhimukhaistatkrtyanusthanat |  
saddharmaparanaya ca dharanibhistaddharanat |

lokajñatayam catvarah slokah |

kayena vacasa caiva satyajñanena casama |  
lokajñata hi dhiranam tadanyebhyo visisyate || msa\_18.27 ||

katham kayenetyaha | krtasmitamukha nityam | katham vacetyaha |  
dhirah purvabhibhasinah |

sa punah kimarthamityaha | sattvanam bhajanatvaya | kasminnarthe  
bhajanatvaya | saddharmapratipattaye || msa\_18.28 ||

katham satyajñānenetyaha |

satyadvayadyatascesto lokanamudayo 'sakrt |  
dvayadastamgamastamat tajjño lokajña ucyate || msa\_18.29 ||

dvabhyam satyabhyam lokasyodayah punah punah samsaro  
yascodayo yena ceti krtva | dvabhyamastamgamo  
nirodhamargasatyabhyam | yascastamgamo yena ceti krtva |  
tasmattajjño lokajña ucyate | lokasyodayastamgaminya prajñaya  
samanvagatatvat |

samaya praptaye tesam dhiman satyesu yujyate |  
satyajñānadyato dhiman lokajño hi nirucyate || msa\_18.30 ||

anena lokajñānatayah karma nirdistam | tatra samaya  
duhkhasamudayasatyayoh praptaye nirodhamargasatyayoh |

pratisaranavibhage trayah slokah

arsasca desanadharmo artho 'bhiprayiko 'sya ca |  
pramanikasca nitirtho nirjalpa praptirasya ca || msa\_18.31 ||

idam pratisarananam laksanam | tatra pramaniko 'rtho yah  
pramanabhutena nito vibhaktah sastra va tatpramanikrtena va |  
nirjalpa praptiradhigamajñanam lokottaram | tasyanabhilapyatvat |  
sesam gatartham |

pratiksepturyathoktasya mithyasamtiritasya ca |  
sabhilasa[pa]sya ca prapteh pratishedho 'tra desitah || msa\_18.32 ||

prathame pratisarane arsadharmapratikseptuh pudnalasya pratishedho  
desitah | dvitiye yatharutarthasya vyañjanasya nabhiprayikarthena |  
trtiye mithya cintitarthasya viparitam niyamanasya | caturthe  
sabhilasa[pa]sya jñanasya[a]pratyatmavedaniyasya |

adhimuktervicaracca yathavatparatah sravat |  
nirjalpadapi ca jñanadapranaso hi dhimatam || msa\_18.33 ||

ayam pratisarananusamsah | prathamena  
pratisaranenarsadharmadhimuktito na pranasyati | dvitiyena  
svayamabhiprayikarthavicaranat | trtiyena  
paratastadaviparitarthanayasravat | caturthena lokottarajñanat |

pratisamvidvibhage catvarah slokah |

asama bodhisattvanam catasrah pratisamvidah |  
paryaye laksane vakye jñane jñanacca ta matah || msa\_18.34 ||

prathama paryaye jñanamekaikasyarthasya yavanto namaparyayah |

dvitiya laksane yasyarthasya tannama | trtiya vakye pratyekam  
janapadesu ya bhasah | caturtha jñane svayam yatpratibhanam |  
idam pratisamvidamlaksanam |

desanayam prayuktasya yasya yena ca desana |  
dharmarthayordvayorvaca jñanenaiva ca desana || msa\_18.35 ||

dharmasyoddesanirdesatsarvatha prapanad dvayoh |  
parijñana[hana]cca codyanam pratisamviccatustayam || msa\_18.36  
||

iti catustve karanam | desanayam hi prayuktasya yasya ca desana  
yena ca | tatra jñanena prayojanam | kasya punardesana |  
dharmasyarthasya | kena desana vacanena jñanena ca | tatra  
dharmarthayordesana | dharmasyoddesanirdesat | vakyena desana tayoreva  
dvayoh sarvatha prapanat |

jñanena desana codyanam pariharanat | ato yacca yena ca desyate  
tajjñanat catasrah pratisamvido vyavasthapitah |

pratyatmam samatametya yottaratra pravedana |  
sarvasamsayanasya pratisamvinnirucyate || msa\_18.37 ||

etena pratisamvidam nirvacanam karma ca darsitam | pratyatmam  
lokottarena jñanena sarvadharmasamatam tathatamavetya uttarakalam  
tatprsthalabdhena jñanena pravedana paryayadinam  
pratisamviditi nirvacanam | sarvasamsayanasya paresamiti karma |  
sambharavibhage catvarah slokah |

sambharo bodhisattvanam punyajñanamayo 'samah |  
samsare 'bhyudayayaikah anyo 'samklistasamsrtau || msa\_18.38 ||

yasca sambharo yadartham ca tatsamdarsitam | dvividhah  
sambharah | tatra punyasambharah samsare 'bhyudayaya  
samvartate | jñanasambharo 'samklistasamsaranaya |

danam silam ca punyasya prajña jñanasya sambhrtih |  
trayam canyaddvyasyapi pañcapi jñanasambhrtih || msa\_18.39 ||

etena paramitabhistadubhayasambharasamgraham darsayati |  
ksantiviryadhyanabalena hyubhayam kriyate |  
tasmaddvayasambharasrayam bhavati | punah prajñayam  
parinamanatsarvah pañca paramita jñanasambharo veditavyah |

samtatya bhavanametya bhuyo bhuyah subhasya hi |  
aharo yah sa sambharo vi[dhi]re sarvarthasadhakah || msa\_18.40 ||

etatsambharanirvacanam karma ca | samiti samtatya | bha iti  
bhavanamagamya | ra iti bhuyo bhuya aharah | sarvarthasadhaka iti  
karma | svapararthayoh sadhanat |

pravesayanimitaya anabhogaya sambhrtih |  
abhisekaya nisthayai dhiranamupaciyate || msa\_18.41 ||

ayam sambharaprabhedah | tatrādhimukticyābhumāu sambhāro  
bhumipravesaya | satsu bhūmisvanimittaya  
saptamibhūmisamgrhitaya | tasyam nimitta-[a] samudacarat |  
saptamyam bhūmavanabhogaya tadanyabhūmidvayasamgrhitaya |  
tayoh sambhara[ro ']'bhisekaya dasamibhūmisamgrhitaya |  
tasyam sambhāro nisthagamanaya buddhabhūmisamgrhitaya |

smṛtyupasthānavibhage trayah slokah |

caturdasabhirakaraiḥ smṛtyupasthānabhavana |  
dhiṃmatamasamatvatsa tadanyebhyo visisyate || msa\_18.42 ||

katamaiscaturdasabhiḥ |

nisrayatpratipaksacca avatāratthāiva ca |  
alambānāmanaskaraprāptitasca visisyate || msa\_18.43 ||

anukulyānūvṛttibhyam pariñōtpattito 'para |  
matraya paramatvena bhāvanasamudagamat || msa\_18.44 ||

ityebhiscaurdasabhirakarairbodhisatvanam smṛtyupasthānabhavana  
visisyate | kathamasrayato mahāyane srutacintābhāvanamayim  
prajñāmasritya | katham pratipaksataḥ  
caturviparyā•sapatipakā'ā'•ā'•ā'•ā'•mapyā'•uciduā'•khā'•nityā'•nā'•tmasāā'fj'•ā'•nā'•ā'  
pratipaksatvatkāyadidharma nairatmyapravesataḥ | kathamavātārataḥ  
| caturbhiḥ smṛtyupasthānairiyathakramam  
duḥkhasamudāyānirodhamargasatyavātāratsvayam paresam  
cavātārānāt | yathoktam madhyantavibhage | kathāmalambānataḥ  
sarvasattvakāyādyalambānāt | katham mānaskarataḥ kāyānyanupalambhat  
| katham prāptitāḥ kāyādinām na viśamyogāya navīśamyogāya |  
kathāmānukulyatāḥ paramitānukulyeṇa tadvipaksapratipaksatvat |  
kathāmānūvṛttitāḥ laukikanām sravakapratyēkabuddhānām  
cānūvṛtṭya  
tadupāsāmhitasmṛtyupasthānabhāvanātebhyastadupadesartham | katham  
pariñātāḥ kāyāsyā mayopamatvapariñāya  
tathāivabhūtārupāsāmprakhyānāt | vedānyāḥ svāpnopamatvapariñāya  
tathāiva mithyānubhāvāt | cittāsyā prakṛtiprabhasvaratvapariñāya  
akāśavāt | dhārmanāmagantukatvapariñāya  
akāśaganturajodhūmābhāranīharopaklesavāt | kathāmūtpattitāḥ  
sāmcityābhāvopapattāu cakravartyādibhūtasya  
visistakāyāvedānādisampattāu tadāsāmklesatāḥ | katham  
mātārataḥ mrdvā apī smṛtyupasthānabhāvanāyastadanyebhyo  
'dhiṃmatratvat | prakṛtitiksnendriyatāya | katham paramatvena  
parinīspannānāmanābhogāmisropāmīśrabhāvanāt | katham bhāvanatāḥ  
(msa\_bagchi 136) atyantam tadbhāvanāt nirupādhīśānīrvāne 'pī  
tadāksayāt | katham sāmadagamatāḥ | dasāsu bhūmisu buddhātve ca  
sāmadagamāt |

sāmyakprāhānavibhage pañca slokah |

sāmyakprāhānam dhīrānāmasāmām sarvadehibhiḥ |

smrtyupasthanadosa[a]nam pratipaksena bhavyate || msa\_18.45 ||

yavatyah smrtyupasthanabhavana uktah tadvipaksanam  
dosanam pratipaksena samyakprahanabhavaneti samastam  
samyakprahanalaksanam | prabhedena punah |

samsarasyopabhoge ca tyage nivaranasya ca |  
manaskarasya ca tyage pravese caiva bhumisu || msa\_18.46 ||

animittavihare ca labdhau vyakaranasya ca |  
sattvanam paripake ca abhiseke ca dhimatam || msa\_18.47 ||

ksetrasya ca visuddhyartham nisthagamana eva ca |  
bhavyate bodhisattvanam vipaksapratipaksatah || msa\_18.48 ||

ayam samyakprahanabhavanaprabhedah |  
samsarasyasamklistaparibhoge sampattisu | pañcanivaranatyage  
| sravakapratyeka buddhamanaskaratyage | bhumipravese | animittavihare  
saptamyam bhumau | vyakaranalabhe astamyam | sattvanam  
paripacane | navamyam | abhiseke ca dasamyam |  
ksetra visuddhyartham traye 'pi | nisthagamane ca buddhabhumau | ye  
ca vipaksastesam pratipaksena samyakprahanabhavana veditavya  
| ayamasyah prabhedah |

chandam nisritya yogasya bhavana sanimittika |  
sarvasamyakprahanesu pratipakso nirucyate || msa\_18.49 ||

etena chandam janayati | vyayacchate viryamarabhate | cittam  
pragrñhati | samyak pradadhatiti | esam padanam arthanirdesah |  
chandam hi nisritya samathavipasyanakhyam yogam bhavayatiti  
vyayacchate | sa ca bhavana samathapragrahopeksanimittaih saha  
bhavyate | tasmatsa sanimittika | katham ca punarbhavyate |  
yacchamathapragrahopaklesayorlayauddhatyayoh pratipaksena  
viryamarabhate | kathamarabhate | cittam pragrñhati pradadhati ca |  
[tatra pragrñhatitiprajñaya | pradadhati?] samathe [na?]  
samaprapte co[ptasco]peksayam pradadhati | esa yogabhavana  
yathoktaprabhedesu sarvasamyakprahanesu pratipaksa ucyate |  
rddhipadavibhage pañca slokah |

rddhipadasca catvaro dhiranamagralaksanah |  
sarvarthasiddhau jayante atmanasca parasya ca || msa\_18.50 ||

sarvarthasiddhirlaukiki lokottara ca veditavya | sesam gatartham |

nisrayacca prabhedacca upayadabhinirhrteh |  
vyavastha rddhipadanam dhimatam sarvathesyate || msa\_18.51 ||

asyoddesasya seso nirdesah |

dhyana paramimasritya prabhedo hi caturvidhah |  
upayascabhinirharah sadvidhasca vidhiyate || msa\_18.52 ||

dhyana paramitanisrayah

prabhedascaturvidhaschandaviryacittamimamsasamadhibhedat |  
upayascaturvidha eva | abhinirharah sadvidhah | caturvidha upayah  
katamah |

vyavasayika ekasca dvitiyo 'nugrahatmakah |  
naibandhikastrtiyasca caturthah pratipaksikah || msa\_18.53 ||

astanam prahanasamskaranam chando vyayamah sraddha  
vyavasayikah upayah | sraddadhanasyarthino vyayamat |  
prasrabdhiranugrahakah | smrtih samprajanyam caupanibandhakah |  
ekena cittasyalambanavisarat | dvitiyena visaraprajñanat | cetana  
copeksa ca pratipaksika upayah | layauddhatyopaklesayoh  
klesanam ca pratipaksatvat | sadvidho 'bhinirharah katamah |

darsanasyavavadasya sthitivikriditasya ca |  
pranidhervasitayasca dharmapraptesca nirhrtih || msa\_18.54 ||

tatra darsanam caksuh pañcavidham mamsacaksuh divyam  
caksuh ariyam prajñacaksuh dharmacaksuh buddhacaksusca |  
avavadah sadabhijña yathakramam | tabhirupasamkramya  
bhasam cittam cagatim ca gatim ca viditva  
nihsaranayavavadanat | sthitivikriditam yasmāt bodhisattvanam  
bahuvidham nirmanadibhih samadhivikriditam | pranidhryena  
pranidhijñanena pranidhanabalika bodhisattvah  
pranidhanavaisesikataya vikridanti | yesam na sukaram  
samkhyā kartum kayasya va prabhaya va svarasya veti vistarena  
yatha dasabhumike sutre | vasita yatha tatraiva dasa vasita  
nirdistah | dharmapraptirbalavaisaradyavenikabuddhadharmanam  
praptih | ityesa darsanadinamabhinirharah sadvidhah |

indriyavibhage slokah |

bodhiscarya srutam catra[gram]samatho 'tha vipasyana |  
sraddhadinam padam jñeyamarthasiddhyadhikaratah || msa\_18.55 ||

sraddhendriyasya bodhih padamalambanamityarthah | viryendriyasya  
bodhisattvacarya | smrtindriyasya mahayanasamgrhitam srutam |  
samadhindriyasya samathah | prajñendriyasya vipasyana padam |  
tadarthadhikarenaiva caitani sraddhadini  
adhipatyarthenendriyanyucyante |

balavibhage slokah |

bhumipravesasamklistascestah sraddhadayah punah |  
vipaksadurbalatvena ta eva balasamjñitah || msa\_18.56 ||

gatarthah slokah |

bodhyangavibhage sapta slokah |

bhumivistasya bodhyangavyavasthanam vidhiyate |  
dharmanam sarvasattvanam samatavagamatpunah || msa\_18.57 ||

etena yasyamavasthayam yasyavabodhat bodhyangani vyavasthapyante  
tadupadistam | bhumi pravistavasthayam sarvadarmanam  
sarvasattvanam ca samatavabodhadyathakramam  
dharmanairatmyenatmaparasamataya ca | atah param  
cakradisaptaratnasadharmanyam bodhyanganam darsayati |

smrtiscarati sarvatra jñeyajitavinirjaye |

ajitajñeyavinirjayaya | yatha

cakravartinascakraratnamajitadesavinirjayaya |  
sarvakalpanimittanam bhāngaya vicayo 'sya ca || msa\_18.58 ||  
yatha hastiratnam pratyarthikabhāngaya |

asū casesabodhaya viryamasya pravartate |

ksiprabhijñatotpadanat | yathasvaratnamasu  
samudraparyantamahaprthivigamanaya |  
dharmalokavivṛddhya ca pritya apuryate dhruvam || msa\_18.59 ||  
arabdhaviryasya bodhisattvasya dharmaloka vivardhante | tatah pritiḥ  
sarvam karyam[yam] sada prinayati | yatha  
maniratnamalokavisesena cakravartinam prinayati |

sarvavarananirmoksat prasrabdhya sukhameti ca |

sarvadausthulyasamutpada[ta]nat | yatha striratnena cakravarti  
sukhamanubhavati |  
cintitarthasamrddhisca samadherupajayate || msa\_18.60 ||  
yatha cakravartino grhapatiratnat |

upeksaya yathakamam sarvatra viharatyasau |  
pa[pr]sthalabdhavikalpena vikalpena[viharena]sadottamah ||  
msa\_18.61 ||

upeksocyate nirvikalpam jñanam taya bodhisattvah sarvatra  
yathakamam viharati | tatprsthalabdhena ca viharenanyasyopagamat  
| anyasyapagamat | nirvikalpena viharena tatra nirvyaparātaya  
vasakalpanat | yatha cakravartinah parinayakarātnam  
caturangabalakayamupanetavyam copapranayati[gamayati] | apānetavyam  
capanayati | tatra ca gatva vasam kalpayati yatrakhinnah caturango  
balakayah paraiti |

evamguno bodhisattvascakravartiva vartate |  
saptaratnopamairnityam bodhyangaih parivaritah || msa\_18.62 ||

iti saptaratnopamatvam bodhyanganam nigamayati |

nisrayangam svabhavangam niryanangam trtiyakam |  
caturthamanusamsangamaklesangam trayatmakam || msa\_18.63 ||

etena yabodhyangam yathangam tadabhidhyotitam |  
smrtinirrayangam sarvesam tannirayena pravṛtteḥ |  
dharmapravicayah svabhavangam bodhestatsvabhavatvat | viryam  
niryanangam tenaprapyanistha yamadhisthanat [vicchedat]

| priritanusamsangam cittasukhatvat | prasarabdhisamadhyupeksa  
asamklesangam | yena yannisritya yo 'samklesa iti  
trividhamasamklesangam veditavyam |

margangavibhage dvau slokau |

yathabodhanuvrttisca tadurdhvamupajayate |  
yathabodhavyavasthanam pravesasca vyavasthitau || msa\_18.64 ||

karmatrayavisuddhisca pratipaksasca bhavana |  
jñeyavrttesca margasya vaisesikagunasya ca || msa\_18.65 ||

bodhyangakaladurdhvam yathabhutavabodhanuvrttih  
samyagdrstih | tasyaivavabodhasya vyavasthanam paricchedah  
samyaksamkalpah | tadvyavasthane ca sutradike bhagavata krte sa eva  
pravesastena tadarthavabodhat | karmatrayavisuddhih  
samyagvakkarmantajivah | vakkayobhayakarmasamgrahat |  
pratipaksasya bhavana samyagvyayamadayo yathakramam  
jñeyavaranasya margavaranasya ca vaisesikagunavaranasya ca  
samyagvyayamena dirgham hi kalam akhidyamano jñeyavaranasya  
pratipaksam bhavayati | (msa\_bagchi 140) samyaksmrtya  
samathapragrahopeksanimittesu  
layoddhatyabhavanmargasammukhibhavayavaranasya pratipaksam  
bhavayati | samyaksamadhina vaisesikagunabhinirharayavaranasya  
pratipaksam bhavayatyevamastau margangani vyavasthapyante |

samathavipasyanavibhage trayah slokah |

cittasya citte sthanacca dharmapravicayadapi |  
samyaksthitimupasritya samatho 'tha vipasyana || msa\_18.66 ||

samyaksamadhim nisritya citte cittasyavasthanat | dharmanam ca  
pravicayadyathakramam samatho vipasyana ca veditavya | na tu vina  
samyaksamadhinetacchamathavipasyanalaksanabhu |

sarvatraga ca saikamsa naikamsopanisanmata |

sa ca samathavipasyana sarvatraga yam yam gunamakanksati tatra  
tatra tadbhavanat | yathoktam sutre | akanksedbhiksuraho  
vataham viviktam kamairiti vistarena yavat tena bhiksuna imaveva  
dvau dharmau bhavayitavyau | yaduta samathasca vipasyana cetyevamadi |  
ekamsa samathavipasyana yada samatham bhavayati | vipasyanam  
va | ubhayamsa yada yugapadubhayam bhavayati | upanisatsammata  
samathavipasyana bodhisattvanamadhimukticyabhuma |  
prativedhe ca niryane animitte hyasamskrte || msa\_18.67 ||  
parisuddhau visuddhau ca samatho 'tha vipasyana |  
sarvabhumi-gata dhire sa yogah sarvasadhakah || msa\_18.68 ||

ityupanisanmatetyevamadina samathavipasyanayah prabhedah karma ca  
nirdistam | yoga upayo veditavyah | tatra prativedhah  
prathamabhumi-pravesah | niryanam yavat sasti bhumi |  
tabhiih sanimittaprayoganiryana | animittam saptami bhumi |

asamskrtamanyadbhumitrayamanabhisamskaravahitvat | samskaro hi  
samskrtam tadatra nastityasamskrtam | tadeva ca bhumitrayam  
nisritya buddhaksetram ca parisodhayitavyam | buddhatvam ca  
praptavyam | tadetadyathakramam parisuddhirvisuddhisca |

upayakausalyavibhage dvau slokau |

puraye buddhadharmanam sattvanam paripacane |  
ksiprapraptau kriyasuddhau vartmacchede ca kausalam || msa\_18.69 ||

upaye bodhisattvanamasamam sarvabhūmisu |  
yatkausalyam samasritya sarvarthansadhayanti te || msa\_18.70 ||

anenopayakausalyasya prabhedah karma ca darsitam | tatra  
buddhadharmaparipuraye nirvikalpam jñanamupayah | sattvaparipacane  
catvari samgrahavastuni | ksiprabhisambodhe sarvam papam  
pratidesayami yavad bhavatu me jñanam sambodhayeti  
pratidesananumodanadhyesana parinamana | kriyasuddhau  
samadhidharanimukhani | taih sarvarthakriyasadhanat |  
vartmanupacchede apratisthitanirvane | asmin pañcavidha upaye  
sarvabhūmisu bodhisattvanamasamam tadanyaih kausalamityayam  
prabhedah | sarvasvapararthasadhanam karma |

dharanivibhage trayah slokah |

vipakena srutabhyasat dharanyapi samadhina |  
paritta mahati sa ca mahati trividha punah || msa\_18.71 ||

apravistavipravistanam dhimatam mrdumadhyama |  
asuddhabhumikanam hi mahati suddhabhumika || msa\_18.72 ||

dharani[nim]tam samasritya bodhisatva punah punah |  
prakasayanti saddharmam nityam samdharayanti ca || msa\_18.73 ||

atrapi prabhedah karma ca dharanyah samdarsitam | tatra trividha  
dharani | purvakarmavipakena | srutabhyasena |  
drstadharmabahusrutyena grahanadharanasamarthyavisesanat |  
samadhisamnirayena ca | sa punarvipakasrutabhyasabhyam  
paritta veditavya | samadhina mahati | sapi mahati punastrividha |  
abhumipravistanam mrdvi bhūmipravistanam  
asuddhabhumikanam madhya saptasu bhūmisu | parisuddhabhumika  
tvadhimatra sesasu bhūmisu ityayam prabhedo dharanyah |  
saddharmasya prakasanam dharanam ca karma |

pranidhanavibhage trayah slokah |

cetana chandasahita jñanena prerita ca tat |  
pranidhanam hi dhiranamasamam sarvabhūmisu || msa\_18.74 ||

hetubhutam ca vijñeyam cittatsadyah phalam ca tat |  
ayatyamarthasiddhyartham cittamatratsamrddhitah || msa\_18.75 ||

citram mahadvisuddham ca uttarottarabhūmisu |

abodherbodhisattvanam svapararthaprasadhakam || msa\_18.76 ||

atra pranidhanam svabhavato nidanato bhumitah prabhedatah  
karmatasca paridipitam | cetana chandasamprayukta svabhavah |  
jñanam nidanam | sarvabhūmisviti bhūmih | tacca pranidhanam  
hetubhutam (msa\_bagchi 142) cittadeva sadyah phalatvat | ayatyam  
va[ca]bhipretarthsiddhyartham cittatpunah sadyahphalam  
cittamatrat yathabhipretarthsamrddhita[to] | veditavya[vyam] | yena  
pranidhanena balika bodhisattva vikridanti | yasya na sukara  
samkhya kartum kayasya veti vistarah |  
citramadhimukticyabhumavevam caivam ca syamiti |  
mahadbhumipravistasya dasa mahapranidhanani |  
visuddhamuttarottarasu bhūmisu visuddhivisesadabodherityesa  
prabhedatah | svapararthaprasadhanam karma |

samadhitrayavibhage trayah slokah |

nairatmyam dvididham jñeyo hyatmagrahasya casrayah |  
tasya copasamo nityam samadhitrayagocarah || msa\_18.77 ||

trayanam samadhinam trividho gocaro jñeyah |  
pudgaladharmanairatmyam sunyatasamadheh |  
tadubhayatmagrahasyasyah pañcopadanaskandha apranihitasamadheh  
| tasyasrayasyatyantopasama animittasamadhih | sa eva |

samadhitrividho jñeyo grahyagrahakabhavatah |

trividhasca grahyasya gocarasya grahaka ye samadhayah | te  
sunnyatadisamadhayah iti grahyagrahakabhavena trayah samadhayo  
jñatavyah | te punaryathakramam |  
nirvikalpo 'pi vimukho ratiyuktasca sarvada || msa\_18.78 ||  
sunnyatasamadhinirvikalpah | pudgaladharmatmanoravikalpanat |  
apranihito vimukhastasmadatmagrahasrayat | animitto  
ratisamprayuktah sarvakalam tasmimstadasrayopasame |

parijñayai prahanaya punah saksatkriyaya ca |  
sunnyatadisamadhinam tridharthah parikirtitah || msa\_18.79 ||

pudgaladharma naieratmyayoh parijñartham sunyata |  
tadatmagrahasyasya prahanarthamapranihitah | tadupasamasya  
saksatkriyarthamanimittah samadhih |

dharmoddanavibhage slokau |

samadyupanisattvena dharmoddanacatustayam |  
desitam bodhisattvebhyah sattvanam hitakamyaya || msa\_18.80 ||

tatra sarvasamskara anityah sarvasamskara dukkhah  
ityapranihitasya samadherupanisadbhavena desitam | sarvadharmā  
anatmana iti sunyatayah | santam nirvanamiti animittasya  
samadheh | kah punaranityartho yavacchantarthah ityaha |

asadartho 'vikalparthah parikalpartha eva ca |

vikalpopasamarthasca dhimatam taccatustayam || msa\_18.81 ||

bodhisattvanamasadhartha 'nityarthah | yannityam nasti tadanityam  
tesam yatparikalpatalaksanam | abhutavikalpartha duhkhartha  
yatparatantralaksanam | parikalpamatratho 'natmarthah |  
evasabdenavadharanam parikalpita atma nasti parikalpamatram  
tvastiti parikalpatalaksanasyabhavartha 'natmartha ityuktam bhavati  
| vikalpopasamarthah santarthah parinispantalaksanam  
nirvanam | ksanabhangartha 'pyanitarytha veditavyah  
paratantralaksanasya | atastatprasadhanartham ksanikatvavibhage  
dasa slokah |

ayogaddhetutotpattervirodhatsvayamasthiteh |  
abhavallaksanaikantyadanuvrtternirodhatah || msa\_18.82 ||

parinamopalabdhesca taddhetutvaphalatvatah |  
upattatvadhapatva[tya]cca suddhasattvanuvrttitah || msa\_18.83 ||

tatra ksanikam sarvam samskrutamiti pascadvacanadiyam pratijña  
veditavya | tatpunah katham sidhyati | ksanikatvamantarena  
samskaranam pravrtterayogat | prabandhena hi vrttih  
pravrttih | sa cantarena pratiksanamutpadanirodhau na yujyate |  
atha kalantaram sthitva purvottaranirodhotpadatah prabandhenesyate  
vrttih | tadanantaram pravrttirna syat prabandhabhavat | naiva  
cotpannasya vina prabandhena kalantaram bhavo yujyate | kim  
karanam hetuta utpattih | hetuta hi sarvam samskrutamutpadyate  
bhavatityarthah | tadyadi bhutva punaruttarakalam bhavati  
tasyavasyam hetuna bhavitavyam | vina hetuna adita iva[eva]bhavat  
| na ca tattenaiiva hetuna bhavitumarhati tasyopayu[bhu]ktahetukatvat | na  
canyo heturupalambhate | tasmatpratiksanamavasyam  
purvahetukamanyadbhavatiti veditavyam | evam vina prabandhenotpannasya  
kalantaram bhavo na yujyate |

athapyevamisyeta notpannam punarutpadyate yadartham hetuna  
bhavitavyam syadutpannam tu kalantarena pascannirudhyate  
notpannamatrameveti | tatpascatkena nirudhyate | yadyutpadahetunaiva  
tadayuktam | kim karanam | utpadanirodhayorvirodhatah | na hi  
virodhayostulyo heturupalabhyate | tadyatha chayatapayoh  
sitosnayosca | kalantaranirodhasyaiva ca virodhat | kena virodhat |  
agamena ca | yaduktam bhagavata | mayopamaste bhikso samskara  
apayikastavatkalika itvarapratyupasthayina iti | manaskarena ca  
yoginam | te hi samskaranamudayavyayau manasikurvantah  
pratiksanam tesam nirodham pasyanti | anyatha hi tesamapi  
nirvidviragavimuktayo na syuryathanyesam maranakaladisau nirodham  
pasyatam | yadi cotpannah samskarah kalantaram tisthet sa  
svayameva va tisthatsvayameva sthatum samarthah | sthitikaranena  
(msa\_bagchi 144) va kenacit | svayam tavadvasthanamayuktam | kim  
karanam | pascatsvayamasthiteh | kena va so 'nte punah sthatum  
na samarthah | sthitikaranenapi na yuktam tasyabhavat | na hi

tatkimcidupalabhyate | athapi syadvinapi sthitikaranena  
vinasakaranabhavat avatisthate | labdhe tu vinasakarane  
pascadvinasyati agnimeva syamateti | tadayuktam, tasyabhavat | na hi  
vinasakaranam pascadapi kimcidasti | agninapi syamata  
vinasyatiti suprasiddham [na prasiddham,] | visadrsotpattau tu tasya  
samarthyam prasiddham | tatha hi tatsambandhat syamatayah  
samtatirvisadrsi grhyate na tu sarvathaiavapravrttih | apamapi  
kvathyamananamagnisambandhadalpataratamotpattito 'timandyadante  
punaranutpattirgrhyate | na tu sakrdevagnisambandhattadabhavah |  
naiva cotpannasya kasyacid[ta] sthanam yujyate | laksanaikantyat |  
aikantikam hyetatsamskrtalaksanamuktam bhagavata yaduta  
samskrtasyanityata | tadyadi notpannamatram vinasyet |  
kamcitkalamasyanityata na syaditi anaikantikamanityatalaksanam  
prasahya[jya]te | athapi syatpratiksananamapurvotpattau tadevedamiti  
pratyabhijñanam na syaditi | tadbhavatyeva sadrsyasya  
anuvrttermayakara pa[pha]lakavat | sadrsyattadbuddhirna  
tadbhavaditi | katham gamyate | nirodhatah | na hi  
tathaiavavasthitasyante nirodhah syadadiksananirvisistatvat |  
tasmanna tattadevetyavadharyate ante parinamopalabdhesca | parinamo hi  
namanyathatvam | tadyadi nadita evarabdham  
bhavedadhyatmikabhayanam bhavanamante parinamo nopalabhyeta |  
tasmadadita evanyathatvamarabdham yatkramenabhivardhamanamante  
vyaktimapadyate ksirasyeva dadyavasthayam | yavattu tadanyathatvam  
suksmatvanna paricchidyate | tavatsadrsyanuvrttestadevedamimi  
[ti]jñayata iti siddham | tatasca pratiksanananyathatvat |  
ksanikatvam prasiddham | kutasca prasiddham |  
taddhetuvaphalatvatah | ksanikahetutvat |  
ksanikaphalatvaccetyarthah |

ksanikam hi cittam prasiddham tasya canye  
samskarascaksurupadayo hetutah | tasmatte 'pi ksanika iti  
siddham | na tvaksanikat ksanikam bhavitumarhati yatha  
nityadanityamiti | cittasya khalvapi sarve samskarah phalam |  
kathamidam gamyate | upattatvadadhipatyacchuddhasattvanuvrttitasca |  
cittena hi sarve samskarascaksuradayah sadhisthana upattah  
sahasammurchanah tadanugrahanuvrttitah | tasmatte cittasya phalam  
| cittasya cadhipatyam samskaresu | yathoktam bhagavata |  
cittenayam loko niyate cittena parikrsyate cittasyotpannasyotpannasya  
vase vartate iti | tatha vijñanapratyayam nama rupamityuktam |  
tasmaccittasya phalam | suddhacittanuvrttitasca | suddham hi  
yoginam cittam samskara anuvartante | yathoktam | dhyayi  
bhiksuh rddhimamscittavase prapta imam daruskandham sacet  
suvarnamadhimucyate tadapyasya tathaiva (msa\_bagchi 145) syaditi |  
tasmadapi cittaphalam samskarah | sattvanuvrttitasca | tatha hi  
papakarisu sattvesu bahya bhava hina bhavanti | punya-karisu ca  
pranitah | atastaccittanuvartanat cittaphalatvam samskaranam  
siddham | tatasca tesam ksanikatvam | na hi

ksanikasyaksanikam phalam yujyate tadanuvidhayitvat | evam  
tavadavisesena samskaranam ksanikatvam dvabhyam  
slokabhyam sadhitam |

adhyatmikanam punah sadhanartham pañca sloka veditavyah |

adyastaratamenapi cayenasrayabhavatah |  
vikaraparipakabhyam tatha hinavisistatah || msa\_18.84 ||

bhasvarabhasvaratvena desantaragamena ca |  
sabijabijabhavena pratibimbena codayah || msa\_18.85 ||

caturdasavidhotpattau hetumanavisesatah |  
cayaya[pa]rthadayogacca asrayatva asambhavat || msa\_18.86 ||

sthitiasambhavadante adyanasavikaratah |  
tatha hinavisistatve bhasvarabhasvare 'pi ca || msa\_18.87 ||

gatyabhavatssthitayogaccaramatva asambhavat |  
anuvrttesca cittasya ksanikam sarvasamskrtam || msa\_18.88 ||

adyastaratamenapi yavatksanikam sarvasamskrtamiti |  
kathamesamebhih ksanikatvam sidhyati | adhyatmikanam hi  
samskaranam caturdasavidha utpadah | adya utpado  
yavatprathamata atmabhavabhinirvrttih | taratamena yah  
prathamajanmaksanadurdhvam | cayena ya  
aharasvapnabrahmacaryasamapattyupacayena | asrayabhavatah  
yascaksurvijñānadinam caksuradibhirasrayaih | vikarena yo  
ragadibhirvarnadiviparinamatah | paripakena yo  
garbhabalakumarayuvamadhyamavrddhavasthasu | hinatvena visistatvena  
ca yo durgatau [sugatau?] cotpadyamananam yathakramam | bhasvaratvena  
yo nirmittakamesu paranirmittakamesu ruparupyasu copapannanam  
cittamatradhinatvat | abhasvaratvena yastadanyatropapannanam |  
desantaragamanena yo 'nyadesotpadanirodhe 'nyadesotpadah | sabijatvena  
yo 'hartascaraman skandhanvarjayitva | abijatvena  
yastesamevarhatascaramesam | pratibimbatvena yo  
astavimoksadhyayinam samadhivasena pratibimbanam[khyanam]  
samskaranamutpadah | etasyam  
caturdasavidhayamutpattavadhyatmikanam samskaranam  
ksanikatvam hetumanavisesadibhih karanairveditavyam |  
adyotpade tavat hetutvavisesat | yadi hi tasya hetutvena viseso na  
syat taduttarayah samskarapravrteruttarottaraviseso (msa\_bagchi  
146) nopalabhyeta hetvavisesat | visese ca sati  
taduttarebhyastasyanyatvat ksanikatvasiddhih | taratamotpade  
manavisesat | manam pramanamityarthah | na hi pratiksanam  
vinanyatvena parimanaviseso bhavet | upacayotpade cayaparthiyat |  
upastambho hi cayah | tasyaparthiyam syadantarena ksanikatvam  
tathaiivavasthitatvat | ayogaccopacayasyaiva | na hi pratiksanam vina  
pustatarotpattya yujyetopacayah |  
asrayabhavenotpattavasritatvasambhavat | na hi tisthatyasraye

ca tadasritasyanavasthanam yujyate | yane tisthati  
tadarudhanavasthanavadanyatha hyasrayatvam na sambhavet |  
vikarotpattau paripakotpattau ca sthitasyasambhavat |  
adyanasavikaratah | na hi tathasthitasyaiva ragadibhirvikarah  
sambhavati | na cavasthantaresu paripaka adavavinase satyante  
vikarabhavat | tatha hinavisistotpattau ksanikatvam  
veditavyam yatha vikaraparipakotpattau | na hi tathasthitesveva  
samskaresu karmavasana vrttim labhate yato durgatau va  
syadutpattih sugatau va | kramena hi samtatariparinamavisesat  
vrttilabho yujyate | bhasvarabhasvare 'pi cotpade tathaiva  
ksanikatvam yujyate | bhasvare tavat tathasthitasyasambhavat  
cittadhinavrttitayah | abhasvare 'pi cadau vinasamantarenante  
vikarayogat |

desantaragamanenotpattau gatyabhavat | na hi samskaranam  
desantarasamkrantilaksana gatirnama kacit kriya yujyate | sa  
hyutpanna va samskaram desantaram gamayedanutpanna va |  
yadyutpanna tena gatikale na kamcidgata iti sthitasyaiva gamanam  
nopapadyate | athanutpanna tenasatyam gatau gata iti na yujyate | sa ca  
kriya yadi taddesastha eva samskare karitram karoti na yujyate |  
sthitasyanyadesaprapteh | athanyadesasthe na yujyate | vina  
kriyanyadesaprapteh | na ca kriya tatra va anyatra va dese sthita  
samskaradanyopalabhyate | tasmannasti samskaranam  
desantarasamtatyutpadadanya gatih | tadabhavacca siddham  
ksanikatvam | desantaranirantarotpattilaksana gatirvibhavadbhiih  
karanairveditavya | asti cittavasena yatha cankramanadyavasthasu |  
asti purvakarmavedhena yathantarabhavah |  
astyabhidhata[astyaksipta]vasena yatha ksiptasyesoh | asti  
sambandhavasena yatha yananadiplavarudhanam | asti nodanavasena  
yatha vayupreritanam trnadinam | asti svabhavavasena yatha  
vayostiryaggamanamagnerurdhvam jvalanamapam nimne syandanam |  
astyanubhavana yatha mantrousadhanubhavana |  
kesamcidayaskantanubhavenayasam | rddhyanubhavana  
rddhimatam | sabijabijabhavenotpattau ksanikatvam veditavyam  
sthitayogaccaramasambhavacca | na hi pratiksanam  
hetubhavamantarena tathasthitasyanyasminkale punarbijabhavo yujyate |  
nirbijatvam va carame ksane | na ca sakyam (msa\_bagchi 147)  
purvam sabijatvam carame ksane nirbijatvamabhyupagantum |  
tadabhave caramatvasambhavat | tatha hi caramatvameva na sambhavati |  
pratibimbotpattau ksanikatvam cittanuvrttito veditavyam |  
pratiksanam cittavasena tadutpadat | ekantat[evam  
tavat]sadhitamadhyatmikam sarvasamskrtam ksanikamiti |

bahyasyedaniam ksanikatvam tribhiih slokaih sadhayati |

bhutanam sadivadharthasya ksanikatvam vidhiyate |  
sosavrddheh prakrtya ca calatvad vrddhihanitah || msa\_18.89 ||

tatsambhavatprthivyasca parinamacatustayat |

varnagandharasasparsatulyatvacca tathaiva tat || msa\_18.90 ||

indhanadhinavrttitvattaratamyopalabdhitha |  
cittanuvrteeh prcchatah ksanikam bahyamapyatah || msa\_18.91  
||

kim punastadbahyam | catvari mahabhutani | sadivadhascarthah |  
varnagandharasasparsasabda dharmayatanikam ca rupam | ato  
bhutanam sadivadharthasya ca ksanikatvam vidhiyate | katham  
vidhiyate | apam tavacchosavrddeh |  
utsasarastatagadisvapam kramena vrddhih sosascopalabhyate |  
taccobhayamantarena pratiksanam parinamam na  
syatpascadvisesakaranabhavat | vayoh prakrtya calatvad  
vrddhihanitasca | na hyavasthitasya calatvam  
syattatsvabhavaditi[gatyabhavaditi] prasadhitametat | na ca  
vrddhihasau tathavavasthitatvat | prthivyastatsambhavat  
parinamacatustayacca | tacchabdenapasca grhyante vayusca | adbhyo  
hi vayusahitabhyah prthivi sambhuta vivartakale |  
tasmattatphalatvat sapi ksanika veditavya | caturvidhasca  
parinamah prthivya upalabhyate | karmakrtah sattvanam  
karmavisesat | upakarmakrtah prahadibhih | bhutakrto  
'gnyadibhih | kalakrtah kalantaraparinamatatah[vasatah] | sa  
cantarena pratiksanamanyotpattim na yujyate vinasakaranabhavat  
| varnagandharasasparsanam prthivyadibhistulyakaranatvat tathaiva  
ksanikatvam veditavyam | tejasah punah  
ksanikatvamindhanadhinavrttitvat |

na hi tejasyutpanne tejah sahotpannamindhanam tathavavatisthate | na  
ca dagdhendhanam tejah sthatum samartham | ma bhudante  
'pyanindhanasyavasthanamiti | slokabandhanurodhadvarnadinam  
purvamabhidhanam pascattejasah | sabdah punaryo 'pi  
kalantaramupalabhyate ghantadinam tasyapi ksanikatvam  
veditavyam taratamyopalabdheh | na hyasati ksanikatve  
pratiksanamandaratamopalabdhih syat | dharmayatanikasyapi rupasya  
ksanikatvam prasiddhameva cittanuvrteryatha purvamuktam |  
tasmadvahyamapi ksanikam prasiddham | prcchrayate khalvapi  
sarvasamskaranam ksanikatvam sidhyati (msa\_bagchi 148) katham  
krtva | idam tavadayamaksanikavadi prastavyah |  
kasmadbhavananityatvamicchati na [?] samskaranam ksanikatvam  
necchatiti | yadyevam vadet pratiksanamanya[nitya]tvasyagrahanaditi  
sa idam syadvacaniyah | prasiddhaksanikabhavesvapi pradipadisu  
niscalavasthayam tadagrahanadaksanikatvam kasmannesyate |  
yadyevam vadet purvavatpascadagrahanaditi | sa idam syadvacaniyah  
| samskaranamapi kasmadevam nesyate | yadyevam vadet  
vilaksanatvat pradipaditadanyasamskaranamiti | sa idam  
syadvacaniyah | dvididham hi vilaksanyam  
svabhavavilaksanyam vrttivilaksanyam ca | tadyadi tavat  
svabhavavilaksanyamabhipretamata eva drstantatvam yujyate | na

hi tatsvabhava eva tasya drstanto bhavati yatha pradipah  
pradipasya gaurva goriti | atha vrttivailaksanyamata eva  
drstantatvam pradipadinam prasiddhatvat |  
ksanikatvanuvrtteh punah sa idam prastavyah | kaccidicchasi  
yane tisthati yanarudho gacchediti | yadi no hiti vadet | sa idam  
syadvacaniyah | caksuradisu tisthatsu tadasritam vijñanam  
prabandhena gacchatiti na yujyate | yadyevam vadet nanu ca drstam  
vartisamnirite pradipe prabandhena gacchati vartya avasthanamiti | sa  
idam syadvacaniyah | na drstam tatprabandhena vartyah  
pratiksanam vikarotpatteriti | yadyevam vadet sati ksanikattve  
samskaranam kasmatpradipadiva ksaniakatvam na siddhamiti | sa  
idam syadvacaniyah viparyasavastutvat |  
sadsasamtatiprabandhavrtya hi ksanikatvamesam na  
prajñayate | yatah satyapyaparaparave tadevedamiti viparyaso jayate |  
itaratha hi anityanityaviparyaso na syattadabhava samkleso na syat  
kutah punarvyavadanamityevam paryanuyogato 'pi ksanikatvam  
sarvasamskaranam prasiddham |

pudgalanairatmyaprasadhanartham nairatmyavibhage dvadasa slokah |

prajñaptiyastitaya vacyah pudgalo dravyato na tu |  
nopalambhadviparyasat samklesat klistahetutah || msa\_18.92 ||

ekatvanyatvatovacyastasmaddosadvayadasau |  
skandhatmatvaprasangacca tadravyatvaprasangatah || msa\_18.93 ||

dravyasan yadyavacyasca vacaniyam prayojanam |  
ekatvanyatvato 'vacyo na yukto nisprayojanah || msa\_18.94 ||

laksanallokadrstacca sastrato 'pi na yujyate |  
indhanagnyoravacyatvamupalabdherdvayena hi || msa\_18.95 ||

dvaye sati ca vijñanasambhavatpratyayo na sah |  
nairarthakyadato drasta yavanmokta na yujyate || msa\_18.96 ||

svamitve sati canityamanistam na pravartayet |  
tatkarmalaksanam sadhyam sambodho badhyate tridha || msa\_18.97 ||

darsanadau ca tadyatnah svayambhurna trayadapi |  
tadyatnapratyayatvam ca niryatnam darsanadikam || msa\_18.98 ||

akartrtvadanityatvatsakrnnityapravrttitah |  
darsanadisu yatnasya svayambhutvam na yujyate || msa\_18.99 ||

tatha sthitasya nastasya pragabhavadanityatah |  
trtiyapaksabhavacca pratyayatvam na yujyate || msa\_18.100 ||

sarvadharmā anatmanah paramarthena sunyata |  
atmopalambhe dosasca desito yata eva ca || msa\_18.101 ||

samklesavyavadane ca avasthacchedabhinnake |  
vrttisamtanabhedo hi pudgalenopadarsitah || msa\_18.102 ||

atmadrstiranutpadya abhyaso 'nadikalikah |  
ayatnamoksah sarvesam na moksah pudgalo 'sti va || msa\_18.103 ||

pudgala kimastiti vaktavyo nastiti vaktavyah | aha |

prajñaptiyastitaya vacyah pudgalo dravyato na tu |

yatasca prajñaptito 'stiti vaktavyo dravyato nastiti vaktavyah |  
evamanekamsavadaparigrahe naivastitve dosavakaso na nastitve | sa  
punardravyato nastiti katham veditavyah | nopalambhat | na hi sa  
dravyata upalabhyate rupadivat | upalabdhirhi nama buddhya pratipattih |  
na ca pudgalam buddhya na pratipadyante pudgalavadinah | uktam ca  
bhagavata | drsta eva dharme atmanamupalabhate prajñapayatiti  
katham nopalabdho bhavati | na sa evamupalabhyamano dravyata upalabdho  
bhavati | kim karanam | viparyasat tatha hyanatmanyatmeti  
viparyasa ukto bhagavata | tasmadya evam pudgalagraho viparyasah sah  
| kathamidam gamyate | samklesat | satkayadrstiklesalaksano  
hyesa samkleso yaduta aham mameti | na ca [ca] viparyasah  
samkleso bhavitumarhati | na[sa] caisa samklesa iti katham  
veditavyam | klistahetutah | tathahi taddhetukah klista  
ragadaya utpadyante | yatra punarvastuni rupadisamjñakeprajñaptih  
pudgala iti tasmatkimekatvena pudgalo vaktavya ahosvidanyetvena | aha |

ekatvanyatvato 'vacyastasmadasau |

kim karanam | dosadvayat | katamasmaddosadvayat |

skandhatmatvaprasangacca taddravyatvaprasangatah |

ekatve hi skandhanamatmatvam prasajyate pudgalasya ca dravyasattvam |  
athanyatve pudgalasya dravyasattvam | evam hi pudgalasya prajñaptito  
'stivadavaktavyatvam yuktam | tenavyakrtavastusiddhah | ye punah  
sastuh sasanamatikramya pudgalasya dravyato 'stitvamicchanti ta idam  
syurvacaniyah |

dravyasanyadyavacyasca vacaniyam prayojanam |

kim karanam |

ekatvanyatvato 'vacyo na yukto nisprayojanah |

atha drstantamatrat pudgalasyavaktavyatvamiccheyuh |  
yathagnirindhanannanyo nananyo vaktavya iti | ta idam syurvacaniyah |

laksanallokadrstacca sastrato 'pi na yujyate |

indhanagnyoravacyatvamupalabdherdvayena hi |

ekatvenanyatvena ca agnirhi nama tejdhatuindhanam sesani bhutani  
| tesam ca bhinnam laksanamityanya evagnirindhanat | loke ca  
vinapyagnina drstamindhanam ksthadi vinapi cendhanenagniriti  
siddhamanyatvam | sastre ca bhagavata na  
kvacidagnindhanayoravacyatvamuktamityayuktametat | vina  
punarindhanenagnirastiti kathamidam vijñayate | upalabdhestatha hi

vayuna viksiptam duramapi jvalatparaiti | athapi  
syadvanustatrendhanamiti ata evagnindhanayoranyatvamiti siddhih | kutah  
| dvayena hi upalabdheriti prakrtam | dvayam hi tatropalabhyate  
arcirvayuscendhanatvena | astyeva pudgalo ya esa drasta  
yavadvijñata karta bhokta jñata mokta ca | na sa drasta yujyate  
| napi yavanmokta | sa hi darsanadisamjñakanam vijñananam  
pratyayabhavena va karta bhavet svamitvena va | tatra tavat |  
dvayam pratitya vijñanasambhavatpratyayo na sah |  
kim karanam | nairarthakyat | na hi tasya tatra kimcitsamarthyam  
drstam |

svamitve sati vanityamanistam na pravartayet ||

sa hi vijñanapravrttau svamibhavannani[bhavanni]stam  
vijñanamanityam na pravartayet | anistam ca | naiva  
tasmadubhayathapyasambhavat | asau drasta yavanmokta na yujyate |  
api khalu yadi dravyatah pudgalo 'sti |

tatkarmalaksanam sadhyam yadi dravyato 'stitya karmapyupalabhyate  
| yatha caksuradinam darsanadilaksanam ca rupaprasadadi | na  
caivam pudgalasya | tasmanna so 'sti dravyatah | tasmimsca dravyata  
isyamane buddhasya bhagavatah | sambodho badhyate tridha |

gambhirabhisambodhah | asadharanabhisambodhah |  
lokottarabhisambodhasca | na hi pudgalabhisambodhe  
kimcidgambhiramabhisambuddham bhavati | na tirthyasadharanam |  
na lokanucittam | tatha hyesa grahah sarvalokagamyah |  
tirthyabhinivistah | dirghasamsarocittasca | api khalu pudgalo  
drasta bhavan yavadvijñata darsanadisu saprayatno va  
bhavennisprayatno va | saprayatnasya va punarasau prayatnah  
svayambhurva bhavedakasmikah | tatpratyayo [va?]

darsanadau ca tadyatnah svayambhurna trayadapi |

tasmadeva ca dosatrayadvaksyamanat

tadyatnapratyayatvam ca

neti vartate | nisprayatnasya va punah satah siddham bhavati |

niryatnam darsanadikam |

ityasati vyapare pudgalasya darsanadau kathamasau drasta bhavati |  
yavadvijñata | dosatrayadityuktam katamasmaddosatrayat |

akartrtvadanityatvatsakrnnityapravrttitah |

darsanadisu yatnasya svayambhutvam na yujyate ||

yadi darsanadisu prayatna akasmiko yato darsanadini | na tarhi  
tesam pudgalah karteti kathamasau drasta bhavati yavadvijñata  
sati vakasmikatve nirapeksatvat na kadacitprayatno na syadanityo na syat  
| nitye ca prayatne darsanadinam yugapacca nityam ca pravrttih

syaditi dosah | tasmanna yujyate darsanadisu prayatnasya  
svayambhutvam |

tatha sthitasya nastasya pragabhavadanityatah |  
trtiyapaksabhavacca pratyayatvam na yujyate ||

atha pudgalapratyayah prayatnah syat | tasya tatha sthitasya  
pratyayatvam na yujyate | pragabhavat | sati hi tatpratyayatve na  
kadacitpudgalo nastiti | kimartham prak prayatno na syadyada  
notpannah | vinastasyapi pratyayatvam na yujyate  
pudgalasyanityatvaprasangat | (msa\_bagchi 152) trtiyasca kascitpakso  
nasti yanna sthito na vinastah syaditi | tatpratyayo 'pi prayatno na  
yujyate | evam tavadyuktimasritya dravyatah pudgalo nopalabhyate |

sarve dharma anatmanah paramarthena sunyata |  
atmopalambhe dosasca desito yata eva ca ||

dharmoddanesu hi bhagavata sarve dharma anatmana iti desitam  
paramarthasunyatayamasti karmasti vipakah karakastu nopalabhyate ya  
imamsca skandhanniksipati anyamsca skandhanpratisamdadhati |  
anyatra dharmasamketaditi desitam | pañcakesu pañcadinava  
atmopalambha iti desita | atmadrstirbhavati jivadrstih  
nirviseso bhavati tirthikaih | unmargapratipanno bhavati |  
sunyatayamasya cittam na praskandati na prasidati na samtisthate  
nadhimucyate | aryadharmasya na vyavadayante | evamagamato 'pi na  
yujyate | pudgalo 'pi hi bhagavata tatra tatra desitah | parijñatavi  
bharaharah sraddhanusaryadipudgalavyavasthanata ityasati dravyato  
'stितve kasmaddesitah |

samklese vyavadane ca avasthacchedabhinnake |  
vrttisamtanabhedo hi pudgalenopadarsitah ||

avasthabhinne hi samklesavyavadane chedabhinne ca |  
pudgalaprajñaptimantarena tadvrttibhedah samtanabhedasca  
desayitum na sakyah | tatra parijñāsutre parijñeya dharmah  
samklesah parijña vyavadanam | bharaharasutre | bharo  
bharadanam ca samklesah | bharaniksepanam vyavadanam |  
tayorvrttibhedah samtanabhedascantarena  
parijñatavibharaharapudgalaprajñaptim na sakyeta desayitum |  
bodhipaksasca dharma bahudhavasthah  
prayogadarsanabhavananisthamarga visesabhedatah | tesam  
vrttibhedah samtanabhedascantarena  
sraddhanusaryadipudgalaprajñaptim na sakyeta desayitum | yenasati  
dravyato 'stितve pudgalo desita ityayamatra nayo veditavyah | itaratha hi  
pudgaladesana nisprayojana prapnoti | na hi  
tavadasavatmadrstyutpadanartham yujyate yasmāt

atmadrstiranutpadya

purvamevotpannatvat | napi tadabhyasartham yasmadatmadrster

abhyaso 'nadikalikah |

yadi catmadarsanena moksa ityasau desyeta | evam sati syat

ayatnamoksah sarvesam

tatha hi sarvesam na drstasatyamatmadarsanam vidyate |  
naiva va mokso 'stiti prapnoti | na hi purvamatmanamanatmato  
grhitva satyabhisamayakale kascidatmato grhnati | (msa\_bagchi 153)  
yatha duhkham duhkhatatah purvamagrhitva pascadgrhnatiti  
yathapurvam tatha pascadapi mokso na syat | sati  
catmanyavasyamahamkaramamakarabhyamatmatrsnaya canyaisca  
tannidanaih klesairbhavitavyamiti ato 'pi mokso na syat | na va pudgalo  
'stiti abhyupagantavyam | tasminhi sati niyatamete dosah prasajyante |

evamebhirgunairnityam bodhisattvah samanvitah |  
atmartham ca na riñcanti parartham sadhayanti ca || msa\_18.104 ||

hidhrtiprabhrtinam gunanam samasena karma nirdistam |

|| mahayanasutralamkare bodhipaksadhikarah [astadasah]  
samaptah ||

ekonavimsatyadhikarah

ascaryavibhage trayah slokah |

svadehasya parityagah sampattessaiva samvrttau |  
durbalesu ksama kaye jivite nirapeksinah || msa\_19.1 ||

viryambho hyanasvado dhyanesu sukha eva ca |  
niskalpana ca prajñayamascaryam dhimatam ga[ma]tam || msa\_19.2  
||

tathagatakule janmalabho vyakaranasya ca |  
abhisekasya ca praptirbodhescascaryamisyate || msa\_19.3 ||

atra dvabhyam slokabhyam pratipattyascaryamuktam satparamita  
arabhya | danena hi svadehparityaga ascaryam  
silasamvaranimittamudarasampattityagah | sesam gatartham |  
trtiyena slokena phalascaryamuktam catvari bodhisattvaphalanyarabhya  
prathamayamastamyam dasamyam trini saiksani phalani |  
buddhabhumau caturthamasaiksamatra phalam |

anascaryavibhage slokah |

vairagyam karunam caitya bhavanam paramamapi |  
tathaiva samacittatvam nascaryam tasu yuktata || msa\_19.4 ||

tasviti paramitasu | vairagyamagamyane dane prayogo nascaryam |  
karunamagamyane sile ksantau ca | paramam  
bhavanamagamyastamyam bhumau nirabhisamskaranirvikalpo  
viryadiprayogo nascaryam | atmaparasamacittatamagamyane sarvasveva  
paramitasu prayogo nascaryamatmartha iva pararthe khedabhavat |

samacittatayam trayah slokah |

na tathatmani daresu sutamitresu bandhusu |  
sattvanam pragatah sneho yatha sattvesu dhimatam || msa\_19.5 ||

arthisvapaksapatasca silasyakhandana dhruvam |  
ksantih sarvatra sattvartham[sarvartham]viriyambho mahanapi ||  
msa\_19.6 ||

dhyanam ca kusalam nityam prajña caivavikalpika |  
vijñeya bodhisattvanam tasveva samacittata || msa\_19.7 ||

ekah slokah sattvesu samacittatayam | dvau paramitasu | na hi  
sattvanamatmadisu snehah samataya anugato na catyantam | tatha  
hyatmanamapi kadacinmarayanti | bodhisattvanam tu sarvasattvesu  
samatayatyantam ca paramitasu punardane  
samacittatvamarthisvapaksapatat | sile 'numatrasyapi  
nityamakhandana | ksantih sarvatreti desakale satvesvabhedana |  
virye sattvartham[sarvartham]viriyambhatsvaparartham samam  
prayogatsarvakusalartham ca | sesam gatartham |

upakaritvavibhage sodasa slokah |

sthapana bhajanatve ca silesveva ca ropanam |  
marsana capakarasya arthe vyaparagamita || msa\_19.8 ||

avarjana sasane 'smimschedana samsayasya ca |  
sattvesu upakaritvam dhimatametadisyate || msa\_19.9 ||

abhyam slokabhyam sadbhih paramitabhiryathopakaritvam  
bodhisattvanam tatparidipitam | danena hi sattvanam bhajanatve  
sthapayanti kusalakriyayah | dhyanenavarjayanti  
prabhavavisesayogat | sesam gatartham | sesaih slokaih  
matradisadharmyenopakaritvam darsitam |

samasayena sattvanam dharayanti sadaiva ye |  
janayantyaryabhuma ca kusalairvardhayanti ca || msa\_19.10 ||

duskrtatpariraksanti srutam vyutpadayanti ca |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvamatrkalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.11 ||

sattvanam matrbutah sattvamatrkalpa | mata hi putrasya  
pañcavidhamupakaram karoti | garbhena dharayati | janayati | apayayati  
posayati samvardhayati | apayadraksate | abhilapam ca siksayati |  
tatsadharmyenaitani pañcabodhisattvakarmani veditavyani |  
aryabhumiaryadharmya veditavyah |

sraddhayah sarvasattvesu sarvada cavaropanat |  
adhisiladisiksayam vimuktau ca niyojanat || msa\_19.12 ||

buddhadhyesanascaisamavrtesca vivarjanat |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvapitrkalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.13 ||

pita hi putranam pañcavidhamupakaram karoti | bijam

tesamavaropayati | silpam siksayati | pratirupairdarairniyojayati |  
sanmitresupaniksipati | anrnam karoti yatha na (msa\_bagchi 156)  
paitrkamrnam dapyate | tatsadharmyena bodhisattvanametani pañca  
karmani veditavyani | sraddha hi sattvanamaryatmabhavapratilambhasya  
bijam | saiksah silpam | vimuktirbharya  
vimuktiptisukhasamvedana[t?]buddhah kalyanamitrani |  
avaranamrnasthanam |

anarhadesanam ye ca sattvanam guhayanti hi |  
siksavipattim nindanti samsantyeva ca sampadam || msa\_19.14 ||

avavadam ca yacchanti maranavedayanti hi |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvabandhukalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.15 ||

bandhavo hi bandhunam pañcavidhamupakaram kurvanti | guhyam  
guhayanti | kucestitam vigarhanti | sucestitam prasamsanti |  
karaniyesu sahayyam gacchanti | vyasanasthanebhyasca nivarayanti |  
tatsadharmyenaitani bodhisattvanam pañca karmani veditavyani |  
anarhebhyo gambhiradharmedesanaviniguhana  
siksavipattisampattyoryathakramam nindanatprasamsanacca |  
adhigamayavavadat marakarmavedanacca |

samklese vyavadane ca svayamasrantabuddhayah |  
yacchanti laukikim krtsnam sampadam catilaukikim || msa\_19.16 ||

sukhe hite cabhinna[akheditvadabhinna] ye sada sukhahitaisinah |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvamitrakalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.17 ||

taddhi mitram yanmitrasya hite ca sukhe caviparyastam | sukham  
copasamharati hitam cabhedyam ca bhavati | hitasukhaisi ca nityam |  
tatha bodhisattvah sattvanam pañcabhih karmabhirmitrakalpa  
beditavyah | laukiki hi sampat sukham | taya sukhanubhavat |  
lokottara hitam | klesavyadhipratipaksatvat |

sarvadodyamavanto ye sattvanam paripacane |  
samyagniryanaavaktarah ksama vipratipattisu || msa\_19.18 ||

dvayasampattidatarastadupaye ca kovidah |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvadasakalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.19 ||

daso hi pañcabhih karmabhih samyag vartate | utthanasampanno bhavati |  
krtyesu avisamvadako bhavati | ksamo bhavati  
paribhasanatadanadinam | nipuno bhavati sarvakaryakaranat |  
(msa\_bagchi 157) vicaksanasca bhavati upayajñah |  
tatsadharmyenaitani pañca karmani bodhisattvanam veditavyani |  
dvayasampattirlaukiki lokottara ca veditavya |

anutpattikadharmesu ksantim praptasca ye matah |  
sarvayanapadestarah siddhayoganiyajakah || msa\_19.20 ||

sumukhah pratikare ca vipake canapeksinah |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvacaryakalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.21 ||

pañcavidhena karmana[caryah?]sisyanamupakari bhavati | svayam  
susiksito bhavati | sarvam siksayati | ksipram siksayati |  
sumukho bhavati suratajatiyah | niramisacittasca bhavati |  
tatsadharmyenaitani bodhisattvanam pañca karmani veditavyani |

sattvakrtyarthamudyuktah sambharanpurayanti ye |  
sambhrtanmocayantyasu vipaksam hapayanti ca || msa\_19.22 ||

lokasampattibhiscitrairalokairyojayanti ca |  
pañcabhih karmabhih sattvopadhyayakalpa jinatmajah || msa\_19.23 ||

upadhyayah pañcavidhena karmana sardham viharinamupakari  
bhavati | pravrajayati upasampadayati | anusasti dosaparivarjane |  
amisena samgrhnati dharmena ca | tatsadharmyenaitani  
bodhisattvanam pañca karmani veditavyani |

pratikaravibhage dvau slokau |

asaktya caiva bhogesu silasya ca na khandanaih |  
krtajñatanuyogacca pratipattau ca yogatah || msa\_19.24 ||

satsu paramitasveva vartamana hi dehinah |  
bhavanti bodhisattvanam tatha pratyupakarinah || msa\_19.25 ||

tatheti yatha tesam bodhisattva upakarinah | tatra  
bhogsvanasaktya dane vartante | silasyakhandanena sile |  
krtajñatanuyogat ksantau | upakaribodhisattvasya krtajñataya te hi  
ksantipriya iti | pratipattiyogato viryadhyana prajñasu yena ca  
pratipadyante yatra ceti krtva |

asastivibhage slokah |

vrddhim hanim ca kanksanti sattvanam ca prapacanam |  
visesagamanam bhumau bodhim canuttaram sada || msa\_19.26 ||

pañca sthanani bodhisattvah sadaivasamsante | paramitavrddhim |  
tadvipaksahanim | sattvaparipacanam | bhumivisesagamanam |  
anuttaram ca samyaksambodhim |

abandhyaprayogavibhage slokah |

trasahanau samutpade samsayacchedane 'pi ca |  
pratipattyavavade ca sadabandhya jinatmajah || msa\_19.27 ||

caturvidhe sattvarthe bodhisattvanamabandhyah prayogo veditavyah |  
gambhirodaradharatrasa[a?]yoge | bodhicittasamutpade |  
utpaditabodhicittanam samsayopacchedane | paramitapratipattyavavade  
ca |

samyakprayogavibhage dvau slokau |

danam nispratikanksasya nihsprhasya punarbhava |  
silam ksantisca sarvatra viryam sarvasubhodaye || msa\_19.28 ||

vina[a?]rupyam tatha dhyanam prajña copayasamhita |

samyakprayogo dhiranam satsu paramitasuhi || msa\_19.29 ||

yathoktam ratnakute | vipako 'pratikaniksano daneneti vistarah

|

parihanivisesabhagiyadharmavibhage dvau slokau |

bhogasaktih sacchidratvam manascaiva sukhallika |

asvadanam vikalpasca dhiranam hanihetavah || msa\_19.30 ||

sthitanam bodhisattvanam pratipaksesu tesu ca |

jñeya visesabhagiya dharma etadviparyayat || msa\_19.31 ||

sanam paramitanam vipaksa hanabhagiyah | tatpratipaksa

visesabhagiya veditavyah |

pratirupakabhutagunavibhage dvau slokau | ekah patpadah |

prava[ta]ranapi kuhana saumukhyasya ca darsana |

lobhatvena tatha vrttih santavakkayata tatha || msa\_19.32 ||

suvakkaranasampacca pratipattivivarjita |

ete hi bodhisattvanamabhutatvaya desitah |

viparyayatprayuktanam tadbhutavaya desitah || msa\_19.33 ||

sanamparamitanam pratirupakah sad bodhisattvagunah

prava[ta]ranadayo veditavyah | sesam gatartham |

vinayavibhage slokah |

te danadyupasamharaih sattvanam vinayanti hi |

satprakaram vipaksam hi dhimantah sarvabhumisu || msa\_19.34 ||

satprakaro vipaksah | sanam paramitanam

matsaryadauhsilyakrodhakausidyaviksepadausprajñyani

yathamkramam | sesam gatartham |

vyakaranavibhage trayah slokah |

dhimadvyakaranam dvedha kalapudgalabhedatah |

bodhau vyakarane caiva mahaccanyadudahrtam || msa\_19.35 ||

notpattiksantilabhena manabhogavihanitah |

ekibhavagamatvacca sarvabuddhajinatmajaih || msa\_19.36 ||

ksetrena namna kalena kalpanamna ca tatpunah |

parivaranuvrttya ca saddharmasya tadisyate || msa\_19.37 ||

tatra pudgalabhedena vyakaranam

gotrasthotpaditacittasammukhasamaksapudgalavyakaranat | kalabhedena

parimitaparimitakalavyakaranat | punarbodhau vyakaranam bhavati |

vyakarane va evamnama tathagata evamamusminkale vyakarisyatiti

| anyatpunarmahavyakaranam yadastamyam

bhumavanutpattikadharmaksantilabhatah | aham buddho bhavisyamiti

manaprahanatah | sarvanimitta[a?]bhogaprahanatah |

sarvabuddhabodhisatvai[tva]sca sardhamekibhavopagamanatah |  
tadatmasamtanabhedadarsanat | punah  
ksetradibhirvyakaranamidrse buddhaksetre evamnama iyata  
kalena buddho bhavisyati | evamnamake kalpe idrsascasya parivaro  
bhavisyati | etavadantaram kalamasya saddharmanuvrttirbhavisyatiti  
|

niyatipata vibhage slokah satpadah |

sampattyutpattinaiamyapato 'khede ca dhimatam |  
bhavanayasca satatye samadhanacyutavapi |  
krtyasiddhavanabhoge ksantilabhe ca sarvatha || msa\_19.38 ||

satparamitadhikarena sadvidho niyatipata esa nirdistah |  
sampattiniyatipato nityamudrabhogasampattilabhat | upapattiniyatipato  
nityam yathestopapattiparigrahat | akhedaniyatipato n(msa\_bagchi 160)  
ityam samsaradukhairakhedat | bhavanasatatyaniyatipato nityam  
bhavanasatatyat | samadhanacyutau krtyasiddhau ca niyatipato nityam  
samadhyaparihanitah sattvakrtyasadhanatasca |  
anabhoganutpattikadharmaksantilabhe niyatipatasca  
nityamanabhoganirvikalpajñanaviharat |

avasyakaraniyavibhage slokah satpadah |

puja siksasamadanam karuna subhabhavana |  
apramadastatharanye srutartharptireva ca |  
sarvabhūmisu dhiranamavasyakaraniyata || msa\_19.39 ||

satparamita adhikrtyeyam sadvidhavasyakaraniyata  
gatarthah slokah |

satatyakaraniyavibhage dvau slokau |

kamesvadinavajñanam skhalitesu niriksana |  
dukkhadhivasana caiva kusalasya ca bhavana || msa\_19.40 ||

anasvadah sukhe caiva nimittanamakalpana |  
satatyakaraniyam hi dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa\_19.41 ||

satparamitapariniśpadanartham sat satatyakaraniyani |  
gatarthau slokau | pradhanavastuvibhage slokah satpadah |

dharmadanam silasuddhirnotpattiksantireva ca |  
viriyambho mahayane antya sakaruna sthitih |  
prajña paramitanam ca pradhanam dhimatam matam || msa\_19.42 ||

satsu paramitasvetat sadvidham pradhanam | tatra  
silavisuddhiraryakantam silam | antya sakaruna sthitiscaturtham  
dhyanam karunapramanayuktam | sesam gatartham |

prajñaptivyavasthanavibhage catvarah slokah |

vidyasthanavyavasthanam sutradhyakarabhedatah |  
jñeyam dharmavyavasthanam dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa\_19.43 ||

punah satyavyavasthanam saptadha tathatasrayat |  
caturdha ca tridha caiva yuktiyanavyavasthitih || msa\_19.44 ||

yonisasca manaskarah samyagdrstih phalanvita |  
pramanairvicayo 'cintyam jñeyam yukticatustayam || msa\_19.45 ||

asayaddesanaccaiva prayogatsambhrterapi |  
samudagamabhedacca trividham yanamisyate || msa\_19.46 ||

caturvidham prajñaptivyavasthanam |  
dharmasatyayuktiyanaprajñaptivyavasthanabhedat | tatra  
pañcavidyasthanavyavasthanam dharmavyavasthanam veditavyam  
sutrageyadibhirakarabhedaih | tadantarbhutanyeva hi tadanyani  
vidyasthanani mahayane bodhisattvebhyo desyante | satyavyavasthanam tu  
saptavidham tathatamasritya pravrttitathatam laksanatathatam  
vijñaptitathatam samnivesatathatam mithyapratipattitathatam  
[visuddhitathatam?]samyakpratipattitathatam ca |  
yuktiprajñaptivyavasthanam caturvidham | apeksayuktih |  
karyakaranayuktih | upapattisadhanayuktih | dharmatayuktisca |  
yanaprajñaptivyavasthanam trividham | sravakayanam |  
pratyekabuddhayanam | mahayanam ca | tatrapeksayuktistrisvapi  
yanesu yonisonanaskarah | tamapeksya tena pratyayena lokottarayah  
samyagdrsterutpadat | karyakaranayuktih samyagdrstih  
saphala | upapattisadhanayuktih pratyaksadibhih pramanaih  
pariksa | dharmatayuktiracintyam sthanam | siddha hi dharmata na  
punascintya | kasmad- yonisonanaskarat samyagdrstirbhavati | tato  
va klesaprahanam phalamityevamadi | yanatrayavyavasthanam  
pañcabhiraka rairveditavyam | asayato desanatah prayogatah  
sambharatah samudagamatasca | tatra  
hinamasayadesanaprayogasambharasamudagamah sravakayanam  
madhyah pratyekabuddhayanamuttama mahayanam | yathasayam hi  
yathabhiprayam dharmadesanabhibhavati | yatha desanam tatha  
prayogah | yathaprayogam sambharah | yathasambharam ca  
bodhisamudagama iti |

paryesanavibhage slokah |  
agantukatvaparyesa anyonyam namavastunoh |  
prajñapterdvividhasyatra tanmatratvasya vaisana || msa\_19.47 ||

caturvidha paryesana dharmanam | namaparyesana  
vastuparyesana | svabhavaprajñaptiparyesana |  
visesaprajñaptiparyesana ca | tatra namno  
vastunyagantukatvaparyesana namaparyesana veditavya | vastuno  
namnyagantukatvaparyesana vastuparyesana veditavya |  
tadubhayabhisambandhe svabhavavisesaprajñaptiyoh  
prajñaptimatratvaparyesana svabhavavisesaprajñaptiparyesana  
veditavya |

yathabhutaparihara[jñana]vibhage dasa slokah |

sarvasyanupalambhacca bhutajñanam caturvidham |  
sarvarthasiddhyai dhiranam sarvabhūmisu jayate || msa\_19.48 ||

caturvidham yathabhūtaparijñanam dharmanam  
namaparyesanagatam | vastuparyesanagatam |  
svabhavaprajñaptiparyesanagatam |  
visesaprajñaptiparyesanagatam ca | tacca sarvasyasya  
namadikasyanupalambhadveditavyam | uttarardhena  
yathabhūtaparijñanasya karmanam mahatmyam darsayati |

pratisthabhogabijam hi nimittam bandhanasya hi |  
sasrayascittacaittastu badhyante 'tra sabijakah || msa\_19.49 ||

tatra pratisthanimittam bhajanalokah | bhoganimittam pañca  
rupadayo visayah | bijanimittam yattesam  
bijamalayavijñanam | yatra[atra]trividhe nimitte sasrayascittacaitta  
vadyante | yacca tesam bijamalayavijñanam | asrayah  
punascaksuradayo veditavyah |

puratah sthapitam yacca nimittam yatsthitam svayam |  
sarvam vibhavayandhiman labhate bodhimuttamam || msa\_19.50 ||

tatra puratah sthapitam nimittam  
yacchrutacintabhavanaprayogenalambanikrtam parikalpitam | sthitam  
svayameva yatprakrtyalambanibhutamayatnaparikalpitam | tasya  
vibhavanadhi[vi]gamo 'nalambanibhavah | akalpana tadupayo  
nimittapratipaksah | taccobhayam kramadbhavati | purvam hi  
sthapitasya pascad svayamsthitasya | tatra caturviparyasanugatam  
pudgalanimittam vibhavayanyogi sravakabodhim pratyekabodhim va  
labhate | sarvadharmanimittam vibhavayan mahabodhim | etena yatha  
tattvam pariññaya moksaya samvartate yathabhutam pariññanam |  
tatparidipitam |

tathatalambanam jñanam dvayagrahavivarjitam |  
dausthulyakayapratyaksam tatsaye dhimatam matam || msa\_19.51 ||

etena yathasvabhavatrayapariññanat paratantrasvabhavaksayaya  
samvartate | tatparidipitam | tathatalambanatvena parinispānam  
svabhavam pariññaya | dvayagrahavivarjitatvena kalpitam |  
dausthulyakayapratyaksatvena paratantram | tasyaiva ksayaya  
samvartate dausthulyakayasyalayavijñanasya tatsayartham  
tatsaye |

tathatalambanam jñanamanakarabhavitam |  
sadasattarthe pratyaksam vikalpavibhu cocyate || msa\_19.52 ||

ananakarabhavitam nimittatathatayorananatvadarsanat | etena  
sravakanimittadvodhisattvanimittasya visesah paridipitah | te hi  
nimittanimittayornanatvam pasyantu | (msa\_bagchi 163)  
sarvanimittanamamanasikaradanimittasya ca dhatormanasikaradanimittam  
samapadyante | bodhisattvastu tathatavyatirekena nimittapasyanto

nimittamevanimittam pasyantyatastesam  
tajjñanamananakarabhavitam | sattarthe ca tathatayamasattarthe ca  
nimitte pratyaksam vikalpavibhu cocyate |  
vikalpavibhutvalabhadyathavikalpam sarvarthasamrddhitah |

tattvam samcchadya balanamatattvam khyati sarvatah |  
tattvam tu bodhisattvanam sarvatah khyatyapasya tat || msa\_19.53 ||

etena yatha balanam svarasena tattvameva khyati nimittam na tattvam  
tathata | evam bodhisattvanam svarasena tattvameva khyati  
natatvamityupadarsitam |

akhyanakhyanata jñeya asadarthasadarthayoh |  
asrayasya paravrttirmokso 'sau kamacaratah || msa\_19.54 ||

asadarthasya nimittasyakhyanata sadarthasya tathatayah khyanata  
asrayaparavrttirveditavya | taya hi tadakhyanam khyanam ca | saiva  
ca mokso veditavyah | kim karanam | kamacaratah | tada hi  
svatanthro bhavati svacittavasavarti prakrtyaiva nimittasamudacarat |

anyonyam tulyajatiyah khyatyarthah sarvato mahan |  
antarayakarastasmatparijñayainamutsrjet || msa\_19.55 ||

idam ksetraparisodhano[nau]paye[ya]yathabhutaparijñanam |  
bhajanaloka[ko 'r]tho mahananyonyo vartamanastulyajatiyah khyati sa  
evayamiti | sa caivam khyanadantarayakaro bhavati  
buddhaksetraparisuddhaye | tasmadantarayakaram  
parijñayainamutsrjedevam khyatam |

aprimeyavibhage slokah |

paripacyam visodhyam ca prapyam योग्यं ca pacane |  
samyaktvadesanavastu aprimeyam hi dhimatam || msa\_19.56 ||

pañcavidham hi vastu bodhisattvanamaprimeyam | paripacyam vastu  
sattvadhaturavisesena visodhyam  
lokadhaturbhajanalokasamgrhitah | prapyam dharmadhatuh |  
paripacanayogyam vineyadhatuh | samyagdesanavastu vinayopayadhatuh  
|

desanaphalavibhage dvau slokau |

bodhisattva[citta]sya cotpado notpadaksantireva ca |  
caksusca nirmalam hinamasravaksaya eva ca || msa\_19.57 ||

saddharmasya sthitirdirgha vyutpatticchittibhogata |  
desanayah phalam jñeyam tatprayuktasya dhimatah || msa\_19.58 ||

desanayam prayuktasya bodhisattvasyastavidham desanayah  
phalam veditavyam | srotstu kecidbodhicittamutpadayanti |  
kecidanutpattikadharmaksantim pratilabhante | kecidvirajo vigatamalam  
dharmesu dharmacaksurutpadayanti hinayanasamgrhitam |  
keccidasravaksyam prapnuvanti | saddharmasca cirasthitiko bhavati

paramparadharanataya | avyutpannamarthavyutpattirbhavati |  
samsayitanam samsayacchedo bhavati | viniscitanam  
saddharmasambhogo bhavati anavadyo pritirasah |

mahayanamahattvavibhage dvau slokau |

alambanamahatvam ca pratipatterdvayostatha |  
jñanasya viryambhasya upaye kausalasya ca || msa\_19.59 ||

udagamamahattvam ca mahattvam buddhakarmanah |  
etanmahattvayogaddhi mahayanam nirucyate || msa\_19.60 ||

saptavidhamahattvayoganmahayanamityucyate |  
alambanamahattvenapramanavistirasutradidharmayogat |  
pratipattimahattvena dvayoh pratipatteh svarthe pararthe ca |  
jñanamahattvato dvayorjñanatpudgalanairatmyasya dharmanairatmyasya ca  
prativedhakale | viryambhamahattvena trini kalpasamkhyeyani  
satatyasatkryaprayogat | upayakausalyamahattvena  
samsaraparityagasamklesatah | samudagamamahattvena  
balavaisaradyavenikabuddhadharmasamudagamat | buddhakarmamahattvena ca  
punah punarabhisambodhimahaparinirvanasamdarsanatah |

mahayanasamgrahavibhage dvau slokau |

gotram dharmadhimuktisca cittasyotpadana tatha |  
danadipratipattisca nyaya[ma]vakrantireva ca || msa\_19.61 ||

sattvanam paripakasca ksetrasya ca visodhana |  
apratisthitanirvanam bodhih srestha ca darsanat[darsana]  
|| msa\_19.62 ||

etena dasavidhena vastuna krtsnam mahayanam samgrhitam | tatra  
satvanam paripacanam bhumipratistha[pravista]sya  
yavatsaptamyam bhumau veditavyam |  
ksetraparisodhanamapratisthitanirvanam cavinivartaniyayam  
bhumau trividhayam | srestha bodhirbuddhabhumau | tatraiva  
cabhisambodhimahaparinirvanasamdarsana veditavya | sesam  
gatartham |

bodhisattvavibhage dasa slokah |

adhimoksika ekasca suddhadhyasayiko 'parah |  
nimitte canimitte ca caryapyanabhisamskrte |  
bodhisattva hi vijñeyah pañcaite sarvabhūmisu || msa\_19.63 ||

tatra nimittacari dvitiam bhumimupadaya yavat sasthayam |  
animittacari saptamyam | anabhisamskaracari parena | sesam  
gatartham |

kamesvasaktastrivisuddhakarma krodhabhibhumyam gunatatparasca |  
dharne 'calastattvagabhiradrstirbodhau sprhavan khalu bodhisattvah  
|| msa\_19.64 ||

etena satparamitapratipattito mahabodhipranidhanatasca  
bodhisattvalaksanam paridipitam |

anugraheccho 'nupaghatadrstih paropaghatesvadhivasakasca |  
dhiro 'pramattasca bahusrutasca pararthayuktah khalu bodhisattvah ||  
msa\_19.65 ||

tatra dhira arabdhaviryo dukkhairavisadat | apramatto  
dhyanasukhesvasaktah | sesam gatartham |

adinavajñāh svaparigrahesu bhogesvasakto hyanigudhavairah |  
yogi nimitte kusalo 'kudrstiradhyatmasamsthah khalu bodhisattvah  
|| msa\_19.66 ||

tatra bhogesvasakto yastanvihaya pravrajati | nimittakusalah  
samathadinimittatrayakausalyat | adhyatmasamstho mahayanavikampanat  
| mahayanam hi bodhisattvanamadhyatmam | sesam gatartham |

dayanvito hrigunasamnivisto dukkhadhivasatsvasukhesvasaktah  
|  
smrtipradhanah susamahitatma yanavikaryah khalu bodhisattvah ||  
msa\_19.67 ||

tatra smrtipradhano dhyanavan smrtibalena cittasamadhanat |  
susamahitatma nirvikalpajñānah | sesam gatartham |

dukkhapaho dukkhakaro na caiva dukkhadhivaso na ca dukkhabhitah |  
dukkhadvimukto na ca dukkhakalpo dukkhabhyupetah khalu bodhisattvah  
|| msa\_19.68 ||

tatra dukkhadvimukto dhyanavan kamadhatuvairagyad  
dukkhadukkhathamoksatah | dukkhabhyupetah samsarabhyupagamat  
| sesam gatartham |

dharmarato 'dharmaratah [dharma 'rato 'dharmaratah] prakrtya dharme  
jugupsi dharamabhiyuktah |  
dharme vasi dharmanirandhakaro dharmapradhanah khalu bodhisattvah ||  
msa\_19.69 ||

atra dharme jugupsi aksantijugupsanat | dharme vasi samapattau |  
dharmapradhano mahabodhiparamah | dharmā evatra dharmā ukto  
vrttanuvrttya | sesam gatartham |

bhogapramatto niyamapramatto raksapramattah kusalapramattah |  
sukhapramatto dharamapramatto yanapramatto khalu bodhisattvah ||  
msa\_19.70 ||

ratra raksapramattah ksantiman svaparacittanuraksanat |  
dharmapramatto yathabhutadharmaprajñānat | sesam gatartham |

vimanalajjastanudosalajja amarsalajjah parihanilajjah |  
visala[visara]lajjastunadrstilajjah yananyalajjah khalu  
bodhisattvah || msa\_19.71 ||

tatra vimanalajjo yo 'rthino na vimanayati | tanudosalajjo  
'numatresvavadyesu bhayadarsi tanudrstilajjo dharma  
nairatmyaprativedhi | sesam gatartham | sarvairebhih slokaih  
pariyantarena satparamitapratipattito mahabodhipranidhanatasca  
bodhisattvalaksanam paridipitam |

ihapi camutra upeksanena samskarayogena vibhutvalabhaih |  
samopa[samaupa]desena mahaphalena anugrahe vartati bodhisattvah ||  
msa\_19.72 ||

ihaiiva sattvanamanugrahe vartate danena | amutra silenopapattivisesam  
prapyā | samskarayogeneti viryayogena | mahaphaleneṭi buddhatvena |  
sesam gatartham | etena sadbhih  
paramitabhirmahabodhipranidhanena ca yatha sattvanugrahe bodhisattvo  
vartate tatparidipitam |

bodhisattvasamanyanamavibhage astau slokah |

bodhisattvo mahasattvo dhimamscaivottamadyutih |  
jinaputro jinadhara vijetatha jinankurah || msa\_19.73 ||

vikrantah paramascaryah sarthavaho mahayasah |  
krpalusca mahapunya isvaro dharmikastatha || msa\_19.74 ||

etani sodasa sarvabodhisattvanamanvarthanamani samanyena |

sutattvabodhaih sumarthabodhaih sarvava[rtha]bodhairapi nityabodhaih  
|  
upayabodhaisca visesanena tenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa\_19.75  
||

pañcavidhena bodhaviseseṇa bodhisattva ityucyate | pudgaladharmā  
nairatmyabodhena | sarvakarasarvarthabodhena aksayavabodhena  
parinirvanasamdarsane 'pi | yatha vineyam ca vinayopayabodhena |

atmanubodhattanudrstibodhadvicitravijñaptivibodhatasca |  
sarvasya cabhutavikalpabodhattenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa\_19.76 ||

atra punascaturvidhabodhaviseseṇa darsayati cittamanovijñānabodhatah  
| tesam cabhuta-parikalpatvavabodhatah | tatra  
cittamalayavijñānam |  
manastadalambanamadrstyadisamprayuktam | vijñānam  
sadvijñānakayah |

abodhabodhadanubodhabodhadabhavabodhatprabhavanubodhat |  
abodhabodhapratibodhatasca tenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa\_19.77 ||

atra punah pañcavidham bodhaviseseṇa darsayati | avidyabodhat |  
vidyabodhat | parikalpitadivabhavatrāyabodhacca | tatrābodhatvena  
bodhapratibodhat parinispānasvabhavabodho veditavyah |

anarthabodhatparamarthabodhatsarvava[rtha]bodhatsakalarthabodhat |  
boddhavyabodhasrayabodhabodhattenocyate hetuna bodhisattvah || msa\_19.78

||

atra pañcavidham bodhaviśesaṃ darsayati | paratantralakṣaṇabodhat  
| pariniṣpannalakṣaṇabodhat | [parikalpītalakṣaṇabodhat?]  
sarvajñeyasarvakarabodhat |  
bodhyabodhakabodhi[dha]trimandalaparīsuddhibodhacca |

niṣpannabodhatpadabodhatasca garbhaṇubodhat kramadarsanasya |  
bodhadbhṛsam saṃsayāṇibodhat tenocyate hetuna bodhisattvaḥ ||  
msa\_19.79 ||

tatra niṣpannabodho buddhatvam | padabodho yena tusitābhavane vasati |  
garbhaṇubodho yena matuḥ kuksimavakramati | kramadarsane bodho yena  
garbhāṇiskramaṇam kamaparibhogam pravrajyaṃ  
duskaracāryāmbhisambodhim ca darsayati | bhṛsam  
saṃsayāṇibodho yena sarvasaṃsayacchedaya sattvaṇam dharmacakraṃ  
pravartayati |

labhi hyalabhi dhīsamsthitasca boddhaṇuboddha pratidesakasca |  
nirjalpabuddhirhatāmanāmani hyapakvasampakvāmatīasca dhīman || msa\_19.80  
||

atraikadasavidhenatitadīna bodhena bodhisattvaḥ parīdīpitah | tatra  
labhi alabhi  
dhīsamsthitascatīnagatapratyutpannairbodhairiyathakramam | boddha  
svayambodhat | anuboddha parato bodhadetenadhyatmikābāhyam bodham  
darsayati | pratidesako nirjalpabuddhirityaudarikasuksmāṃ | māni  
hatāmanīti hinapranītam | apakvasampakvāmatīsceti durāntīkam  
bodham darsayati |

|| mahāyānasūtrālamkāre guṇadhīkārah [ekonaṣṭīsatītamah?]  
samaptah ||

vīṃsatītāmaekavīṃsatītāmaścādīkārah

lingavībhage dvau ślokaḥ |

anukāmpa prīyākhyānam dhīrata muktahastata |  
gambhīrasaṃdhīnīrmokṣo lingānyetāni dhīmatam || msa\_20.1 ||

parīgrāhe 'dhīmuktyaptavākhede dvayasamgrāhe |  
asayacca prayogacca vijñeyam lingapañcakam || msa\_20.2 ||

tatraprathamēna ślokena pañca bodhisattvaṅgāni darsayati | dvītīyēna  
tesam karma samāsa samgrāham ca | tatranukāmpa bodhicītena  
sattvaparīgrāhartham prīyākhyānam sattvaṇam  
buddhasānaḍhīmuktilābhartham dhīrata  
duskaracāryādhīrākḥedartham muktahastata  
gambhīrasaṃdhīnīrmokṣaṇam ca dvayēna samgrāharthamāmisēna  
dharmēna ca yathākramam | eṣam pañcaṇam lingānam anukāmpa  
asayato veditavya | sēṣāni prayogataḥ |

grhīpravrajītapakṣavībhage trayah ślokaḥ |

bodhisattva hi satatam bhavantascakravartinah |  
prakurvanti hi sattvartham grhinah sarvajanasu || msa\_20.3 ||

adanalabdha pravrajya dharmatopagata para |  
nidarsika ca pravrajya dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa\_20.4 ||

aprameyairgunairyuktah paksah pravrajitasya tu |  
grhino bodhisattvaddhi yatistasmadvisisyate || msa\_20.5 ||

ekena slokena yadrse grhipakse sthito bodhisattvah sattvartham  
karoti tatparidipitam | dvitiyena yadrse pravrajitapakse | tatra  
trividha pravrajya veditavya | samadanalabdha | dharmatalabdha |  
nidarsika ca nirmanaih | tritiyena grhipaksat  
pravrajitaksasya visesah paridipitah |

adhyasayavibhage slokah satpadah |

paratrestaphaleccha ca subhavrttavihaiva ca |  
nirvaneccha ca dhiranam sattvesvasaya isyate |  
asuddhasca visuddhasca suvisuddhah sarvabhūmisu || msa\_20.6 ||

etena samasatah pañcavidho 'dhyasayah paridipitah |  
sukhadhyasayah | paratrestaphalecchahitadhyasayah ihaiva  
kusalapravrtticcha nirvaneccha tadubhayadhyasaya eveti nanyo  
veditavyah | asuddhadikastrayo 'dhyasaya apravistanam |  
bhūmipravistanam | avinivartaniyabhūmipraptanam ca  
yathakramam veditavyah |

parigrahavibhage slokah |

pranidhanatsamaccittadadhipatyatparigrahaḥ |  
ganasya karsanatvacca dhimatam sarvabhūmisu || msa\_20.7 ||

caturvidhah sattvapariagraho bodhisattvanam pranidhanapariagraho  
veditavyo bodhicittena sarvasattvapariagrahanat | samacittataparigraha  
atmaparasamatalabhadabhisamayakale | adhipatyapariagrahaḥ  
svamibhūtasya yesamasau svami | ganaparikarsanapariagrahasca  
sisyaganopadanat |

upapattivibhage slokah |

karmanascadhipatyena pranidhanasya capara |  
samadhesca vibhūtvasya cotpattirdhimatam mata || msa\_20.8 ||

caturvidha bodhisattvanamupapattih karmadhipatyena  
yadhimukticyabhūmisthitanam karmavasenabhipretasthanopapattih  
pranidhanavasena ya bhūmipravistanam  
sarvasattvapariapanartham tiryagadihinasthanopapattih |  
samadhyadhipatyena ya dhyānani vyavartya kamadhātavupapattih |  
vibhūtvadhipatyena ya nirmanāstusitabhāvanādyupapattisamdarsanat |

viharabhūmivibhage trimsat [udana] slokah |

laksanatpudlacchiksaskandhanispattilingatah |

nirukteh praptitascaiva viharo bhumireva ca || msa\_20.9 ||

laksanavibhagamarabhya pañca slokah |

sunyata paramatmasya karma[a?]nase vyavasthitih |  
vihrtya sasukhairdhyairjanma kame tatah param || msa\_20.10 ||

tatasca bodhipaksanam samsare parinamana |  
vina ca cittasamklesam sattvanam paripacana || msa\_20.11 ||

upapattau ca samcitya samklesasyanuraksana |  
ekayanapathaslistanimitaikantikah pathah || msa\_20.12 ||

animitte 'pyanabhogah ksetrasya ca visodhana |  
sattvapakasya nispatirjayate ca tatah param || msa\_20.13 ||

samadhidharaninam ca bodhescaiva visuddhata |  
etasmacca vyavasthanadvijñeyam bhumi laksanam || msa\_20.14 ||

ekadasa vihara ekadasa bhumayah | tepam laksanam |  
prathamayam bhumau paramasunyata bhisamayo laksanam pudgaladharmā  
nairatmyabhisamayāt | dvitīyayam  
karmanamavipranasavyavasthanam  
kusalakusalakarmapathatāphalavaicitryajñanat | tritīyayam  
satisayasukhairbodhisattvadhyairvihrtiyāparihinasyaiva tebhyaḥ  
kamadhata vopapattih | caturthya bodhipaksabahulaviharino 'pi  
bodhipaksanam samsare parinamana | pañcabhyam  
caturaryasatyabahulaviharitayavinatmanascittasamklesena sattvanam  
paripacanayam nanastrasilpapranayanāt | sasthyam  
pratityasamutpadabahulaviharitaya samcityabhavopapattau tatra  
samklesasyanuraksana | saptamyam  
misropamisratvenaikayanapathasyastamasya viharasya slista  
animittikaikantikā margah | astabhyamanimitte 'pyanabhogo  
nirabhisamskaranimittaviharitvad buddhaksetraparisodhana ca |  
navamyam pratisamvidvasitaya sattvapariapanispattih  
sarvakarapariapanasamarthyat | dasamyam samadhimukhanam  
dharanimukhanam ca visuddhata | ekadasyam buddhabhumau  
bodhivisuddhata laksanam [nam]sarvajñeyavarānaprahanāt |

bhumisthe ca [svevam] pudgalavibhagamarabhya dvau slokau |

visuddhadrstih suvisuddhasilah samahito dharmavibhutamanah |  
samtanasamklesavisuddhibhede nirmana ekaksanalabdhabuddhih ||  
msa\_20.15 ||

upeksakah ksetra visodhakasca syatsattvapake kusalo maharddhih |  
sampurnakayasca nidarsane ca sakto 'bhisiktah khalu bodhisattvah  
|| msa\_20.16 ||

dasasu bhumisū dasa bodhisattva vyavasthapyante | prathamayam  
visuddhadrstih pudgaladharmadrstipratipaksajñanalabhat |  
dvitīyayam suvisuddhasilah

suksmapattiskhalitasamudacaryapyabhavat | trtiyayam samahito  
bhavatyacyutadhyanasamadhilabhat | caturthyam dharmavibhutamanah  
sutravidharmananatvamanasya vibhutatvat | pañcamyam samtanabhede  
nirmanano dasabhiscittasaya visuddhisamatabhih  
sarvasamtanasamatapraivesat | sasthyam samklesavyavadanabhede  
nirmanah pratityasamutpadatathatabahulaviharitaya  
krsnasuklapaksabhyam tathatayah  
samklesavyavadanadarsanat | praktivisuddhitamupadaya |  
saptamyamekacittaksalabdhabuddhirnirnimittaviharasamarthyat  
pratiksanam saptatrimisadbodhipaksabhavanatah |  
astamyamupeksakah  
ksetravisosdhakascanabhoganirnimittaviharitvad  
misropamisraprayogatasavinivartaniyabhumi pravistairbodhisattvaih |  
navamyam sattvapari pakakusalah (msa\_bagchi 171) purvavat | dasamyam  
bodhisattvabhuma bodhisattvo maharddhikasca vyavasthapyate  
mahabhijñalabhat |  
sampurnadharmakayascapramanasamadhidharanimukhasphuranadas  
rayasya nidarsane ca sakto vyavasthapyate  
tusitabhavanavasadinirmananidarsanat | abhisiktasca buddhatve  
sarvabuddhebhyastatrabhisekalabhat |

siksvavyavasthanamarabhya pañca slokah |

dharmatam pratividhyeha adhisile 'nusiksane |  
adhicitte 'pyadhiprajñe prajña tu dvayagocara || msa\_20.17 ||

dharmatattvam tadajñanajñanadya vrttireva ca |  
prajñaya gocarastasmad dvibhumau tadvyavasthitih || msa\_20.18 ||

siksanam bhavanayasca phalamanyaccaturvidham |  
animittasamskaro viharah prathamam phalam || msa\_20.19 ||

sa evanabhisamskaro dvitiyam phalamisyate |  
ksetrasuddhisca sattvanam pakanispattireva ca || msa\_20.20 ||

samadhidharaninam ca nispattih paramam phalam |  
caturvidham phalam hyetat caturbhumisamasritam || msa\_20.21 ||

prathamayam bhuma dharmatam pratividhya dvitiyam adhisilam  
siksate | trtiyayam adhicittam |  
caturthipañcamisasthisvadhiprajñam | bodhipaksasamgrhita  
hi prajña caturthyam bhuma | sa punardvayagocara bhumi dvaye |  
dvayam punardharmatattvam ca dukkhadisatyam | tadajñanajñanadika  
ca vrttiranulomah [pratilomah?] pratityasamutpadah |  
tadajñanadika hi vrttiravidyadika | tajñanadika ca  
vrttiravidyadika | tasmadbhumidvaye 'pyadhiprajñavyavasthanam | atah  
param caturvidham siksaphalam caturbhumisamasritam veditavyam  
yathakramam | tatra[prathamam phalam animittoviharah sasamskarah?]  
dvitiyam phalam sa evanimitto viharo 'nabhisamskarah  
ksetraparisuddhisca veditavyam | sesam gatartham |

skandhavyavasthanamarabhya dvau slokau |

dharmatam pratividhyeha silaskandhasya sodhana |  
samadhiprajñaskandhasya tata urdhvam visodhana || msa\_20.22 ||

vimuktivimuktijñanasya tadanyasu visodhana |  
caturvidhadavaranat pratighatavrtterapi || msa\_20.23 ||

tadanyasviti saptamyam yavad  
buddhabhumavubhayorvimuktivimuktijñanayorvisodhana | sa  
punarvimuktiscaturvidhaphalavaranaacca veditavya |  
pratighatavaranaacca buddhabhumau | yenanyesam jñeye jñanam  
pratihanyate | buddhanam tu tadvimoksat sarvatrapratihatam jñanam  
| sesam gatartham |

nispattivyavasthanamarabhya trayah slokah |

anispannasca nispanna vijñeyah sarvabhūmayah |  
nispanna apyanispanna nispannasca punarmatah || msa\_20.24 ||

nispattirvijñeya yathavyavasthanamanasikarena |  
tatkalanatajñanadavikalpanaya ca tasyaiva || msa\_20.25 ||

bhavana api nispattiracintyam sarvabhūmisu |  
pratyatmavedaniyatvat buddhanam visayadapi || msa\_20.26 ||

tatradhimukticyabhūmiranispanna | sesa nispanna ityetaḥ  
sarvabhūmayah | nispanna api punah saptanispannah | sesa  
nispanna nirabhisamskaravahitvat | yatpunah  
pramuditadibhūmirnispanna purvamukta tatra  
nispattiryathavyavasthapitabhūmimanasikarena | tasya  
bhūmivyavasthanasya kalpanamatrajñanat tadavikalpana[naya] ca  
veditavya | yada tadbhūmivyavasthanam kalpanamatram janite | tadapi  
ca kalpanamatram na vikalpayatyevam  
grahyagrahakavikalpajñanalabhadbhūmiparinispattirukta bhavati | api  
khalu bhūminam bhavana ca nispattiscobhayamacintyam sarvabhūmisu  
| tatha hi tadbodhisattvanam pratyatmavedaniyam buddhanam ca  
visayo nanyesam |

bhūmipratistha[vista]sya lingavibhagamarabhya dvau slokau |

adhimuktirhi sarvatra saloka lingamisyate |  
alinatvamaadinatvamaparapratyayatmata || msa\_20.27 ||

prativedhasca sarvatra sarvatra samacittata |  
aneyanunayopayajñanam mandalajanma ca || msa\_20.28 ||

etadbhūmipravistasya bodhisattvasya dasavidham lingam sarvasu  
bhūmisu veditavyam | yam bhūmim pravistastatra saloko yam na  
pravistastatradhimuktirityetadekam lingam | alinatvam  
paramodaragam bhiresu dharmesu | adinatvam duskaracaryasu |  
aparapratyayatvam svasyam bhūmau | sarvabhūmiprativedhasca  
tadabhinirharakausalyataḥ sarvasattvesvatmasamacittata | aneya

varnavarnasabdabhyam | ananunayascakravartityadisampattisu |  
upayakausalyamanupalambhastasya[lambhasya] buddhatvopayajñanat |  
buddhaparsanmandalesu cotpattih sarvakalamityetani aparani  
lingani bodhisattvasya |

bhumisu paramitalabhalingavibhage dvau slokau |

nacchando na ca lubdhahrasvahrdayo na krodhano nalaso  
namaitrikarunasayo na kumatih kalparvikalparhatah |  
no viksiptamatih sukhairna ca hato duhkharina va [vya]vartate  
satyam mitramupasritah srutaparrah pujaparrah sastari || msa\_20.29  
||

sarvam punyasamuccayam suvipulam krtvanyasadharanam  
sambodhau parinamayatyaharaharyo hyuttamopayavit |  
jatah svayatane sada subhakarrah kridatyabhijñagunaih  
sarvesamuparisthito gunanidhirjñeyah sa buddhatmajah || msa\_20.30 ||

dasaparamitalabhino bodhisattvasya sodasavidham lingam  
darsayati | sodasavidham lingam | sada  
paramitapratipatticchandenavirahitatvam | satparamitavipaksaisca  
rahitatvam pratyekam | anyayanamanasikarenaviksiptata |  
sampattisukhesvasaktata | vipattiduskaracaryaduhkhaih  
prayoganirvartita | kalyanamitrasrayah | srutapararatvam |  
sastrpujapararatvam | samyakparinamana upayakausalyaparamitaya |  
svayatanopapattih pranidhanaparamitaya  
buddhabodhisattvavirahitasthanopapatteh |  
sadasubhakararve[tvam]balaparamitaya tadvipaksadharmavyavakiranat |  
abhijñagunavikridanam ca jñanaparamitaya | tatra maitri  
vyapadapratipaksah sukhopasamharasayah | karuna  
vihimsapratipakso dukhapagamasayah | svabhavakalpanam kalpah  
| visesakalpanam vikalpo veditavyah |

tatraivanusamsavibhage slokah |

samathe vipasyanayam ca dvayapañcatmako matah |  
dhimatamanusamso hi sarvatha sarvabhumiisu || msa\_20.31 ||

tatraiva paramitalabhe sarvabhumiisu bodhisattvanam sarvaprakaro  
'nusamsah pañcavidho veditavyah | pratiksanam  
sarvadausthulyasrayam dravayati | nanatvasamjñavigatim ca  
dharmaramaratih pratilabhate | aparicchinnakaram ca sarvato  
'pramanam dharmavabhasam samjanite | avikalpitani casya  
visuddhibhagiyani nimittani samudacaranti |  
dharmakayapariipurinispattaye ca uttaraduttarataram  
hetusamparigraham karoti | tatra prathamadvitiyau samathapakse  
veditavyau | trtiyacaturthau vipasyanapakse | sesamubhayapakse |

bhuminiiruktivibhage nava slokah |

pasyatam bodhimasannam sattvarthasya ca sadhanam |

tivra utpadyate modo mudita tena kathyate || msa\_20.32 ||

atra na kimcidvyakhyeyam |

dauh silyabhogavaimalyadvimala bhumirucyate |

dauh silyamalasyanyayanamanasikaramalasya catikramadvimaletyucyate |  
tasmattarhyasmabhistulyabhinirhare sarvakaraparisodhanabhinirhara eva  
yogah karaniya iti vacanat |

mahadharmavabhasasya karanacca prabhakari || msa\_20.33 ||

tatha hi tasyam samadhibalenapramanadharmaparyesanadharanat  
mahantam dharmavabhasam paresam karoti |

arcirbhuta yato dharma bodhipaksah pradahakah |

arcismatiti tadyogatsa bhumirdvayadahatah || msa\_20.34 ||

sa hi bodhipaksatmika prajña dvayadhanapratyupasthana tasyam  
bahulyena | dvyam punah klesavaranam jñeyavaranam catra  
veditavyam |

sattvanam paripakasca svacittasya ca raksana |

dhimadbhirjiyate dukkham durjaya tena kathyate || msa\_20.35 ||

tatra sattvapariapakabhiyukto 'pi na samklisyate | sattvavipratipattya  
taccobhayam duskaratvad durjayam |

abhimukhyad dvyasyeha samsarasyapi nirvrteh |

ukta hyabhimukhi bhumih prajñaparamitasrayat || msa\_20.36 ||

sa hi prajñaparamitasrayena nirvanasamsarayorapratisthanat  
samsaranirvanayorabhimukhi |

ekayanapathaslesadbhumirduramgama mata |

ekayanapathah purvam nirdistastadupaslistatvat duram gata  
bhavati prayogaparyantagamanat |

dvayasamjñavicalanadacala ca nirucyate || msa\_20.37 ||

dvabhyam samjñabhyam avicalanat |

nimittasamjñaya[nimittabhogasamjñaya]animittabhogasamjñaya ca |

pratisamvinmatisadhutvadbhumih sadhumati mata |

pratisamvinmateh sadhutvaditi pradhanatvat |

dharmamegha dvayavyapterdharmakasasya meghavat || msa\_20.38 ||

dvayavyapteriti

samadhimukhadharanimukhavyapananmeghenevakasasthaliyasyasrayasam  
nivistasya srutadharmasya dharmameghetyucyate |

vividhe subhanirhare ratya viharanatsada |

sarvatra bodhisattvanam viharabhumayo matah || msa\_20.39 ||

vividhakusalabhinirharanimittam sada sarvatra ratya

viharanadvodhisattvanam bhumayo vihara ityucyante |

bhuyo bhuyo 'mitasvasu urdhvamgamanayogatah |

bhutamitabhayarthaya ta evesta hi bhumayah || msa\_20.40 ||

bhuyo bhuyo 'mitasvasurdhvamgamanayogadbhutamitabhayarthaya ta eva  
viharah punarbhumaya ucyante | amitasviti dasasu bhumisu  
ekaikasyapramanatvat | urdhvamgamanayogaditi uparibhumigamanayogat |  
bhutamitabhayarthamityamitanam bhutanam bhayaprahanartham |

praptivihare[vibhage]slokah |

bhumilabhe[bho]'dhimuktesca caritesu ca vartanat |  
prativedhacca bhuminam nispattesca caturvidhah || msa\_20.41 ||

caturvidho bhuminam labhah | adhimuktilabho yathoktadhimuktito  
'dhimukticaryabhuma | caritalabho dasasu dharmacaritesu  
vartanattasyameva | paramartha [prativedha] labhah  
paramarthaprativedhato bhumipravesē |  
nispatilabhascavinivartaniyabhumi-pravesē |

caryavibhage slokah satpadah |

mahayane 'dhimuktanam hinayane ca dehinam |  
dvayoravarjanarthaya vinayaya ca desitah |  
caryascatasro dhiranam yathasutranusaratah || msa\_20.42 ||

tatra paramitacarya mahayanadhimuktanamarthe desita |  
bodhipaksacarya sravakapratyekabuddhayanadhimuktanam | abhijñacarya  
dvayorapi mahayanahinayanadhimuktayoh prabhavenavarjanartham |  
sattvapari-pakacarya dvayoreva paripacanartham | paripacanam hyatra  
vinayanam |

buddhagunavibhage bahavah slokah | apramanavibhage tad  
buddhastotramarabhyaikah |

anukampakasattvesu samyogavigamasaya |  
aviyogasaya saukhyahitasaya namo 'stute || msa\_20.43 ||

[atra] nukampakatvam sattvesu hitasukhasayatvena samdarsitam |  
sukhasayatvam punah suksamyogasayatvena maitrya |  
dukhaviyogasayatvena ca karunaya | suksaviyogasayatvena ca muditaya  
| hitasayatvamupeksaya | sa punarnih samklesatasayalaksana  
veditavya |

vimoksabhibhvayatanakrtsnayatanavibhage slokah |

sarvavarananirmukta sarvalokabhibhu mune |  
jñanena jñeyam vyaptam te muktacitta namo 'stute || msa\_20.44 ||

atra vimoksavisesam bhagavatah sarvaklesajñeyavarananirmuktataya  
darsayati | abhibhvayatanavisesam sarvalokabhibhutvena  
svacittavaḥ avartanā dyatheā'ā-lambananirmā'ā'aparīā'ā-manatā-dhiā'ā-hā  
natah | krtsnayatanavisesam sarvajñeyajñanavyaghatatah  
[jñanavyaptah] | ata eva vimoksadigunavipaksamuktatvat  
muktacittah |

aranavibhage slokah |

asesam sarvasattvanam sarvaklesavinasaka |  
klesapraharaka klistasanukrosa namo 'stute || msa\_20.45 ||

atrarana visesam bhagavatah  
sarvasattvaklesavinayanadutpaditaklesesvapi ca  
tatklesapratipaksavidhanat klistajananukampaya samdarsayati |  
anye hyaranaviharinah sattvanam kasyacideva tadalambanasya  
klesasyotattipratyayamatram pratiharanti | na tu  
klesasamtanadapanayanti |

pranidhijñanavisesa[vibhage]slokah |

anabhoga nirasanga avyaghata samahita |  
sadaiva sarvaprasnanam visarjaka namo 'stu te || msa\_20.46 ||

atra pañcabhirakaraih pranidhijñanavisesam bhagavatah  
samdarsayati | anabhogasammukhibhavatah |  
asaktisammukhibhavatah | sarvajñeyavyaghatatah | sada  
samahitatvatah | sarvasamsayacchedanatasca sattvanam | anye hi  
pranidhijñanalabhino nanabhogan [bhogena] pranidhaya  
pranidhijñanam sammukhikurvanti | na casaktam  
samapattipravesapeksatvat | na cavyahatam pradesajñanat | na ca  
sada samahita bhavanti na ca sarvasamsayamschindanti |

pratisamvidvibhage slokah |

asraye 'thasrite desye vakye jñane ca desike |  
avyahatamate nityam sudesika namo 'stute || msa\_20.47 ||

atra samasato yacca desyate yena ca desyate tatra nityamavyahatamatitvena  
bhagavatascatasrah pratisamvido desitah | tatra dvayam desyate  
asrayasca dharmah | tadasritascarthah | dvayena desyate vaca  
jñanena ca | sudesikatvena tasam karma samdarsitam |

abhijñavibhage slokah |

upetya vacanaistesam carijña agatau gatau |  
nih sare caiva sattvanam svavavada namo 'stu te || msa\_20.48 ||

atra sadbhirabhijñabhih samyagavavadatvam bhagavato darsitam |  
upetya vineyasakasamrdhdyabhijñaya | tesam bhasaya  
divyasrotrabhijñaya cittacaritram jñatva cetahparyayabhijñaya  
yatha purvantadihagatiryatha caparante gatiryatha ca samsarannah  
saranam | tatravavadam  
dadatyavasistabhistisrbhirabhijñabhiryathakramam |

laksananuvyañjanavibhage slokah |

satpaurusyam prapadyante tvam drstva sarvadehinah |  
drstamatratprasadasya vidhayaka namo 'stu te || msa\_20.49 ||

atra laksananuvyañjananam bhagavati mahapurusatvasampratyayena

darsanamatratparesam prasadajanakatvam karma samdarsitam |

parisuddhivibhage slokah |

adanasthanasamtyaganirmanaparinamane |  
samadhijñanavasitamanuprapta namo 'stu te || msa\_20.50 ||

atra bhagavatascaturvidhaya vasitaya sarvakarascatasrah  
parisuddhayah paridipitah |  
asrayaparisuddhiratmabhavasyadanasthanatyagavasitaya |  
alambanaparisuddhirnirmanaparinamanavasitaya | cittaparisuddhih  
sarvakarasamadhivasitaya | prajñaparisuddhih  
sarvakarajñanavasitaya |

balavibhage slokah |

upaye sarane suddhau sattvanam vipravadane |  
mahayane ca niryane marabhañja namo 'stu te || msa\_20.51 ||

atra catursvarthesu sattvanam vipravadanaya maro  
yastadbhañjakatvena bhagavato dasanam balanam karma samdarsitam  
| yaduta sugatidurgatigamanadyupayavipravadane | asarane devadisu  
saranavipravadane | sasravasuddhimatrena suddhivipravadane |  
mahayananiryonavipravadane ca | (msa\_bagchi 178)  
sthanasthanajñanabalena hi bhagavanprathame 'rthe marabhañjako  
veditavyah | karmavipakajñanabalena dvitiye |  
dhyonavimoksasamadhismapattijñanabalena trtiye |  
indriyaparaparadvajñanabalena caturthe | hinanindriyadini  
varjayitva sresthagamniyojanat |

vaisaradyavibhage slokah |

jñanaprahananiryonavighnakarakadesika |  
svapararthe 'nyatirthyanam niradhrsya namo 'stu te || msa\_20.52 ||

atra jñanaprahanakarakatvena svarthe | niryonavighnadesikatvena ca  
pararthe | niradhrsyatvadanyatirthyairbhagavato yathakramam  
caturvidham vaisaradyamudbhavitam |

araksasmrtyupasthanavibhage slokah |

vi[ni]grhyavakta parsatsu dvayasamklesavarjita |  
niraraksa asammosa ganakarsa namo 'stu te || msa\_20.53 ||

anena trinyaraksani trini ca smrtyupasthanani bhagavatah  
paridipitani tesam ca karma ganaparipakarsakatvam | tairhi  
yathakramam vi[ni]grhyavakta ca bhavati parsatsu niraraksatvat |  
dvyasamklesavarjitascanunayapratighabhavadasammosataya sadabhuya  
sthitasmrtitvat |

vasanasamuddhatavibhage slokah |

care vihare sarvatra nastyasarvajñācestitam |  
sarvada tava sarvajña bhutarthika namo 'stu te || msa\_20.54 ||

anena care vihare va sarvatra sarvada vasarvajñācestitasyabhavat  
bhagavatah sarvaklesavasanasuddhatah paridipitah | asarvajño hi  
ksinakleso 'pyasamuddhatitvad vasanaya ekada bhrantena hastina  
sardham samagacchati bhrantena  
rathenetyevamadikamasarvajñācestitam karoti | yathoktam  
mandavyasutre | tacca bhagavato  
bhutarthasarvajñatvam[jñatvena]nasti |

asammosatavibhage slokah |

sarvasattvarthakrtyesu kalam tvam nativartase |  
abandhyakrtya satatamasammosa namo 'stu te || msa\_20.55 ||

anena yasya sattvasya yo 'rthah karaniyo yasminkale  
tatkalanativartanat abandhyam krtyam sada bhagavata  
ityasammosadharmatvam svabhavatah karmatasca samdarsitam |

mahakarunavibhage slokah |

sarvalokamahoratram satkrtvah pratyaveksase |  
mahakarunaya yukta hitasaya namo 'stu te || msa\_20.56 ||

atra mahakaruna bhagavatah karmatah svabhavatasca paridipita |  
mahakarunaya hi bhagavan satkrtvō ratrindivena lokam  
pratyaveksate ko hiyate ko vardhate ityevamadi | tadyogacca bhagavan  
sarvasattvesu nityam hitasayah |

avenikagunavibhage slokah |

carenadhigamenapi jñānenapi ca karmana |  
sarvasravakapratyēkabuddhottama namo 'stu te || msa\_20.57 ||

atra carasamgrhitaih sadbhiravenikairbuddhadharmaih |  
adhigamasamgrhitaih sadbhih | jñānasamgrhitaistribhih |  
karmasamgrhitaista tribhih | tadanyasattvottamanamapi  
sravakapratyēkabuddhanamantikaduttamatvena sarvasattvottamatvam  
bhagavatah paridipitam | tatra nasti tathagatasya skhalitam | nasti  
ravitam | nasti musita smrtih | nastyasamahitam cittam | nasti  
nanatvasamjña | nastyapratīsamkhyayopekseti carasamgrhitah  
sadavenika buddhadharma ye buddhasyaiva samvidyante nanyesam |  
nasti chandaparihanirasti  
viryasmrtisamadhiprajñāvimuktiparihanirityadhigamasamgrhitah  
sat | atite 'dhvani tathagatasyasangamapratihatam jñānam |  
anagate pratyutpanne 'dhvani tathagatasyasangamapratihatam jñānamiti  
jñānasamgrhitastrayah | sarvam tathagatasya kayakarma  
jñānapurvamgamam jñānanuparivarti | sarvam vakkarma sarvam  
manaskarmeti karmasamgahitastrayah |

sarvakarajñātavibhage slokah |

tribhih kayairmahabodhim sarvakaramupagata |  
sarvatra sarvasattvanam kanksachida namo 'stu te || msa\_20.58 ||

anena tribhisca kayaih sarvakarabodhyupagamatvat  
sarvajñeyasarvakarajñanacca sarvakarajñata bhagavatah paridipita  
| trayah kayah svabhavikah sambhogiko nairmanikasca |  
sarvajñeyasarvakarajñanam punaratra sarvasattvanam  
devamanusyaadinam sarvasamsayacchedena karmana nirdistam |

paramitaparipurivibhage slokah |

niravagraha nirdosa niskalusyanavasthita |  
aninksya sarvadharmesu nisprapañca namo 'stu te || msa\_20.59 ||

anena sakalasadparamitavipaksanirmuktataya  
satparamitaparipurirbhagavata udbhavita | tatranavagrahatvam  
bhoganiragrahatvadveditavyam | nirdosatvam nirmalakayadikarmatvat |  
niskalusyatvam lokadharmaduhkhabhyam cittakalusikaranat |  
anavasthitatvamalpavarana[vara]matradhigamanavasthanat |  
aninksyatvamaviksepat | nisprapañcatvam  
sarvavikalpaprapañcasamudacarat |

buddhalaksanavibhage dvau slokau |

nispannaparamartha 'si sarvabhūmivinihsrtah |  
sarvasattvagrataṁ praptah sarvasattvavimocakah || msa\_20.60 ||

aksayairasamairyukto gunairlokesu drsyase |  
mandalesvapyadrsyasca sarvatha devamanusaih || msa\_20.61 ||

atra sadbhih

svabhavahetuphalakarmayogavrttyarthairbuddhalaksanam paridipitam |  
tatra visuddha tathata nispannah paramarthah | sa ca buddhanam  
svabhavah | sarvabodhisattvabhūminiryatatvam hetuh |  
sarvasattvagrataṁ praptatvam phalam | sarvasattvavimocakatvam karma  
| aksayasamagunayuktatvam yogah |

nanalokadhatusu drsyamanata nirmanakayena  
parsanmandalesvapi drsyamanata sambhogikena kayena | sarvatha  
| cadsyamanata dharmakayeneti trividha prabhedavrttiriti |

|| mahayanasutralamkaresu vyavadatasamayamahabodhisattvabhasite  
caryapratisthadhikaro namaikavimsatitamo 'dhikarah ||

|| samaptasca mahayanasutralamkara iti ||